

# SLV-775HF/775HFPX/776HF/795HF/975HF/ 975HFCS/975HFMX/975HFPX RMT-V201/V202/V202A

## SERVICE MANUAL

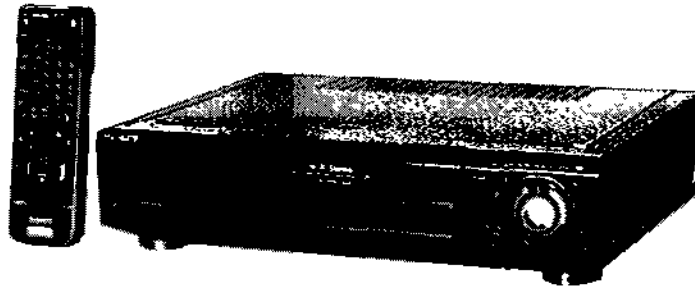


Photo: SLV-975HF

*US Model*

SLV-775HF/776HF/795HF/975HF

*Canadian Model*

SLV-775HF/795HF/975HF

*Chielean Model*

SLV-975HFCS

*Mexican Model*

SLV-975HFMX

*PX Model*

SLV-775HFPX/975HFPX

H MECHANISM

Hi-Fi

VCRplus+

- Refer to the **SERVICE MANUAL of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS IV for MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS.** (9-973-623-11)

\* The abbreviations of 775HF, 776HF, 795HF and 975HF contained in this service manual are indicated when these models are common to all their corresponding models as given below.

| Abbreviated model name  | 775HF                                     | 776HF      | 795HF                          | 975HF   |
|-------------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|---|
| All model names<br>SLV- | 775HF (US)<br>775HF (Canadian)<br>775HFPX | 776HF (US) | 795HF (US)<br>795HF (Canadian) | 975HF (US)<br>975HF (Canadian)<br>975HFCS<br>975HFMX<br>975HFPX |

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### System

Format  
VHS NTSC standard

Video recording system  
Rotary head helical scanning FM system

Video heads  
Double azimuth four heads

Video signal  
NTSC color, EIA standards

Tape Speed  
SP 33.35 mm/s (1 3/8 inches/s)  
EP 11.11 mm/s (7/16 inches/s)  
LP 16.67 mm/s (11/16 inches/s),  
playback only

Maximum recording/playback time  
8 hrs. in EP mode (with T-160 tape)

Fast-forward and rewind time  
Approx. 3 min (with T-120 tape)

#### Tuner section

Channel coverage  
VHF 2 to 13  
UHF 14 to 69  
CATV A-8 to A-1, A to W, W+1 to W+84

Antenna  
75-ohm antenna terminal for VHF/UHF

#### Inputs and outputs

LINE-1 IN and -2 IN  
VIDEO IN, phono jack (1 each)  
Input signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced,  
sync negative

AUDIO IN, phono jack (2 each)  
Input level: 327 mVrms  
Input Impedance: more than 47 kilohms

#### LINE OUT

VIDEO OUT, phono jack (1)  
Output signal: 1 Vp-p, 75 ohms, unbalanced,  
sync negative

AUDIO OUT, phonojack (2)  
Standard output: 327 mVrms  
Load impedance 47 kilohms  
Output impedance: less than 10 kilohms

S-LINK (CONTROL S IN)  
Mini jack (1)

CABLE BOX CONTROL (CONTROL S OUT)  
stereo mini jack (plug in power) (1)

— Continued on next page —

**VHS VIDEO CASSETTE RECORDER**



MICROFILM



992162512

**SONY®**

**Timer section****Clock**

Quartz locked

**Timer indication**

12-hour cycle

**Timer setting**

8 programs per month (max.)

**Power back-up**

Built-in self-charging capacitor

Back-up duration, up to 1 hours at a time

**General****Power requirements**

120 V AC, 60 Hz (SLV-775HF/776HF/

795HF/975HF (US)/

975HF (Canadian)/975HF(MX)

110 V AC to 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz

(SLV-775HF(PX)/975HF(CS)/

975HF(PX))

**Power consumption**24 W (max.) (SLV-775HF/776HF/795HF/  
975HF (US)/975HF (Can-  
adian))20 W (max.) (SLV-775HF(PX)/975HF(CS)/  
975HF(MX)/975HF(PX))**Operating temperature**

5 °C to 40 °C (41 °F to 104 °F)

**Storage temperature**

-20 °C to -60 °C (-4 °F to 140 °F)

**Dimensions**Approx. 430×109×308 mm (w/h/d)  
(SLV-775HF/776HF/795HF)Approx. 430×109×321 mm (w/h/d)  
(SLV-975HF)Approx. (17×4<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>×12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> inches) including  
projecting parts and controls**Mass**

Approx. 4.5 kg (8 lb 13 oz)

(SLV-775HF/776HF/795HF)

Approx. 4.7 kg (10 lb 6 oz) (SLV-975HF)

**Supplied accessories**

Remote commander (1)

Size AA (R6) batteries (2)

75-ohm coaxial cable with F-type connectors (1)

Audio/video cable (3 phono, 1 mini to 3 phono, 1  
mini) (1)

Cable Mouse (cable box controller) (1)

Plug adaptor (1) (SLV-775HF(PX)/975HF(CS)/  
975HF(PX))Design and specifications are subject to change  
without notice**• Feature Difference**

| FEATURE                              | SLV- | 775HF,<br>776HF | 795HF           | 975HF           |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| HEAD/CH                              |      | 4HD/6CH         | 4HD/6CH         | 4HD/7CH         |
| F.E.HEAD                             |      | X               | X               | O               |
| X2                                   |      | X               | O FWD/RVS       | O FWD/RVS       |
| PSO (DSF)/APSO                       |      | X               | DSF             | DSF             |
| INDEX SEARCH                         |      | X               | O               | O               |
| SKIP                                 |      | O (CM skip)     | O (skip/scroll) | O (skip/scroll) |
| DIMMER                               |      | X               | O (MENU)        | O (MENU)        |
| A/V INSERT                           |      | X/X             | X/X             | O/O             |
| AUDIO-DUB                            |      | X/X             | X               | O               |
| EDIT SWITCH                          |      | X               | X               | O               |
| CLICK/JOG SHUTTLE (REMOTE COMMANDER) |      | X               | X               | O/O             |
| VTR MODE (REMOTE COMMANDER)          |      | 3               | 3               | 1/2/3           |
| OSD type                             |      | Blue/White      | Intelligente    | Intelligente    |
| VTR MODE (TERMINALS)                 |      | 3               | 3               | OFF/1/2/3       |
| FRONT DOOR                           |      | X               | X               | O (with switch) |
| FUNCTION SWITCH                      |      | Direct Function | New DMSw/Jog    | New DMSw/Jog    |
| V-Set (Auto Guide Channel Set)       |      | X               | O               | O               |

**SAFETY-RELATED COMPONENT WARNING!!**

COMPONENTS IDENTIFIED BY MARK  $\Delta$  OR DOTTED LINE WITH MARK  $\Delta$  ON THE SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS AND IN THE PARTS LIST ARE CRITICAL TO SAFE OPERATION. REPLACE THESE COMPONENTS WITH SONY PARTS WHOSE PART NUMBERS APPEAR AS SHOWN IN THIS MANUAL OR IN SUPPLEMENTS PUBLISHED BY SONY.

**ATTENTION AU COMPOSANT AYANT RAPPORT À LA SÉCURITÉ!**

LES COMPOSANTS IDENTIFIÉS PAR UNE MARQUE  $\Delta$  SUR LES DIAGRAMMES SCHÉMATIQUES ET LA LISTE DES PIÈCES SONT CRITIQUES POUR LA SÉCURITÉ DE FONCTIONNEMENT. NE REMPLACER CES COM- POSANTS QUE PAR DES PIÈCES SONY DONT LES NUMÉROS SONT DONNÉS DANS CE MANUEL OU DANS LES SUPPLÉMENTS PUBLIÉS PAR SONY.

## SAFETY CHECK-OUT

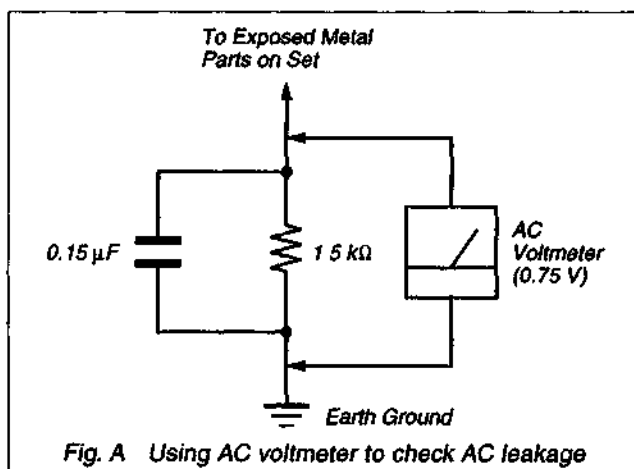
After correcting the original service problem, perform the following safety checks before releasing the set to the customer:

1. Check the area of your repair for unsoldered or poorly-soldered connections. Check the entire board surface for solder splashes and bridges.
2. Check the interboard wiring to ensure that no wires are "pinched" or contact high-wattage resistors.
3. Look for unauthorized replacement parts, particularly transistors, that were installed during a previous repair. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
4. Look for parts which, though functioning, show obvious signs of deterioration. Point them out to the customer and recommend their replacement.
5. Check the line cord for cracks and abrasion. Recommend the replacement of any such line cord to the customer.
6. Check the B+ voltage to see it is at the values specified.
7. Check the antenna terminals, metal trim, "metallized" knobs, screws, and all other exposed metal parts for AC leakage. Check leakage as described below.

### LEAKAGE TEST

The AC leakage from any exposed metal part to earth ground and from all exposed metal parts to any exposed metal part having a return to chassis, must not exceed 0.5 mA (500 microamperes). Leakage current can be measured by any one of three methods.

1. A commercial leakage tester, such as the Simpson 229 or RCA WT-540A. Follow the manufacturers' instructions to use these instruments
2. A battery-operated AC milliammeter. The Data Precision 245 digital multimeter is suitable for this job
3. Measuring the voltage drop across a resistor by means of a VOM or battery-operated AC voltmeter. The "limit" indication is 0.75V, so analog meters must have an accurate low-voltage scale. The Simpson 250 and Sanwa SH-63Trd are examples of a passive VOM that is suitable. Nearly all battery operated digital multimeters that have a 2V AC range are suitable. (See Fig. A)



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| <u>Section</u>   | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> | <u>Section</u>   | <u>Title</u> | <u>Page</u> |
|--|--------------|-------------|--|--------------|-------------|
| Feature Difference                                     |              | 2           | SR-800 Schematic Diagram                                 |              |             |
| Service Note   |              | 6           | (EXCEPT SLV-775HF PX/975HF CS, PX)                       |              | 4-53        |
|  |              |             | SR-800, SR-802 Printed Wiring Boards                     |              | 4-55        |
|  |              |             | SR-802 Schematic Diagram                                 |              |             |
|  |              |             | (SLV-775HF PX/975HF CS, PX)                              |              | 4-57        |
| <b>1. GENERAL</b>                                      |              |             | <b>5. INTERFACE, IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION</b>         |              |             |
| Getting Started  |              | 1-1         | 5-1. System Control-Video Block Interface                |              |             |
| Basic Operations                                       |              | 1-13        | (MA-290 Board)   |              | 5-1         |
| Additional Operations                                  |              | 1-15        | 5-2. System Control-Servo Peripheral Circuit Interface   |              |             |
| Editing  |              | 1-18        | (MA-290 board)   |              | 5-2         |
| Additional Information                                 |              | 1-19        | 5-3. System Control-Mechanism Interface (MA-290 board)   |              | 5-3         |
|  |              |             | 5-4. System Control-System control Peripheral circuit    |              |             |
|  |              |             | Interface (MA-290 board)                                 |              | 5-4         |
|  |              |             | 5-5. System Control-Audio Block Interface (MA-290 board) |              | 5-4         |
|  |              |             | 5-6. Servo System Control Microprocessor Pin Function    |              |             |
|  |              |             | (MA-290 board)   |              | 5-5         |
|  |              |             | 5-7. Tuner/Timer Mode Control Pin Function               |              |             |
|  |              |             | (MA-290 board)   |              | 5-6         |
|  |              |             | 5-8. System Control-Video Block Interface                |              |             |
|  |              |             | (MA-292 board)   |              | 5-7         |
|  |              |             | 5-9. System Control-Servo Peripheral Circuit Interface   |              |             |
|  |              |             | (MA-292 Board)   |              | 5-7         |
|  |              |             | 5-10. System Control-Mechanism Interface (MA-292 board)  |              | 5-8         |
|  |              |             | 5-11. System Control-System Control Peripheral Circuit   |              |             |
|  |              |             | Interface (MA-292 Board)                                 |              | 5-9         |
|  |              |             | 5-12. System Control-Audio Block Interface               |              |             |
|  |              |             | (MA-292 Board)   |              | 5-9         |
|  |              |             | 5-13. Servo/System/Timer/Tuner Control Microprocessor    |              |             |
|  |              |             | Pin Function (MA-292 Board)                              |              | 5-10        |
| <b>2. DISASSEMBLY</b>                                  |              |             | <b>6. ADJUSTMENTS</b>                                    |              |             |
| 2-1. Front Panel Assembly and Case Removal             |              |             | 6-1. Mechanical Adjustments                              |              | 6-1         |
| (775HF/776HF/795HF)                                    |              | 2-1         | 6-2. Electrical Adjustments                              |              | 6-1         |
| 2-2. Front Panel Assembly and Case Removal (975HF)     |              | 2-1         | 2-1. Pre-Adjustment Preparations                         |              | 6-1         |
| 2-3. Control switch Block Removal (975HF)              |              | 2-1         | 2-1-1. Instruments to be Used                            |              | 6-1         |
| 2-4. SR-800/DM-63/DM-65 Board Removal                  |              | 2-1         | 2-1-2. Connection  |              | 6-1         |
| 2-5. Cassette Compartment Assembly and                 |              |             | 2-1-3. Set-up of Adjustment                              |              | 6-1         |
| HI-48/HI-50/MF-303 Board                               |              | 2-2         | 2-1-4. Alignment Tape                                    |              | 6-1         |
| 2-6. RP-218/220 Board                                  |              | 2-2         | 2-1-5. Specified I/O Level and Impedance                 |              | 6-2         |
| 2-7. Mechanism Chassis Assembly Removal                |              | 2-2         | 2-1-6. Adjusting Sequence                                |              | 6-2         |
| 2-8. MA-290/292 Board Removal                          |              | 2-2         | 2-2. Power Supply Adjustment                             |              | 6-2         |
| 2-9. Internal Views                                    |              | 2-3         | 2-2-1. Power Supply Check                                |              | 6-2         |
| 2-10. Circuit Boards Location                          |              | 2-4         | 2-2-2. D6V Adjustment                                    |              | 6-2         |
|  |              |             | 2-3. Servo System Adjustment                             |              | 6-3         |
| <b>3. BLOCK DIAGRAMS</b>                               |              |             | 2-3-1. Switching Position Adjustment                     |              | 6-3         |
| 3-1. Overall Block Diagram                             |              | 3-1         | 2-4. Video System Adjustment                             |              | 6-3         |
| 3-2. Video Block Diagram                               |              | 3-4         | 2-4-1. Recording Y Signal Level Check                    |              | 6-3         |
| 3-3. Servo/System Control Block Diagram (795HF/975HF)  |              | 3-9         | 2-4-2. White Clip, Dark Clip Check                       |              | 6-4         |
| 3-4. Servo/System Control Block Diagram (775HF/776HF)  |              | 3-11        | 2-4-3. Playback Y signal Level Check                     |              | 6-4         |
| 3-5. Audio Block Diagram                               |              | 3-13        | 2-4-4. Recording Chroma Level Check                      |              | 6-4         |
| 3-6. Tuner Block Diagram                               |              | 3-15        | 2-4-5. Sync AGC Check                                    |              | 6-4         |
| 3-7. Mode Control Block Diagram (795HF/975HF)          |              | 3-19        | 2-4-6. X'tal Oscillation Frequency Check                 |              | 6-5         |
| 3-8. Mode Control Block Diagram (775HF/776HF)          |              | 3-21        | 2-5. Audio System Adjustment                             |              | 6-5         |
| 3-9. Power Block Diagram                               |              | 3-24        | 2-5-1. Hi-Fi Audio System Adjustment                     |              | 6-5         |
|  |              |             | 1. AF Switching Position Adjustment                      |              | 6-5         |
| <b>4. PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS</b> |              |             | 2-5-2. Normal Audio System Adjustment                    |              | 6-6         |
| 4-1. Frame Schematic Diagram                           |              | 4-1         | 1. ACE Head Adjustment                                   |              | 6-6         |
| 4-2. Printed Wiring Boards and Schematic Diagrams      |              | 4-4         | 2. E-E Output Level Check                                |              | 6-6         |
| RP-220 Schematic Diagram (775HF/776HF)                 |              | 4-4         | 3. Recording Bias Adjustment                             |              | 6-6         |
| RP-220 Printed Wiring Board (775HF/776HF)              |              | 4-7         | 4. Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion           |              |             |
| RP-218 Printed Wiring Board (795HF/975HF)              |              | 4-9         | Factor Check   |              | 6-6         |
| RP-218 Schematic Diagram (795HF/975HF)                 |              | 4-11        | 5. Overall S/N Check                                     |              | 6-6         |
| MA-290 Printed Wiring Board (795HF/975HF)              |              | 4-14        | 2-6. Tuner System Adjustment                             |              | 6-7         |
| MA-290 (Video, Audio, IO) Schematic Diagram            |              | 4-17        | 2-6-1. Separation Adjustment                             |              | 6-7         |
| MA-290 (Servo/System Control) Schematic Diagram        |              | 4-22        | 2-7. Parts Arrangement Diagram for Adjustments           |              | 6-8         |
| (795HF/975HF)  |              | 4-22        |  |              |             |
| MA-290 (Tuner) Schematic Diagram (795HF/975HF)         |              | 4-27        |  |              |             |
| MA-292 (Tuner) Schematic Diagram (775HF/776HF)         |              | 4-29        |  |              |             |
| MA-292 (Video, Audio, IO) Schematic Diagram            |              | 4-31        |  |              |             |
| (775HF/776HF)  |              | 4-31        |  |              |             |
| MA-292 (Servo/System Control) Schematic Diagram        |              | 4-35        |  |              |             |
| (775HF/776HF)  |              | 4-35        |  |              |             |
| MA-292 Printed Wiring Board (775HF/776HF)              |              | 4-39        |  |              |             |
| DM-63, HI-48, MF-302 Printed Wiring Board              |              | 4-43        |  |              |             |
| (795HF/975HF)  |              | 4-43        |  |              |             |
| DM-63, HI-48, MF-302 Schematic Diagram                 |              | 4-45        |  |              |             |
| (795HF/975HF)  |              | 4-45        |  |              |             |
| DM-65, HI-50, MF-303 Schematic Diagram                 |              | 4-48        |  |              |             |
| (775HF/776HF)  |              | 4-48        |  |              |             |
| DM-65, HI-50, MF-303 Printed Wiring Boards             |              | 4-51        |  |              |             |
| (775HF/776HF)  |              | 4-51        |  |              |             |

| <u>Section</u> | <u>Title</u>  | <u>Page</u> |
|----------------|---|-------------|
| 7.             | REPAIR PARTS LIST   |             |
| 7-1.           | Exploded Views .....  | 7-1         |
| 7-1-1.         | Front Panel and Cabinet Assemblies<br>(775HF/776HF/795HF) ..... | 7-1         |
| 7-1-2.         | Front Panel and Cabinet Assemblies<br>(975HF) .....             | 7-2         |
| 7-1-3.         | Chassis Assembly .....  | 7-3         |
| 7-1-4.         | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (1) .....                            | 7-4         |
| 7-1-5.         | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (2) .....                            | 7-5         |
| 7-1-6.         | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (3) .....                            | 7-6         |
| 7-1-7.         | Mechanism Chassis Assembly (4) .....                            | 7-7         |
| 7-2.           | Electrical Parts List .....                                     | 7-8         |

## SERVICE NOTE

### 1. UPPER DRUM REPLACEMENT

#### 1-1. Removal of Upper Drum

- 1) Remove the screw ① (BV3 × 8) and take out the ground shaft assembly ②. (See Fig. 1.)
- 2) Completely remove the rotary upper drum board and desolder the soldering indicated by the arrows.
- 3) Remove two screw ③ (PSW3 × 8) and take out the rotary upper drum in the arrow direction ④. (See Fig. 2.)  
If it difficult, remove by shaking the rotary upper drum gradually.

**Note:** If the drum can not be removed, check whether the solders have been removed or not again.

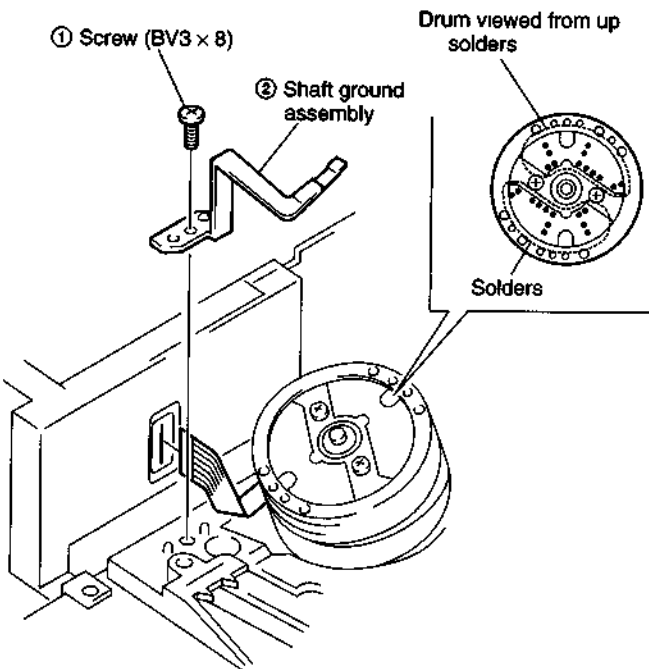


Fig. 1

#### 1-2. Mounting Upper Drum

- 1) When inserting the rotary drum into the lower drum, be careful not to blur the contacting surface with fingerprint or the like.
- 2) Mount the rotary upper drum board so that the screw holes of both upper and lower drums match. (See Fig. 2.)
- 3) If it is difficult, mount the upper drum by shaking it gradually.  
**Note:** Be careful not to damage the head. Make sure that the upper drum is tightly inserted.
- 4) Tighten two screws ③ (PSW3 × 8). (See Fig. 2.)  
**Note:** Temporary tighten two screws. After making sure that upper drum is tightly inserted, tighten the screws.
- 5) Solder points on the board of the rotary upper drum.
- 6) Fix the ground shaft assembly ② using the screw ① (BV3 × 8) so that the protrusion of ground shaft assembly end contacts the center of the drum shaft.

**Note:** When attaching the ground shaft assembly 2, be careful not to apply force to the spring section of it.

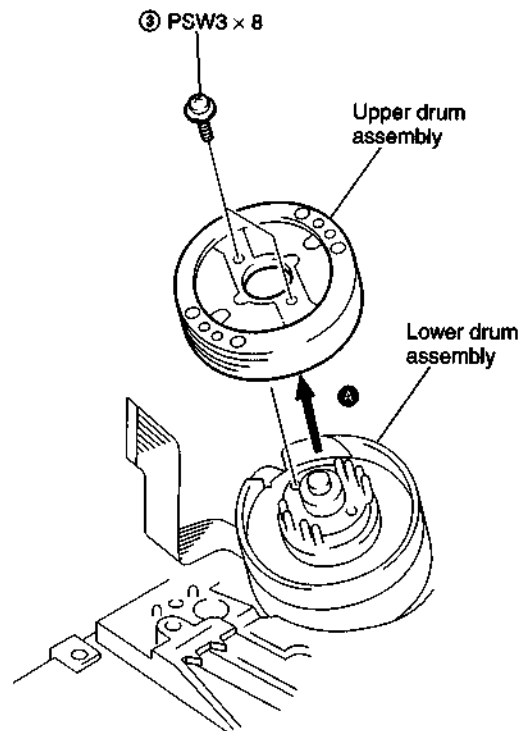


Fig. 2




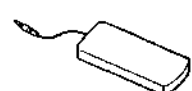

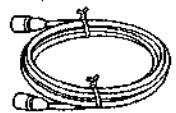


SECTION 1  
GENERAL

This section is extracted from  
SLV-975HF/975HFC/975HFMX  
instruction manual.

Getting Started

**Step 1**  
**Unpacking**

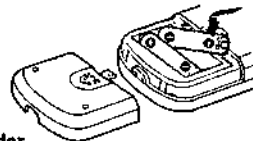
Check that you have received the following items with the VCR

- Remote commander 
- Cable Mouse (cable box controller) 
- Size AA (R6) batteries 
- 75-ohm coaxial cable with F-type connectors 
- Audio/video cable (3-phono, 1 mini to 3-phono, 1-mini) 
- Plug adaptor (SLV-775HF PX/975HF PX/975HF CS only) 

**Step 2**  
**Setting up the remote commander**

**Inserting the batteries**

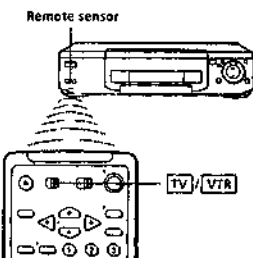
Insert two size AA (R6) batteries by matching the + and - on the batteries to the diagram inside the battery compartment



**Using the remote commander**

You can use this remote commander to operate this VCR and a Sony TV. The buttons on the remote commander marked with a dot (•) can be used to operate your Sony TV.

To operate the VCR: Set [TV/VTR] to [VTR] and point at the remote sensor on the VCR.  
A Sony TV: [TV] and point at the remote sensor on the TV.

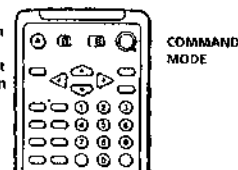


**Notes**

- With normal use, the batteries should last for approximately three to six months.
- If you do not use the remote commander for an extended period of time, remove the batteries to avoid possible damage from battery leakage.
- Do not use a new battery with an old one.
- Do not use different types of batteries.

**Setting the COMMAND MODE switch**

To remotely control the VCR with the commands, set COMMAND MODE on the remote commander to the same position as that on the VCR. Usually set to VTR 3. Change the position as shown below to control other Sony VCRs.  
VTR 1: For Sony Betamax format VCRs  
VTR 2: For Sony 8mm format VCRs  
VTR 3: For Sony VHS format VCRs



continued

4 Getting Started

Getting Started 5

**Step 2: Setting up the remote commander (continued)**

**Controlling other TVs with the remote commander**

The remote commander is preprogrammed to control non-Sony TVs. If your TV is listed in the table below, set the appropriate manufacturer's code number.

- 1 Set [TV/VTR] at the top of the remote commander to [TV].
- 2 Hold down POWER, and enter your TV's code number(s) using the number buttons. Then release POWER.

Now you can use the POWER, VOL +/-, CH +/-, and TV/VTR buttons to control your TV. You can also use the buttons marked with a dot (•) to control a Sony TV. To control the VCR, reset [TV/VTR] to [VTR].

**Tip**

- If you set your TV's code number correctly while the TV is turned on, the TV turns off automatically.

**Code numbers of controllable TVs**

If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one at a time until you find the one that works with your TV.

| Manufacturer     | Code number | Manufacturer   | Code number | Manufacturer | Code number |
|------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| Sony             | 01          | JVC            | 09          | RCA          | 04,10       |
| Akai             | 04          | KMC            | 03          | Sampo        | 12          |
| AOC              | 04          | Magnavox       | 03,08,12    | Sanyo        | 11          |
| Centurion        | 12          | Marantz        | 04,13       | Scit         | 12          |
| Coronado         | 03          | MCA/Mitsubishi | 04,12,13,17 | Sears        | 07,10,11    |
| Curis Maltes     | 12          | NEC            | 04,12       | Sharp        | 03,05,10    |
| Daytron          | 12          | Panasonic      | 06,19       | Sylvania     | 08,12       |
| Emerson          | 03, 04, 14  | Philco         | 03,04       | Teknika      | 03,06,14    |
| Fisher           | 11          | Philips        | 08          | Toshiba      | 07          |
| General Electric | 06,10       | Pioneer        | 16          | Wards        | 03,04,12    |
| Gold Star        | 03, 04, 17  | Portland       | 03          | Yox          | 12          |
| Hitachi          | 02,03       | Quasar         | 06,18       | Zenith       | 15          |
| J.C. Penney      | 04,12       | Radio Shack    | 05,14       |              |             |

**Notes**

- If the TV uses a different remote control system from the one programmed to work with the VCR, you cannot control your TV with the remote commander.
- If you enter a new code number, the code number previously entered will be erased.
- When you replace the batteries of the remote commander, the code number automatically resets to 01 (Sony). Reset the appropriate code number.

**Step 3**  
**Hookups**

**Selecting the best hookup option**

There are many ways in which your VCR can be hooked up. To hook up your VCR so that it works best for you, first scan through the table below. Then use the accompanying diagrams and procedures on the following pages to set up your VCR.

| If you have  | Use  | Refer to       |
|--|--|----------------|
| TV that has audio/video inputs   | Audio/video (A/V) hookup, then follow one of the hookups below | Pages 8 to 9   |
| Cable box that is compatible with the VCR's cable box control feature          | Hookup 1   | Pages 10 to 12 |
| No cable box or incompatible cable box with only a few scrambled channels      | Hookup 2   | Pages 13 to 15 |
| Antenna only, no cable TV  | Hookup 3   | Pages 16 to 18 |
| Incompatible cable box with many scrambled channels                            | Hookup 4   | Pages 19 to 22 |
| DSS* receiver  | Hookup 5   | Pages 23 to 25 |
| Incompatible cable box with only a few scrambled channels, using an A/B switch | Hookup 6   | Pages 26 to 30 |

After you've completed the connections, follow the instructions for setup. During setup, if you need more details on the procedure described, page numbers are provided where you can find complete, step-by-step instructions.

After you've completed the setup, you're ready to use your VCR. Procedures differ depending on the hookup you used. For an overview, refer to "Quick reference to using the VCR" on the back cover.

**Before you get started**

- Turn off the power to all equipment.
- Do not connect the AC power cords until all of the connections are completed.
- Be sure you make connections firmly. Loose connections may cause picture distortion.
- If your TV doesn't match any of the examples provided, see your nearest Sony dealer or qualified technician.

\* DSS\* is a registered trademark of DIRECTV, Inc., a unit of Hughes Electronics Corporation.

continued

6 Getting Started

Getting Started 7



**Step 3: Hookups (continued)**

**Audio/video (A/V) hookup** Pages 8 to 9

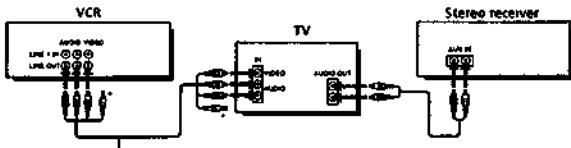
If your TV has audio/video (A/V) input jacks, you will get a better picture and sound if you hook up your VCR using these connections. In addition, for a true "home theater" experience, you should connect the audio outputs of your VCR or TV to your stereo system. If your TV doesn't have A/V inputs, see the following pages for antenna or cable hookups.

If your TV has the S-Link™ (A/V bus control) function, hook up your VCR using the connection shown on page 9. Your TV will automatically switch to the A/V inputs for your VCR when you play back or operate menu on the VCR.

If you're not planning to use your VCR to record programs, you're finished setting up the VCR after you've made the connections shown on pages 8 and 9. If you want to record off-air or off your cable TV system, complete these connections first, and then go to the following pages for antenna or cable hookups.

\* S-Link™ is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

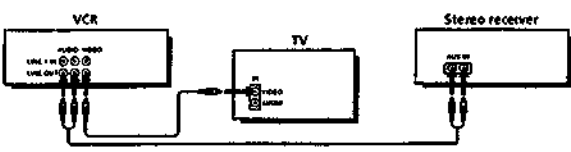
**A Use this hookup if your TV has stereo jacks**



Audio/video cable (supplied)

\* Do not connect the miniplugs for this hookup.

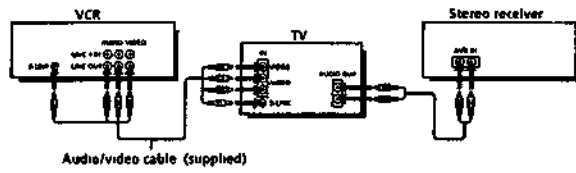
**B Use this hookup if your TV doesn't have stereo jacks**



Note

\* To play a tape in stereo, you must use the A/V connection.

**C Use this hookup if your TV has the S-Link™ function**



Audio/video cable (supplied)

**A/V hookup: VCR setup**

After you've connected your TV and completed antenna or cable hookup, use the following procedure to set up the VCR.

Press MENU and select ADVANCED OPTIONS



Set AUTO ANT SEL to OFF and press EXECUTE



For details, see page 72.

**Caution**

Connections between the VCR's VHF/UHF connector and the antenna terminals of the TV receiver should be made only as shown in the following instructions. Failure to do so may result in operation that violates the regulations of the Federal Communications Commission regarding the use and operation of RF devices. Never connect the output of the VCR to an antenna or make simultaneous (parallel) antenna and VCR connections at the antenna terminals of your receiver.

**Note to CATV system installer (in USA)**

This reminder is provided to call the CATV system installer's attention to Article 820-40 of the NEC that provides guidelines for proper grounding and, in particular, specifies that the cable ground shall be connected to the grounding system of the building, as close to the point of cable entry as practical.

continued

**Step 3: Hookups (continued)**

**Hookup 1** Pages 10 to 12

**Using cable box control**

**Recommended use**

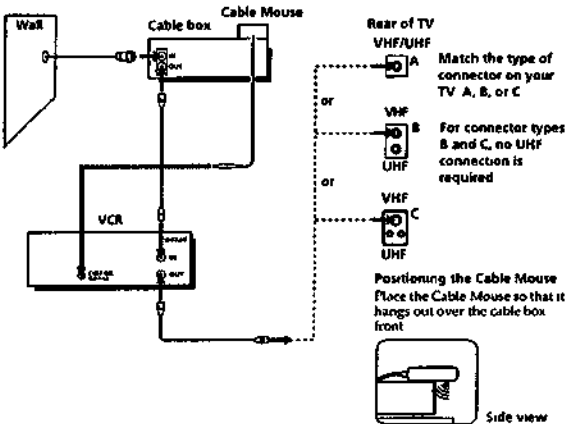
You should use this hookup if you have a cable box, especially if your cable system scrambles all or most channels. This hookup allows the VCR's cable box control feature to control the channel on the cable box, simplifying the recording process. A list of compatible cable boxes is on page 39.

**What you can do with this hookup**

- Record any channel using the VCR's cable box control feature to select channels on the cable box.

**What you can't do**

- Record with the cable box turned off.
- Record one channel while watching another channel.

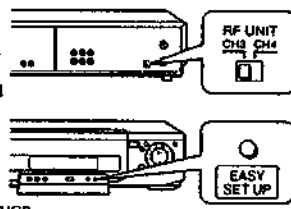


Positioning the Cable Mouse  
Place the Cable Mouse so that it hangs out over the cable box front.

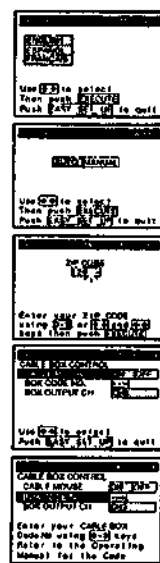


**Hookup 1: VCR setup**

- Set the RF UNIT switch to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel. For details, see page 78. If you made A/V connections (from page 8), you can skip this step.
- Turn on your cable box.
- Press EASY SET UP on the VCR.



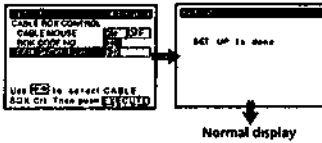
- The LANGUAGE menu appears. Change the on-screen display language to Spanish (ESPAÑOL) or French (FRANÇAIS) if desired, and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 31.
- The CLOCK SLT menu appears. Select AUTO and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 32.
- The SMART CH MAPPING menu appears. Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow/\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to enter the ZIP CODE in your area and press EXECUTE. (You can also use the number buttons to enter the ZIP CODE.)
- The CABLE BOX menu appears. Select ON. For details, see page 35.
- Enter your cable box code number and press CURSOR  $\downarrow$ .



continued

Step 3: Hookups (continued)

- Select your cable box output channel and press EXECUTE



Hookup 1: VCR Plus+ channel setup

- Press MENU and select SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS
- Press CURSOR ←/→ to select AUTO and press EXECUTE
- Press POWER to turn off the VCR.



The VCR receives the program information signal from 0:00 am to 5:00 am while the VCR is turned off, and set up the channel for VCR Plus+ recording. After channel setup is finished, you can record TV programs using VCR Plus+. For details, see page 48.

Notes

- To use auto VCR Plus+ channel setup feature, leave the cable box on.
- It takes about 1 hour to complete channel setup.
- The VCR can receive the program information signal only while the VCR is turned off and no timer recordings are set.
- If the channels in your area don't carry the program information signals, set the program guide channels manually. For details, see page 50.
- If the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu appears the first time you turn on the VCR after finishing channel setup, select the MAP number. For details, see page 49.

Automatic clock setting

Once you've set up the VCR, it automatically sets the clock the first time you turn off the VCR. After that, whenever you turn off the VCR, it checks the time and adjusts the clock, even for Daylight Saving Time. The VCR sets the clock by picking up a time signal provided by some TV channels.

If you want to use the timer to record right away, or if the channels in your area do not carry time signals, set the clock manually. For details, see pages 36 to 37.

Note

- To use the automatic clock setting feature, leave the cable box on.

Hookup 2

No cable box, or incompatible cable box with only a few scrambled channels

Recommended use

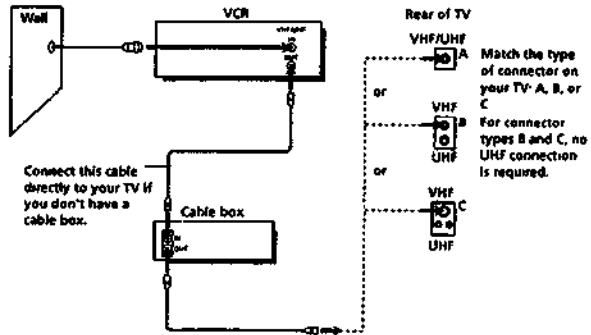
Use this hookup if you do not have a cable box. Also use this hookup if your cable company cannot supply a cable box that is compatible with the VCR's cable box control feature, and your cable system scrambles only a few channels.

What you can do with this hookup

- Record any unscrambled channel by selecting the channel on the VCR.

What you can't do

- Record scrambled channels that require a cable box.



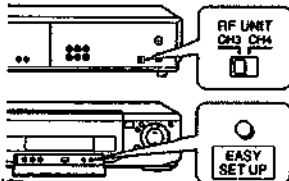
continued

Getting Started

Step 3: Hookups (continued)

Hookup 2: VCR setup

- Set the RF UNIT switch to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel. For details, see page 78. If you made A/V connections (from page 8), you can skip this step.
- Press EASY SET UP on the VCR.



- The LANGUAGE menu appears. Change the on-screen display language to Spanish (ESPAÑOL) or French (FRANÇ, AIS) if desired, and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 31.



- The CLOCK SET menu appears. Select AUTO and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 32.



- The SMART CH MAPPING menu appears. Press CURSOR ←/→ to enter the ZIP CODE in your area and press EXECUTE. (You can also use the number buttons to enter the ZIP CODE.)



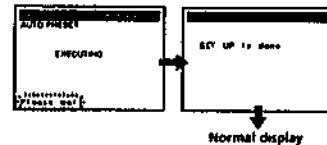
- The CABLE BOX menu appears. Select OFF and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 38.



- The TUNER PRESET menu appears. Set ANTENNA/CABLE to CABLE and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 43.

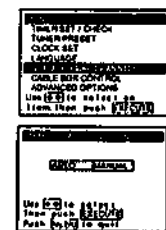


- The AUTO PRESET starts.



Hookup 2: VCR Plus+ channel setup

- Press MENU and select SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS
- Press CURSOR ←/→ to select AUTO and press EXECUTE
- Press POWER to turn off the VCR



The VCR receives the program information signal from 0:00 am to 5:00 am while the VCR is turned off, and set up the channel for VCR Plus+ recording. After channel setup is finished, you can record TV programs using VCR Plus+. For details, see page 48.

Notes

- It takes about 1 hour to complete channel setup.
- The VCR can receive the program information signal only while the VCR is turned off and no timer recordings are set.
- If the channels in your area don't carry the program information signals, set the program guide channels manually. For details, see page 50.
- If the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu appears the first time you turn on the VCR after finishing channel setup, select the MAP number. For details, see page 49.

Automatic clock setting

Once you've set up the VCR, it automatically sets the clock the first time you turn off the VCR. After that, whenever you turn off the VCR, it checks the time and adjusts the clock, even for Daylight Saving Time. The VCR sets the clock by picking up a time signal provided by some TV channels.

If you want to use the timer to record right away, or if the channels in your area do not carry time signals, set the clock manually. For details, see pages 36 to 37.

continued

Getting Started

Hookup 3

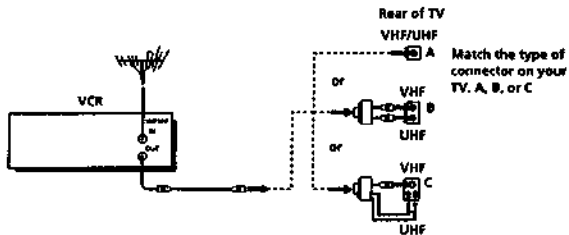
Pages 16 to 18

Antenna hookup

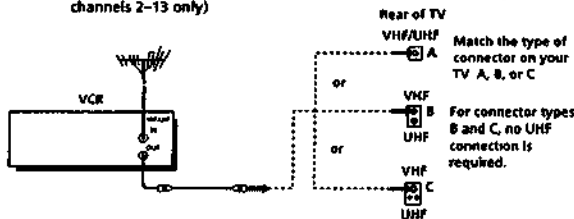
Make the following connections if you're using an antenna (if you don't have cable TV)

Use this hookup if you're using:

- VHF/UHF antenna (you get channels 2-13 and channels 14 and higher)
- UHF-only antenna (you get channels 14 and higher)
- Separate VHF and UHF antennas



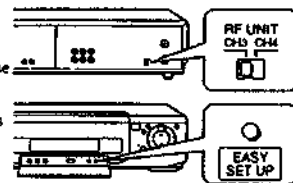
Use this hookup if you're using a VHF-only antenna (you get channels 2-13 only)



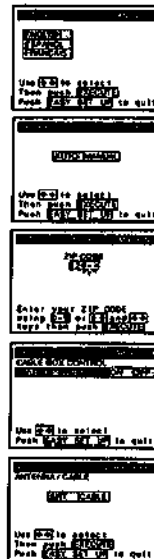
If you cannot connect your antenna cable to the VCR directly  
If your antenna cable is a flat cable (300-ohm twin lead cable), attach an external antenna connector (not supplied) so you can connect the cable to the VHF/UHF IN connector. If you have separate cables for VHF and UHF antennas, you should use a U/V band mixer (not supplied). For details, see page 79

Hookup 3: VCR setup

- Set the RF UNIT switch to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel. For details, see page 78. If you made A/V connections (from page 8), you can skip this step.
- Press EASY SET UP on the VCR.



- The LANGUAGE menu appears. Change the on-screen display language to Spanish (ESPAÑOL) or French (FRANÇAIS) if desired, and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 31.
- The CLOCK SET menu appears. Select AUTO and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 32.
- The SMART CH MAPPING menu appears. Press CURSOR (left/right) to enter the ZIP CODE in your area and press EXECUTE. (You can also use the number buttons to enter the ZIP CODE.)
- The CABLE BOX menu appears. Select OFF and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 38.
- The TUNER PRESET menu appears. Set ANTENNA/CABLE to ANT and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 43.

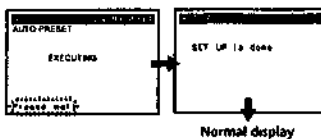


Getting Started

continued

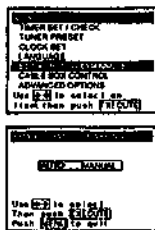
Step 3: Hookups (continued)

- The AUTO PRESET starts.



Hookup 3: VCR Plus+ channel setup

- Press MENU and select SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS.
- Press CURSOR (left/right) to select AUTO and press EXECUTE.
- Press POWER to turn off the VCR.



The VCR receives the program information signal from 0:00 am to 5:00 am while the VCR is turned off, and set up the channel for VCR Plus+ recording. After channel setup is finished, you can record TV programs using VCR Plus+ For details, see page 48.

Notes

- It takes about 1 hour to complete channel setup.
- The VCR can receive the program information signal only while the VCR is turned off and no timer recordings are set.
- If the channels in your area don't carry the program information signals, set the program guide channels manually. For details, see page 50.
- If the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu appears the first time you turn on the VCR after finishing channel setup, select the MAP number. For details, see page 49.

Automatic clock setting

Once you've set up the VCR, it automatically sets the clock the first time you turn off the VCR. After that, whenever you turn off the VCR, it checks the time and adjusts the clock, even for Daylight Saving Time. The VCR sets the clock by picking up a time signal provided by some TV channels.

If you want to use the timer to record right away, or if the channels in your area do not carry time signals, set the clock manually. For details, see pages 36 to 37.

Hookup 4

Pages 19 to 22

Incompatible cable box with many scrambled channels

Recommended use

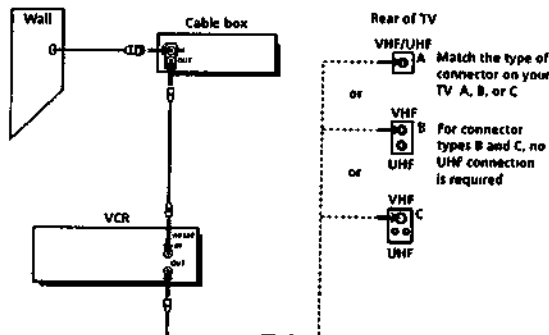
Use this hookup if your cable company cannot supply a cable box that is compatible with the VCR's cable box control feature, and your cable system scrambles all or most channels.

What you can do with this hookup

- Record any channel by selecting the channel on the cable box.

What you can't do

- Record with the cable box turned off.
- Record one channel while watching another channel.
- Select channels directly on the VCR.



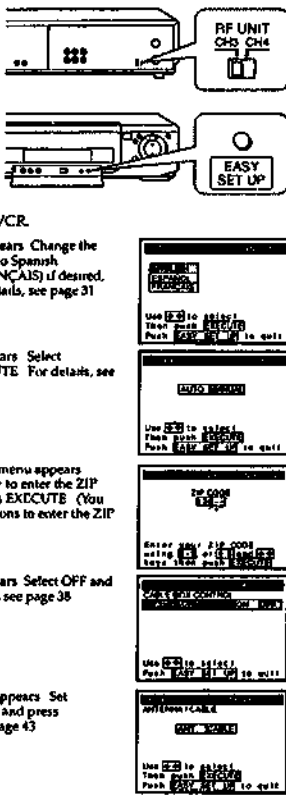
Getting Started

continued

Step 3: Hookups (continued)

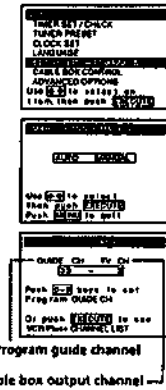
**Hookup 4: VCR setup**

- Set the RF UNIT switch to CH3 or CH4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel. For details, see page 78. If you made A/V connections (from page 8), you can skip this step.
- Turn on your cable box.
- Press EASY SET UP on the VCR.
  - The LANGUAGE menu appears. Change the on-screen display language to Spanish (ESPAÑOL) or French (FRANÇAIS) if desired, and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 31.
  - The CLOCK SET menu appears. Select MANUAL and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 32.
  - The SMART CH MAPPING menu appears. Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow/\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to enter the ZIP CODE in your area and press EXECUTE. (You can also use the number buttons to enter the ZIP CODE.)
  - The CABLE BOX menu appears. Select OFF and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 38.
  - The TUNER PRESET menu appears. Set ANTENNA/CABLE to ANT and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 43.



**Hookup 4: VCR Plus+ channel setup**

- Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details, see page 47.
- Enter all the channels you want to record and the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4). For details, see page 50.
  - Press MENU and select SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS.
  - Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select MANUAL.
  - Enter the program guide channel, then the cable box output channel.
  - Press EXECUTE.
  - Press MENU.



continued

Step 3: Hookups (continued)

**Automatic clock setting**

To use the Auto Clock Set feature with this hookup, you need to manually select a channel that carries a time signal.

- Tune the cable box to a channel that carries a time signal.
- Select AUTO in the CLOCK SET menu to turn on the Auto Clock Set feature.
- Turn off the VCR. It automatically sets the clock and adjusts for Daylight Saving Time by picking up the time signal.

If you want to use the tuner to record right away, or if the channels in your area do not carry time signals, set the clock manually. For details, see pages 36 to 37.

**Note**

- To use the automatic clock setting feature, leave the cable box on.

**Hookup 5**

Pages 23 to 25

**DSS (Digital Satellite System) receiver**

**Recommended use**

Use this hookup if you have a DSS receiver. It allows the VCR's cable box control feature to control the channel on the DSS receiver, simplifying the recording process. A list of compatible DSS receivers is on page 40.

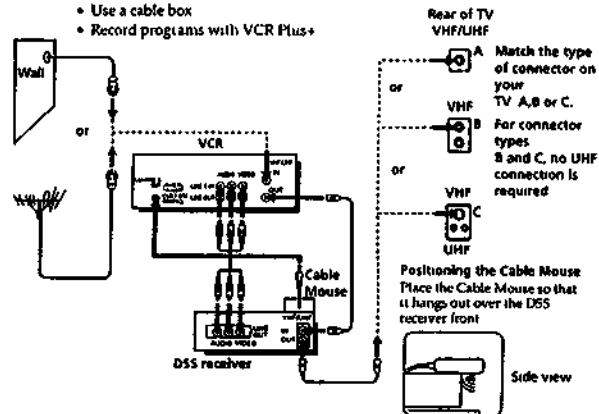
DSS (Digital Satellite System) is a satellite broadcast that provides superior digital-quality video and crisp digital-quality audio. A variety of program packages are available through your program providers. It also has program guides that are sorted by program categories.

**What you can do with this hookup**

- Record any channels using the VCR's cable box control feature to select channels on the DSS receiver.

**What you can't do**

- Record with the DSS receiver turned off.
- Record any channels from cable or an antenna. (To record channels from cable or an antenna, turn off the cable box control feature.)
- Use a cable box.
- Record programs with VCR Plus+.

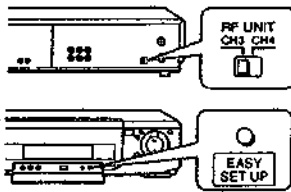


continued

Step 3: Hookups (continued)

Hookup 5: VCR setup

- 1 Set the RF UNIT switch to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel. For details, see page 78. If you made A/V connections (from page 8), you can skip this step.
- 2 Turn on your DSS receiver.
- 3 Press EASY SET UP on the VCR.

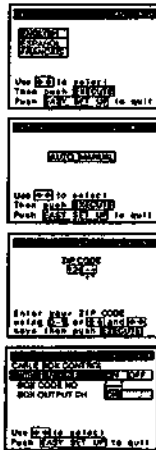


• The LANGUAGE menu appears. Change the on-screen display language to Spanish (ESPAÑOL) or French (FRANÇAIS) if desired, and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 31.

• The CLOCK SET menu appears. Select AUTO and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 32.

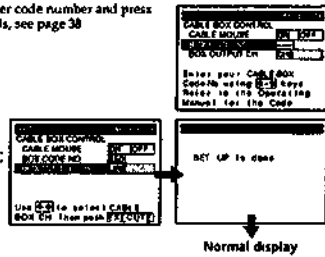
• The SMART CH MAPPING menu appears. Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow/\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to enter the ZIP CODE in your area and press EXECUTE. (You can also use the number buttons to enter the ZIP CODE.)

• The CABLE BOX menu appears. Select ON. For details, see page 38.



1 Enter your DSS receiver code number and press CURSOR  $\downarrow$ . For details, see page 38.

2 Set your DSS receiver output channel (BOX OUTPUT CH) to LINE and press EXECUTE.



Getting Started

Automatic clock setting

Once you've set up the VCR, it automatically sets the clock the first time you turn off the VCR. After that, whenever you turn off the VCR, it checks the time and adjusts the clock, even for Daylight Saving Time. The VCR sets the clock by picking up a time signal provided by some TV channels.

If you want to use the timer to record right away, or if the channels in your area do not carry time signals, set the clock manually. For details, see pages 36 to 37.

Note

- To successfully record a program from the DSS receiver, proceed as follows:
  - Leave the DSS receiver on all the time.
  - Turn off the display (menu screen, channel number, etc.) of the DSS receiver.
  - To record or receive locked channels, unlock the channel before the VCR starts recording.
  - To set pay-per-view programs in the timer setting, order the pay-per-view program before the VCR starts recording.
  - Some programs are copy protected. You cannot record these programs.

continued

Step 3: Hookups (continued)

Hookup 6

Pages 26 to 30

Incompatible cable box with only a few scrambled channels, using an A/B switch

Recommended use

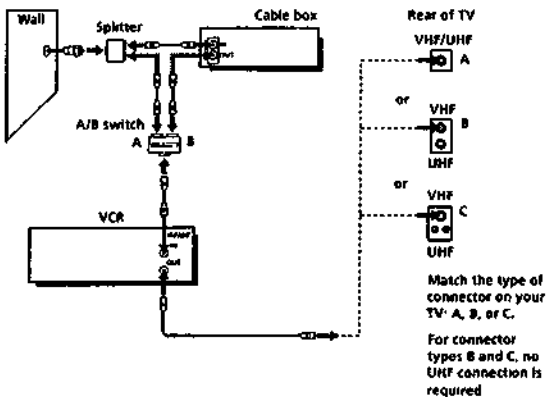
By using an A/B switch (not supplied), this hookup allows you to record both scrambled and unscrambled channels conveniently.

What you can do with this hookup

- Record any unscrambled channel by selecting the channel directly on the VCR (the A/B switch is set to A).
- Record any scrambled channel by selecting the channel on the cable box (the A/B switch is set to B).

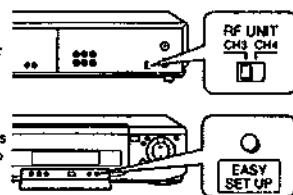
What you can't do

- Record one scrambled channel while watching another channel (the A/B switch is set to B).



Hookup 6: VCR setup

- 1 Set the RF UNIT switch to CH 3 or CH 4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel. For details, see page 78. If you made A/V connections (from page 8), you can skip this step.
- 2 Set the A/B switch to "A".
- 3 Press EASY SET UP on the VCR.

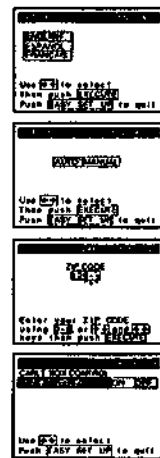


• The LANGUAGE menu appears. Change the on-screen display language to Spanish (ESPAÑOL) or French (FRANÇAIS) if desired, and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 31.

• The CLOCK SET menu appears. Select AUTO and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 32.

• The SMART CH MAPPING menu appears. Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow/\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to enter the ZIP CODE in your area and press EXECUTE. (You can also use the number buttons to enter the ZIP CODE.)

• The CABLE BOX menu appears. Select OFF and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 38.



Getting Started

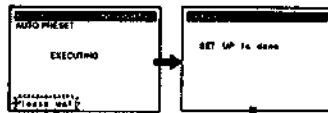
continued

**Step 3: Hookups (continued)**

- 1 The TUNER PRESET menu appears. Set ANTENNA/CABLE to CABLE and press EXECUTE. For details, see page 43.



- 2 The AUTO PRESET starts.



Normal display

- 4 Preset the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4). For details, see page 38.

- 1 Press MENU and select TUNER PRESET.

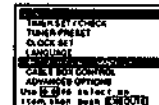


- 2 Enter the cable box output channel. Set MANUAL SET to ADD and press EXECUTE.



**Hookup 6: VCR Plus+ channel setup**

- 1 Press MENU and select SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS.



- 2 Press CURSOR left/right to select AUTO and press EXECUTE.



- 3 Press POWER to turn off the VCR.

The VCR receives the program information signal from 0:00 am to 5:00 am while the VCR is turned off, and set up the channel for VCR Plus+ recording. After channel setup is finished, you can record TV programs using VCR Plus+. For details, see page 48.

**Notes**

- To use the smart channel mapping feature, set the A/B switch to A.
- It takes about 1 hour to complete channel setup.
- The VCR can receive the program information signal only while the VCR is turned off and no timer recordings are set.
- If the channels in your area don't carry the program information signals, set the program guide channels manually. For details, see page 50.
- If the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu appears the first time you turn on the VCR after finishing channel setup, select the MAP number. For details, see page 49.

**VCR Plus+ channel setup for scrambled channels**

To set the program guide channels for scrambled channels, enter all the scrambled channels you want to record and the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4) after finishing smart channel mapping. For details, see page 50.

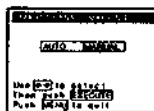
- Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details, see page 47.
- Press MENU and select SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS, then press EXECUTE.



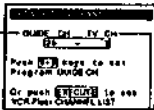
continued

**Step 3: Hookups (continued)**

- 1 Press CURSOR left/right to select MANUAL.



- 2 Enter the program guide channel, then the cable box output channel.



- 3 Press EXECUTE.

- 4 Press MENU.

Program guide channel  
Cable box output channel

**Automatic clock setting**

Once you've set up the VCR, it automatically sets the clock the first time you turn off the VCR. After that, whenever you turn off the VCR, it checks the time and adjusts the clock, even for Daylight Saving Time. The VCR sets the clock by picking up a time signal provided by some TV channels.

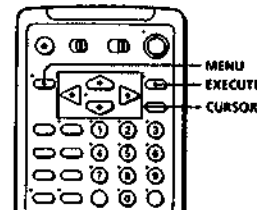
If you want to use the timer to record right away, or if the channels in your area do not carry time signals, set the clock manually. For details, see pages 36 to 37.

**Note**

- To use the automatic clock setting feature, set the A/B switch to A.

**Selecting a language**

You can change the on-screen display language.



- 1 Press MENU, then press CURSOR up/down to move the cursor to LANGUAGE and press EXECUTE. When using the EASY SET UP procedure, skip this step.



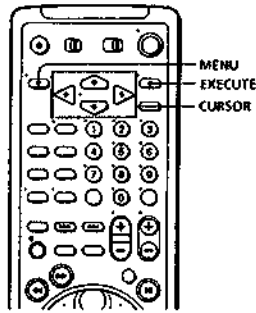
- 2 Press CURSOR up/down to select ENGLISH, ESPAÑOL, or FRANÇAIS, then press EXECUTE.

## Setting the clock

### Using the Auto Clock Set feature

Some TV and cable channels transmit time signals with their broadcasts. Your VCR can pick up this time signal to automatically set the clock.

The Auto Clock Set feature works only if a channel in your area is broadcasting a time signal. If broadcasters in your area are not yet sending time signals, set the time manually (page 36).



4

To activate the Auto Clock Set function, turn off the VCR. The VCR automatically sets the clock by searching for a channel that carries a time signal and sets your time zone and Daylight Saving Time (if applicable).

If your clock is set to the wrong time zone or Daylight Saving Time, you can adjust these settings without turning off the Auto Clock Set feature (page 34).

#### Notes

- The clock cannot be set automatically if you don't receive a channel that carries a time signal in your area. If so, set the clock manually.
- If there are only a few channels in your area that carry time signals, setting the clock automatically may take up to about 30 minutes. If nothing happens even after you wait about 30 minutes, set the clock manually.
- If you use Hookup 1 or Hookup 4, make sure you leave the cable box on.

Getting Started

continued

**1** Press MENU, then press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to move the cursor to CLOCK SET and press EXECUTE.

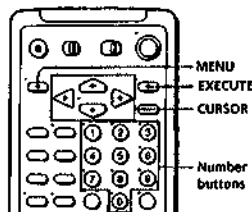
When using the EASY SET UP procedure, skip this step.

**2** Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select AUTO, then press EXECUTE.

**3** Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select YES, then press EXECUTE.

### Setting the clock (continued)

#### If the clock is not activated



3

Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to highlight the item you want to set, then press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to make the setting.

- For CLOCK SET CH**  
Leave the setting to "--" to have the VCR automatically search for a channel that carries a time signal. Press the number buttons to select a channel that carries a time signal. Use this option if you know of a channel that carries a time signal. Most PBS member stations broadcast a time signal. For the fastest response, select your local PBS station.
- For TIME ZONE**  
Select the time zone of your area, or select AUTO to have the VCR automatically set your time zone. The options are: AUTO  $\rightarrow$  ATLANTIC  $\rightarrow$  EASTERN  $\rightarrow$  CENTRAL  $\rightarrow$  MOUNTAIN  $\rightarrow$  PACIFIC  $\rightarrow$  ALASKA  $\rightarrow$  HAWAII  $\rightarrow$  AUTO.
- For DAYLIGHT SAVING**  
Select ON or OFF (standard time), or AUTO to have the VCR automatically set the daylight saving time.

Getting Started

**1** Follow steps 1 and 2 in "Using the Auto Clock Set feature." The AUTO CLOCK SET menu is displayed.

**2** Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select NO for FULL AUTO.

4

Press EXECUTE.

5

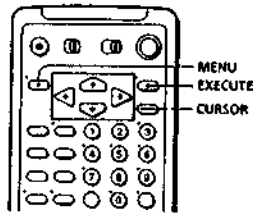
To activate the Auto Clock Set function, turn off the VCR.

#### Note

- If you use both the cable box control feature and the Auto Clock Set feature, the VCR automatically changes channels on the cable box until a channel that carries a time signal is found, whenever you turn off the VCR. If you want to stop the search, change the channel on the cable box with the channel buttons either on the VCR or on the remote commander.


continued

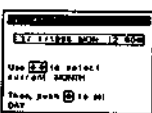
Using Manual Clock Set

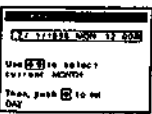



- 1** Press MENU, then press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to move the cursor to CLOCK SET and press EXECUTE

When using the EASY SET UP procedure, skip this step


- 2** Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select MANUAL, then press EXECUTE


- 3** Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to set the month


- 4** Press CURSOR  $\rightarrow$  to highlight the day and press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to set the day. The day of the week is set automatically.



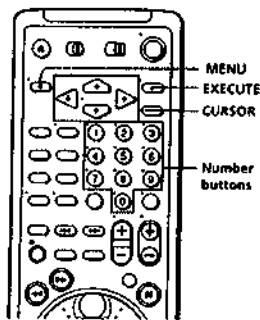
- 5** Set the year, hour and minutes in the same way as the day
- 6** Press EXECUTE to start the clock

Getting Started

Setting up cable box control


(Skip this section if you are using Hookup 2, 3, 4, or 6.)

Your VCR includes a cable box control feature that allows the VCR to control most brands of cable boxes/DSS receivers via the Cable Mouse. With cable box control, the VCR controls channels on the cable box/DSS receiver for timer recording. You can also use the VCR's remote commander to change channels on the cable box/DSS receiver whenever the cable box/DSS receiver is turned on even if the VCR is turned off. To use cable box control, you need to connect the Cable Mouse (pages 10 and 23) and set the code number and output channel.



- 3** Press the number buttons to enter the cable box/DSS receiver code number, then press CURSOR  $\downarrow$

Find your cable box/DSS receiver code number from the chart below


- 4** If you want to control a cable box, press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select the output channel for the cable box, then press EXECUTE

If you want to control a DSS receiver, select LINE, then press EXECUTE

Cable box and DSS receiver brand and the corresponding code numbers. If more than one code number is listed, try entering them one by one, until you come to the correct code for your equipment.

| Cable box brand   | Code numbers            | Cable box brand    | Code numbers                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|
| ABC               | 018, 022, 024, 028, 217 | Eastem             | 013, 285   |
| Antromax          | 216                     | Electronod         | 089  |
| Archer            | 003, 050, 164, 218      | Electus            | 055  |
| DBT               | 278                     | Jimnet             | 454  |
| Cable Star        | 067                     | Focus              | 411  |
| Cabletenna        | 033                     | Garrard            | 164  |
| Cable tune        | 172, 282, 388, 459      | GC Electronics     | 027, 067, 341                                    |
| Century           | 164                     | GE                 | 243, 244   |
| Cokuzen           | 164, 326, 327           | GDC                | 097  |
| Clyde Cablevision | 097                     | German             | 026, 068, 081, 293                               |
| Colour Voice      | 036, 042                | General Instrument | 022, 287, 487                                    |
| Comband           | 243, 244                | Hamlin             | 020, 031, 045, 270, 284                          |
| Comtronics        | 051, 071                | Hitachi            | 022  |
| Darsat            | 434                     | Jasco              | 164, 326   |
| Diamond           | 046                     | Jerrold            | 014, 022, 025, 026, 035, 037, 058, 109, 287, 487 |
| Eagle Electronics | 051                     |                    |  |

Getting Started

continued



**Setting up cable box control (continued)**

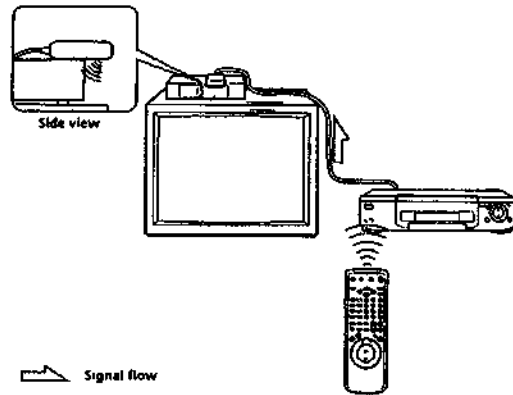
| Cable box brand     | Code numbers                                |
|---------------------|---|
| Linasy              | 451   |
| Mazcom              | 044   |
| Magnavox            | 008, 043, 060, 345                          |
| Meenotex            | 011   |
| Movie Time          | 089, 167, 214                               |
| Northcoast          | 325   |
| Nonaplex            | 629   |
| NSC                 | 074, 081, 167, 214                          |
| Oak                 | 018, 030, 259                               |
| Omni-view           | 382   |
| Panasonic           | 032, 118                                    |
| Paragon             | 011   |
| Philips             | 036, 038, 039, 040, 041, 042, 071, 301, 345 |
| Philips ECG         | 253   |
| Pioneer             | 034, 155, 271, 544, 695                     |
| Popular Mechanics   | 411   |
| Pulpar              | 011   |
| RCA                 | 032   |
| Realistic           | 218   |
| Reconon             | 431   |
| Regal               | 031, 270, 284, 290                          |
| Regency             | 013   |
| Rembrands           | 081   |
| RK                  | 315, 317, 490                               |
| Samsung             | 051, 155                                    |
| Satbox              | 366   |
| Scientific Atlanta  | 017, 019, 028, 288, 338                     |
| Seam                | 521   |
| Sharp               | 324   |
| Signal              | 082   |
| Signature           | 022   |
| SL Marx             | 061   |
| Spectravision       | 069   |
| Sprucer             | 032, 318                                    |
| Standard Components | 107, 166                                    |
| Starcom             | 014, 026, 056, 109                          |

| Cable box brand  | Code numbers                                |
|------------------|---|
| Sargate          | 026, 051                                    |
| SIS              | 167   |
| Sylvania         | 012   |
| T Cable Teletext | 116   |
| Tandy            | 269   |
| Talung           | 108   |
| Teknca           | 157   |
| Tele +1          | 454   |
| TeleCaption      | 232   |
| Teleservice      | 292   |
| Tecscan          | 012, 107                                    |
| TTC              | 521   |
| Timeless         | 429   |
| Tbcmn            | 023, 024, 070                               |
| Toshiba          | 011   |
| Tudi             | 297   |
| TV86             | 074   |
| TV COM           | 018, 030, 259                               |
| Uniden           | 236   |
| Unika            | 033, 164, 218                               |
| United Artists   | 018   |
| United Cable     | 014   |
| Universal        | 030, 050, 067, 088, 089, 104, 202, 218, 330 |
| Videway          | 261   |
| Vidtech          | 255   |
| Viewstar         | 038, 071, 074, 122, 222, 269, 300           |
| Westwater cable  | 116   |
| Zenith           | 011, 065, 536                               |
| Zenith           | 411   |
| Wave Master      | 576   |

| DSS receiver brand | Code numbers |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Sony               | 650          |
| RCA                | 577          |

**To ensure correct operation**

- Place the Cable Mouse so that it hangs out over the cable box/DSS receiver front
- Do not place the cable box/DSS receiver on top of the VCR
- Position the cable box/DSS receiver away from the VCR
- Point the remote commander at the VCR, not at the cable box/DSS receiver



**To check the cable box control setting**

- 1 Press CH +/- on the remote commander. Does the channel indicator on the cable box/DSS receiver change? (Point the remote commander at the VCR, not at the cable box/DSS receiver)
  - 2 Press all 10 number buttons (0 to 9) on the remote commander. Does the channel indicator on the cable box/DSS receiver change?
- If the answer to both 1 and 2 is "yes," you have made the correct setting

continued

**Setting up cable box control (continued)**

**If you cannot get your VCR to control the cable box/DSS receiver**

- Check that the Cable Mouse is connected to the CABLE BOX CONTROL jack on the VCR.
- Check the position of the Cable Mouse
- Place the cable box/DSS receiver and VCR away from each other. Do not place the cable box/DSS receiver on top of the VCR
- Try the setup again making sure to use the correct control code. If the cable box still does not respond, try the other codes that are listed

If your cable box still does not operate with the Cable Mouse, contact your cable company to see if they can provide you with a compatible cable box

**Note**

- Make sure you turn off the VCR when you plug in or unplug the Cable Mouse. If you unplug the Cable Mouse and plug it in again, turn on the VCR before you use the cable box/DSS receiver control feature

**Presetting channels**

(Skip this section if you are using cable box/DSS receiver control.)

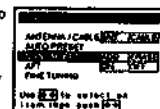
This VCR is capable of receiving VHF channels 2 to 13, UHF channels 14 to 69 and unscrambled CATV channels 1 to 125. First, we recommend that you preset the receivable channels in your area using automatic presetting. Then, if there are any unwanted channels, disable them manually. If you have decided which channels you wish to preset, set them directly using manual presetting.

**Before you start...**

- Turn on the VCR and the TV
- Set the TV to the VCR channel (channel 3 or 4). If your TV is connected to the VCR using A/V connections, set the TV to video input
- Press TV/VTR to display the VTR indicator in the VCR's display window
- Press INPUT SELECT so that a channel number appears in the VCR's display window

**Presetting all receivable channels automatically**

- 1 Press MENU, then press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to move the cursor to TUNER PRESET and press EXECUTE. When using the EASY SET UP procedure, skip this step.



continued

**Presetting channels (continued)**

**2**

- To preset cable TV channels  
Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to set ANTENNA/CABLE to CABLE
- To preset VHF and UHF channels  
Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to set ANTENNA/CABLE to ANT

**3**

Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to select AUTO PRESET then press EXECUTE

All receivable channels are preset in numerical sequence. When no more receivable channels can be found, presetting stops and the picture from the lowest numbered channel is displayed on the TV screen

**Tip**

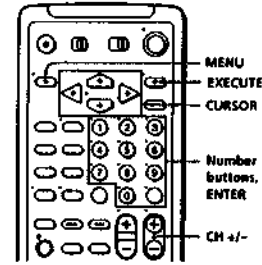
- When receiving a VHF, UHF or CATV channel, the display changes as follows each time you press DISPLAY

Channel number, program name, and station's call letters (if the broadcaster sends those services)

Remaining tape length, and time counter

No display

**Presetting/disabling channels manually**



**1**

- Press MENU and select TUNER PRESET, then press EXECUTE

**2**

- To preset a channel
  - Press the number buttons to enter the channel number, then press ENTER
  - Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to set MANUAL SET to ADD
- To disable a channel
  - Press CH +/- to select the channel number
  - Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to set MANUAL SET to ERASE

**3**

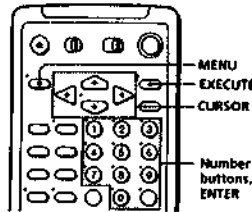
- Repeat step 2 to preset or disable channels as required, then press EXECUTE

Getting Started

**Presetting channels (continued)**

**If the picture is not clear**

Normally, the Auto Fine Tuning (AFT) function automatically tunes in channels clearly. If, however, the picture of a channel is not clear, you can also use the manual tuning function.



**1**

- Press MENU and select TUNER PRESET, then press EXECUTE

**2**

- Press the number buttons to select the channel you want to fine-tune, then press ENTER

**3**

- Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to select FINE TUNING  
The fine tuning meter appears

**4**

- Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to adjust to a clearer picture  
Note that the AFT setting switches to OFF

**Setting up VCR Plus+**

**How VCR Plus+ works**

Whenever you want to record a TV program, all you need to do is look up the program's "PlusCode," a number assigned to each program published in the TV section of most newspapers, cable TV listings, and even TV GUIDE magazine. Then, just enter the PlusCode of the program you want and the VCR is automatically programmed to record that show. It's that simple.

**Example of "PlusCode"**

| Time | Program                            | PlusCode |
|------|------------------------------------|----------|
| 5:30 | MOVIE - Mashed (2hrs)              | 4322     |
|      | SPORT - Golf (1hr 25min)           | 4300     |
|      | NEWS - 5:30                        | 4304     |
| 6:30 | DRAMA - Comedy (2hrs)              | 17300    |
|      | SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (1hr 15min) | 73457    |

**How to set up your VCR**

Setting up your VCR involves coordinating the TV channel number (the number you turn to on your TV or VCR to watch a program) with the guide channel (the number that's assigned to that channel in your program guide).

The VCR can set the guide channels automatically (see page 48), but you may have to set the guide channels manually depending on your area or the way you hooked up your VCR (see page 50).

To find the guide channel numbers, look at the "Channel Line-up Chart" in the program guide for your area that features VCR PlusCodes. It usually looks like the example to the right.

**Example of "Channel Line-up Chart"**

| CABLE CH | CABLE TV                  | VCR PlusCode CH |
|----------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 16       | American Movie Classics   | 35              |
| 17       | Bravo (Program grid only) | 54              |
| 20       | Cable News Network        | 42              |
| 21       | C-SPAN                    | 26              |
| 27       | The Disney Channel        | 53              |
| 25       | The Discovery Channel     | 37              |
| 34       | ESPN                      | 50              |
| 35       | The Family Channel        | 47              |
| 5        | Home Box (HBO)            | 30              |
| 37       | Lifetime                  | 46              |
| 28       | Comedy                    | 45              |
| 26       | Music Television          | 48              |
| 31       | Animation                 | 38              |
| 29       | Cartoon Channel           | 49              |
| 28       | Sports Channel America    | 70              |
| 45       | SHOWTIME                  | 41              |
| 17       | The SuperStation          | 43              |
| 44       | The Movie Channel         | 52              |
| 49       | The Music Network         | 40              |
| 50       | Turner Network Television | 57              |
| 51       | USA Network               | 44              |

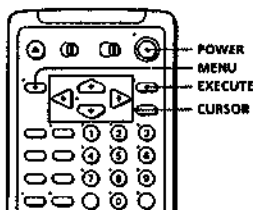
Getting Started

continued

Setting up VCR Plus+ (continued)

Setting up VCR Plus+ automatically (Smart Channel Mapping)

The VCR can automatically set the guide channels in your area from ZIP CODE you entered in EASY SET UP. The VCR receives the program information signal and renews the data everyday after you complete the following procedure

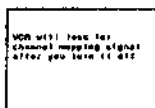


1 Set up the VCR using the EASY SET UP function

2 Press MENU, then press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to move the cursor to SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS and press EXECUTE. The SMART CHANNEL MAPPING menu appears



3 Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select AUTO and press EXECUTE. The instruction shown on the right appears on the TV screen for few seconds, then the screen returns to the normal display



If the program information signal in your area has several channel map patterns, the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu appears, and you must select the channel map. See "To select the channel map" on the next page



4 Press POWER to turn off the VCR. The VCR sets the program guide channels from 0:00 am to 5:00 am while the VCR is turned off (It takes about 1 hour to complete channel mapping)

To select the channel map

If the program information signal in your area has several channel map patterns (up to 8), the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu appears



- the first time you turn on the VCR after completing channel mapping
- after selecting AUTO and pressing EXECUTE on the SMART CHANNEL MAPPING menu

In this case, you have to select the channel map on the Choose your Cable CH MAP menu

- 1 Find the VCR Plus+ Channel Listing in your program guide. For details, see page 47
- 2 Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select the channel map number you want by checking the guide channel number in the program guide
- 3 Press EXECUTE

Notes

- It takes about 1 hour to complete channel mapping
- The VCR can receive the program information signal only while the VCR is turned off and no timer recordings are set
- The VCR cannot set the guide channels correctly unless you enter the ZIP CODE in your area
- When you move to a different area, you must set up the VCR again and enter your new ZIP CODE in the EASY SET UP procedure

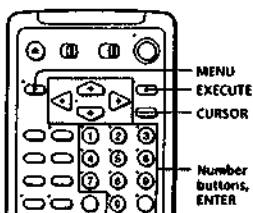
Getting Started

continued

Setting up VCR Plus+ (continued)

Setting up VCR Plus+ manually

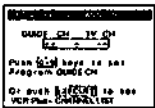
To set the guide channels manually, use the Channel Line-up Chart to check that the guide channel numbers match the TV channel your VCR receives. For example, if HBO is listed in the Channel Line-up Chart on channel 33, and your VCR receives HBO on channel 5, you need to coordinate these numbers using the following procedure. If the guide and TV channel numbers are the same, you can skip this procedure



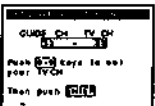
1 Press MENU, then press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to move the cursor to SET VCR Plus+ CHANNELS and press EXECUTE



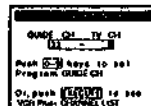
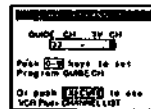
2 Press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to select MANUAL and press EXECUTE



3 Enter the guide channel number assigned in the program guide and press ENTER

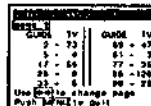


- 4
  - If you made Hookup 1, 2, or 3 Enter the actual number on your TV (and VCR) and press ENTER
  - If you made Hookup 4 Enter the cable output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4) and press ENTER
  - If you made Hookup 6 Enter the actual number on your TV (and VCR) for an unscrambled channel and press ENTER. For a scrambled channel, enter the cable box output channel (usually 2, 3, or 4) and press ENTER



5 Repeat steps 3 and 4 for each guide channel number that doesn't match

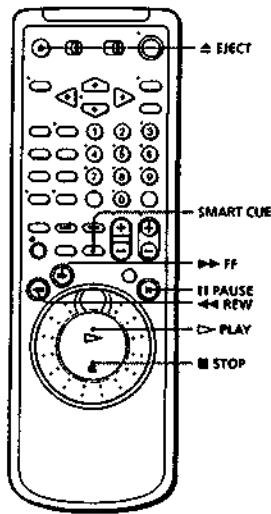
6 When you have set all channels, press EXECUTE to confirm your channel settings



7 After all settings are complete, press MENU to exit

Getting Started

## Playing a tape



- 1 Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel
- 2 Open the drop down panel and insert a tape  
The VCR turns on and starts playing automatically if you insert a tape with its safety tab removed
- 3 Press **▶ PLAY**  
When the tape reaches the end, it will rewind automatically

### Additional tasks

| To                      | Press                           |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Stop play               | <b>■ STOP</b>                   |
| Pause play              | <b>⏸ PAUSE</b>                  |
| Resume play after pause | <b>⏸ PAUSE</b> or <b>▶ PLAY</b> |
| Search forward          | <b>▶▶ FF</b> during playback    |
| Search backward         | <b>◀◀ RLW</b> during playback   |
| Fast forward the tape   | <b>▶▶ FF</b> during stop        |
| Rewind the tape         | <b>◀◀ REW</b> during stop       |
| Eject the tape          | <b>▲ EJECT</b>                  |

### To skip playback

You can skip a portion of playback you don't want to watch such as a commercial and restart playback by pressing a single button

- 1 Press **SMART CUE** during playback of the scene you want to skip. The VCR starts searching.
- 2 Press **SMART CUE** again when you find the scene you want to watch. The VCR stops searching, rewinds a few seconds, then resumes normal playback.

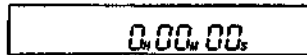
If you press and hold **SMART CUE** while the VCR is skip searching, the VCR will stop searching, and continue rewinding until you release **SMART CUE**.

### Tip

- You can change the length of rewinding time on the **ADVANCED OPTION** menu. See page 72.

### To use the time counter

At the point on the tape that you want to find later, press **COUNTER RESET**. The counter in the display window resets to "00:00:00". Search for the point afterwards by referring to the counter.

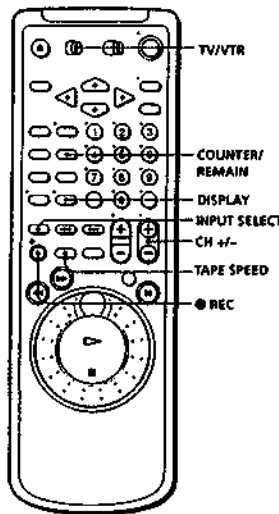


To display the counter on the TV screen, press **DISPLAY**.

### Notes

- Tapes recorded in the LP mode on other VCRs can be played back on this VCR but the picture quality cannot be guaranteed.
- The counter resets to "00:00:00" whenever a tape is reinserted.
- The counter stops counting when it comes to a portion with no recording.

## Recording TV programs



- 1 Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel. To record from a cable box, turn it on.
- 2 Insert a tape with its safety tab in place.
- 3 Press **INPUT SELECT** until a channel number appears in the display window.
- 4 Press **CH +/-** to select the channel you want to record.

- 5 Press **TAPE SPEED** to select the tape speed, SP or EP. EP provides recording time three times as long as SP, however, SP produces better picture quality.
- 6 Press **REC** to start recording.

### To stop recording

Press **■ STOP**.

### To check the remaining tape length

Press **DISPLAY**. The white bar indicates the approximate length of tape remaining. With the display on, press **COUNTER/REMAIN** to check the remaining time. Each time you press **COUNTER/REMAIN**, the time counter and the remaining time appear alternately. The remaining time also appears in the display window.



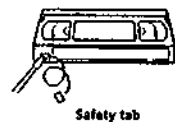
To check the remaining time of a tape more than two hours long, set **TAPE SELECT** in the **ADVANCED OPTIONS** menu to "160". (For details, see page 72.)

### To watch another TV program while recording

- 1 Press **TV/VTR** to turn off the VTR indicator in the display window.
- 2 If the TV is connected to the VCR's **LINE OUT** jacks, set the TV to VTR input; if not, skip this step.
- 3 Select another channel on the TV.

### To save a recording

To prevent accidental erasure, break off the safety tab as illustrated. To record on a tape again, cover the tab hole with adhesive tape.



continued

**Recording TV programs (continued)**

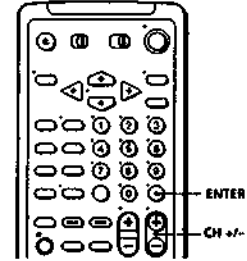
**Tips**

- To select a channel, you can use the number buttons on the remote commander. Enter the channel number, then press ENTER.
- You can select a video source from the LINE-1 IN or LINE-2 IN jacks using INPUT SELECT.
- The display appears on the TV screen indicating information about the tape, but the information won't be recorded on the tape.
- If you don't want to watch TV while recording, you can turn off the TV. When using a cable box, make sure to leave it on.

**Notes**

- The remaining time may not be indicated accurately for short tapes such as T-20 or T-30 or tapes recorded in the LP mode.
- The display does not appear during still (pause) mode or slow-motion playback.
- It may take up to one minute for the VCR to calculate and display the remaining time after you press DISPLAY.

**Locating a channel by station ID**



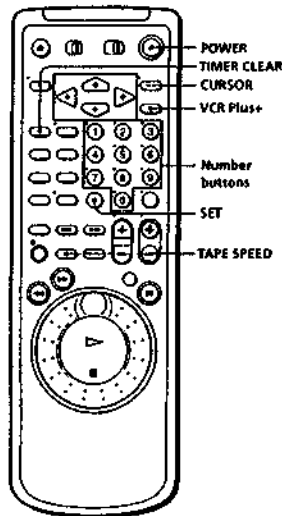
You can select the TV program from station ID

- 1 Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel. To record from a cable box, turn it on.
- 2 Press ENTER. The station ID appears on the TV screen.
- 3 Press CH +/- to select the station ID you want.
- 4 Press ENTER.

**Note**

- If the TV channel has no station ID, the channel number appears on the TV screen.

**Recording TV programs using VCR Plus+**



Just enter the program's PlusCode listed in the TV program guide. The date, times and channel number of that program are set automatically. You can preset up to eight programs at a time.

**Before you start...**

- Check that the VCR clock is set to the correct time.
- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel. When using a cable box, turn it on.
- Insert a tape with its safety tab in place. Make sure the tape is longer than the total recording time.

- 3 Press TAPE SPEED to select SP or EP.
- 4 Select ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY by using CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$ , then press SET.   

| To record                 | Select |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Only once                 | ONCE   |
| Everyday Monday to Friday | DAILY  |
| Once a week               | WEEKLY |
- 5 To enter another setting, repeat steps 1 to 4.
- 6 Press POWER to turn off the VCR. The TIMER indicator on the VCR lights up and the VCR stands by for recording. When using a cable box, leave it on.

**To stop recording**

To stop the VCR while recording, press  $\blacksquare$  STOP.

**To use the VCR after setting the timer**

To use the VCR before a timer recording begins, just press POWER. The "TIMER" indicator turns off and the VCR switches on. Remember to press POWER to reset the VCR in timer recording standby after using the VCR.

You can also do the following tasks while the VCR is recording:

- Reset the counter.
- Display tape information on the TV screen.
- Check the timer settings.
- Watch another TV program.

- 1 Press VCR Plus+.
- 2 Press the number buttons to enter the program's PlusCode. If you make a mistake, press TIMER CLEAR and re-enter the correct number.

continued

## Recording TV programs using VCR Plus+ (continued)

### To lock the VCR after setting the timer (Child Lock)

Hold down POWER on the VCR until the VCR beeps. The VCR turns off and the "LOC" appears in the display window. The VCR will not work except for timer recording.

To unlock the VCR, hold down POWER on the VCR until the VCR beeps.

#### Tips

- To cancel the procedure, press VCR Plus+ before pressing SET.
- When you are recording a program in the SP mode and the remaining tape becomes shorter than the recording time, the tape speed is automatically changed to the EP mode. Note that some noises will appear on the picture when the tape speed is changed. If you want to keep the tape speed, set AUTO TAPE SPEED to OFF in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu (page 72).

#### Notes

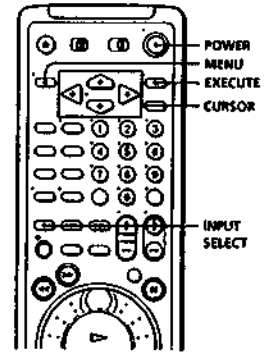
- If the VCR beeps, this means that
  - the PlusCode is incorrect
  - ONCE, DAILY, or WEEKLY was selected incorrectly. You cannot select DAILY or WEEKLY for a program that airs more than seven days ahead.
- The VCR will be unlocked when
  - you stop timer recording by pressing STOP
  - you insert a tape
  - the AC power cord is disconnected or power supply stops

## Setting the timer manually

If VCR Plus+ is not available in your area, follow the instructions below to set the timer to record programs.

### Before you start ..

- Check that the VCR clock is set to the correct time.
- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel. When using a cable box, turn it on.
- Insert a tape with its safety tab in place. Make sure the tape is longer than the total recording time.



1 Press MENU and select TIMER SET / CHECK.

| DATE | START | STOP | CH |
|------|-------|------|----|
| 1/1  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/2  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/3  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/4  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/5  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/6  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/7  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/8  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/9  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/10 | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/11 | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/12 | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |

2



Set the date, start and stop times, channel number and tape speed.

- Press CURSOR → to highlight each item in turn.
- Press CURSOR ↓/↑ to set each item. To correct a setting, press CURSOR ← to return to that setting and reset.

| DATE | START | STOP | CH |
|------|-------|------|----|
| 1/1  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/2  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/3  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/4  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/5  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/6  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/7  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/8  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/9  | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/10 | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/11 | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |
| 1/12 | 12:00 | 1:00 | 1  |

To record the same program every day or the same day every week, press CURSOR ↓ while the date is highlighting. For details, see "Daily/weekly recording" on the next page.

To record from a source connected to the LINE -1 IN or LINE -2 IN jacks, press INPUT SELECT to display "L1" or "L2" in the "CH" position.



continued

## Setting the timer manually (continued)



3 Press CURSOR → to confirm the setting. The cursor appears at the beginning of the line. To enter another setting, move the cursor to the next line and repeat step 2.



4 Press EXECUTE.



5 Press POWER to turn off the VCR. The TIMER indicator on the VCR lights up and the VCR stands by for recording. When using a cable box, leave it on.

### Daily/weekly recording

In step 2 above, press CURSOR ↓ to select the recording pattern. Each time you press CURSOR ↓, the indication changes as shown below. Press CURSOR ↑ to change the indication in reverse order.

the current date → SUN-SAT → MON-SAT → MON-FRI → EVERY SAT  
→ EVERY MON → EVERY SUN → 1 month later → (cycles backward) → the current date

#### Tips

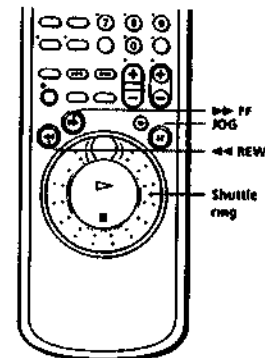
- To set the channel, you can also use the CH +/- or number buttons.
- To set the tape speed, you can also use TAPE SPEED.
- When you are recording a program in the SP mode and the remaining tape becomes shorter than the recording time, the tape speed is automatically changed to the LP mode. Note that some noises will appear on the picture when the tape speed is changed. If you want to keep the tape speed, set AUTO TAPE SPEED to OFF in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu (page 72).
- To lock the VCR after setting the timer, see page 60.

#### Note

- If you are using cable box control, you cannot select "L1" or "L2."

## Additional Operations

### Playing/searching at various speeds



### Using the remote commander

| Playback options                               | Operation  |
|--|--|
| Fast-forward/rewind                            | During stop, press ►► FF or ◄◄ REW                                     |
| View the picture during fast-forward or rewind | During fast forward, hold ►► FF down. During rewind, hold ◄◄ REW down. |
| Rewind and start play                          | During stop, hold ◄◄ REW on the VCR, and press ►► PAUSE on the VCR.    |

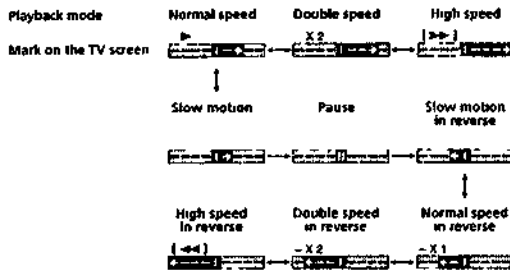
continued

**Using the Shuttle ring**

With the Shuttle ring, you can operate a variety of playback options. There are two ways for using the Shuttle ring, normal mode and jog mode.

**To use the Shuttle ring in normal mode**

During playback or pause, turn the Shuttle ring clockwise or counterclockwise. Each change in the Shuttle ring position changes the playback mode, and the corresponding mark appears on the TV screen for a few seconds in the following way if the on-screen display function is on.



**To use the Shuttle ring in jog mode**

Use this mode for frame-by-frame playback.

Press JOG to enter the jog mode. The JOG button lights up. If you change to the jog mode during any playback mode, the playback pauses so you can see a still picture. Each change in the Shuttle ring position shifts the picture one frame. To shift frames in reverse, turn the Shuttle ring counterclockwise. The frame shift speed depends on the speed you turn the Shuttle ring. To resume normal playback, press JOG again. The JOG indicator goes off.

To resume normal playback

Press **C** > PLAY

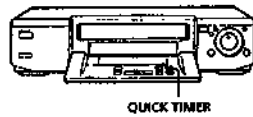
**Tip**

- Adjust the picture using the TRACKING +/- buttons if
  - Streaks appear while playing in slow motion
  - Bands appear at the top or bottom while pausing
  - The picture shakes while pausing

**Notes**

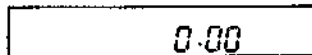
- The sound is muted during these operations
- Tapes recorded in the LP mode on other VCRs can be played back on this VCR but the picture quality cannot be guaranteed
- If the playback mode mark doesn't appear on the TV screen, press DISPLAY

**Recording TV programs using the quick timer**



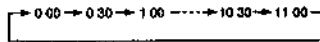
After starting recording in the normal way, you can have the VCR stop recording automatically after a specified duration.

- 1 While recording, press QUICK TIMER once



- 2 Press QUICK TIMER repeatedly to set the duration

Each press advances the time in increments of 30 minutes



The duration decreases minute by minute to 0:00, then the VCR stops recording and turns off automatically.

**To check or extend the duration**

Press QUICK TIMER once. The duration is displayed for 10 seconds. If you want to extend the time, press QUICK TIMER within 10 seconds to set to the new duration.

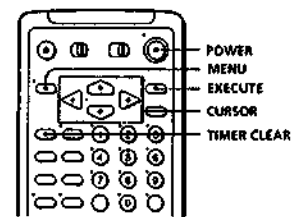
**To stop while recording**

Press **STOP**

**Using the quick timer during stop mode**

- 1 Press QUICK TIMER
- 2 Press CH +/- or INPUT SELECT to select the channel you want to record
- 3 Press QUICK TIMER repeatedly to set the recording duration. The recording starts.

**Checking/ changing/ cancelling timer settings**

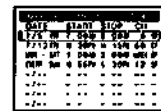


**Before you start ...**

- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel

- 1 Press POWER to turn on the VCR.
- 2 Press MENU and select TIMER SET/CHECK

- If you want to change a setting, go on to the next step
- If you do not need to change the settings, press EXECUTE, then turn off the VCR to return to recording standby



- 3 Press CURSOR  $\downarrow/\uparrow$  to select the setting you want to change

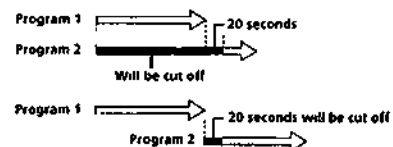
- To change the setting, press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to highlight the item you want to change, and press CURSOR  $\downarrow/\uparrow$  to reset it. Then, press CURSOR  $\rightarrow$  repeatedly until the cursor appears at the beginning of the line
- To cancel the setting, press TIMER CLEAR

- 4 Press EXECUTE

If any timer settings remain, turn off the VCR to return to recording standby

**When the timer settings overlap**

The program that starts first has priority and the second program starts recording only after the first program has finished. If the programs start at the same time, the program listed first in the menu has priority.



## Recording stereo and bilingual programs

### Recording stereo programs

This VCR automatically receives and records stereo programs. When a stereo program is received, the STEREO indicator lights up. If there is noise in the stereo program, set AUTO STEREO in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu to OFF. The sound will be recorded in monaural (on both hi-fi and normal audio tracks) but with less noise. For details, see page 72.

### Recording bilingual programs

Normally, this VCR records only the main sound. When a SAP (Second Audio Program) is received, the SAP indicator lights up. To record only SAP sound, set TUNER AUDIO in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu to SAP. For details, see page 72.

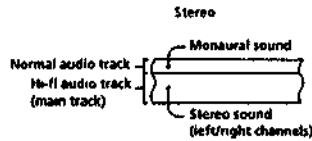
### Selecting the sound during playback

Press AUDIO MONITOR to select the sound you want.

| To listen to                          | On-screen display | Display window |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Stereo/main (left and right channels) | STEREO            | STEREO         |
| Left channel only                     | LEFT CH           | STEREO         |
| Right channel only                    | RIGHT CH          | STEREO         |
| Monaural                              | No indicator      | No indicator   |

### How sound is recorded on a video tape

The VCR records sound onto two separate tracks. Hi-fi audio is recorded onto the main track along with the picture. Monaural sound is recorded onto the normal audio track along the edge of the tape.

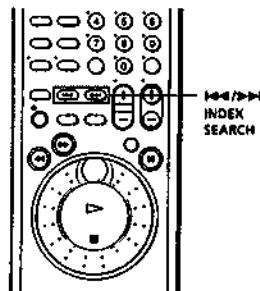


#### Notes

- To play a tape in stereo, you must use the A/V connections.
- When you play a tape recorded in monaural, the sound is heard in monaural regardless of the AUDIO MONITOR setting.
- If the AUDIO MONITOR button does not function, check that AUDIO MIX in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu is set to OFF.

## Searching using the index function

The VCR marks the tape with an index signal at the point where each recording begins. Use these signals as references to find a specific recording. The VCR can search up to 99 index signals ahead of or behind the current position.



- 1 Insert an indexed tape into the VCR.
- 2 Press INDEX SEARCH repeatedly to specify how many index signals ahead or behind you want to search.
  - To search ahead, press INDEX SEARCH.
  - To search backwards, press INDEX SEARCH.

The VCR starts searching and the index number on the TV screen counts down to zero. Playback starts automatically from that point.

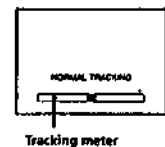
**To stop searching**  
Press STOP.

## Adjusting the picture

### Adjusting the tracking

Although the VCR automatically adjusts the tracking when playing a tape (the tracking indicator flashes in the display window, then goes off), distortion may occur if the tape was recorded in poor condition. In this case, manually adjust the tracking.

Press the TRACKING +/- buttons to display the tracking meter. The distortion should disappear as you press one of the two buttons (the indicator lights up). To resume automatic tracking adjustment, eject the tape and reinsert it.



### About Adaptive Picture Control (APC)

Adaptive Picture Control (APC) automatically improves recording and playback quality by adjusting the VCR to the condition of the video heads and tape. To maintain better picture quality, we recommend that you set APC to ON in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu (with the APC indicator in the display window lit). For details, see page 72.

#### APC playback

The APC function automatically works on all types of tapes, including rental tapes and tapes that were not recorded with APC.

#### APC recording

Whenever you insert a tape and first start recording, the VCR adjusts to the tape using the APC function (the APC indicator flashes rapidly). This adjustment is retained until the tape is ejected.

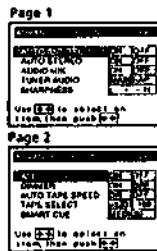
#### Notes

- Auto tracking adjustment cannot be used on tapes recorded in the LP mode on other VCRs.
  - The APC function does not work if the tape speed is automatically changed from the SP to EP mode during a timer recording, unless the tape has been recorded in the LP mode with the APC function.
  - There is a delay of a few seconds before the VCR actually starts recording while the VCR analyzes the tape. To avoid the delay, first set the VCR to recording pause (the APC indicator flashes slowly) and press REC to have the VCR analyze the tape (the APC indicator flashes rapidly). After the APC indicator stops flashing, press PAUSE to start recording immediately.
- If you want to start recording quickly without using the APC function, first set the VCR to recording pause (the APC indicator flashes slowly) and press PAUSE to start recording.



## Changing menu options

- 1 Press MENU and select ADVANCED OPTIONS
- 2 Press CURSOR  $\uparrow/\downarrow$  to select the option to change, then press CURSOR  $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$  to change the setting  
The ADVANCED OPTION menu has 2 pages. To select page 2, press CURSOR  $\downarrow$  repeatedly until page 2 appears. To select page 1, press CURSOR  $\uparrow$  repeatedly until page 1 appears.
- 3 Press EXLCUTE to return to the original screen



### Menu choices

Initial settings are indicated in bold print

| Menu option     | Set this option to   |
|-----------------|--|
| AUTO ANT S/L    | <b>ON</b> if your TV is connected only to VHF/UHF OUT on the VCR. To play a tape, set the TV to the VCR channel (channel 3 or 4). <b>OFF</b> if your TV is connected to both VHF/UHF OUT and L LINE OUT on the VCR. To play a tape, set the TV to the VCR input. |
| AUTO STEREO     | <b>ON</b> to receive stereo programs, <b>OFF</b> to reduce noise. The sound changes to monaural.   |
| AUDIO MIX       | <b>ON</b> to listen to the sound recorded on hi-fi and normal audio tracks at the same time. The AUDIO MONITOR button will not function. <b>OFF</b> to listen to hi-fi and normal audio tracks separately. Select the sound using the AUDIO MONITOR button.      |
| TUNER AUDIO     | <b>MAIN</b> to record the main sound on both hi-fi and normal audio tracks. <b>SAP</b> to record the SAP (Second Audio Program) sound on both hi-fi and normal audio tracks.   |
| SHARPNESS       | <b>L</b> (Low) through <b>H</b> (High) to adjust the sharpness of the picture. <b>L</b> to turn off the sharpness control.   |
| APC             | <b>ON</b> to switch on the APC (Adaptive Picture Control) function and improve picture quality. <b>OFF</b> to switch off APC.  |
| DIMMER          | <b>ON</b> to make the display window dim, <b>OFF</b> to make it brighter.  |
| AUTO TAPE SPEED | <b>ON</b> to change the timer recording tape speed automatically to the EP mode when the remaining tape becomes shorter than the recording time. <b>OFF</b> to keep the tape speed.  |
| TAPE S/FLECT    | <b>"-120"</b> or <b>"-160"</b> to select the tape length and display the remaining time correctly.   |
| SMART CUE       | <b>MEDIUM</b> to set the automatic rewinding time on skip playback to a medium length, <b>SHORT</b> to set to short, <b>LONG</b> to set to long.   |

72 Additional Operations

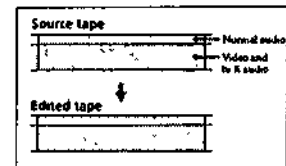
## Editing

### Editing methods

This section introduces you to various ways to edit tape recordings

#### Basic editing

You can make a copy of a tape

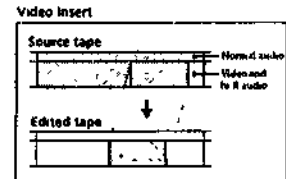


#### Insert editing

You can replace an existing scene with material from another recording. There are three kinds of insert editing.

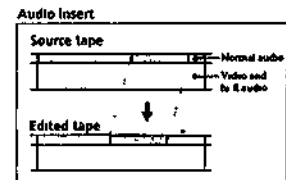
##### Video insert

Replaces the original video and hi-fi audio. The monaural sound on the normal audio track is retained.



##### Audio insert

Replaces the original monaural sound on the normal audio track. The video and hi-fi sound are left intact. For example, you can use this feature to add commentary to a tape recorded on a camcorder.



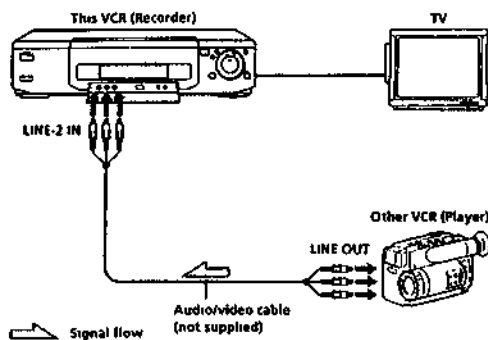
##### A/V insert

Replaces the original video and both hi-fi and monaural sound.

Editing 73

## Hooking up to a VCR or stereo system

### How to hook up to record on this VCR



### How to hook up to a stereo system

Connect LINE-2 IN AUDIO on this VCR to the audio output jacks on the stereo system, using the RK-C510KS audio cable (not supplied).

If the other VCR has a CONTROL S OUT jack for synchronized editing

Hook up to record on the other VCR, then connect the VCRs via the CONTROL S jacks. The CONTROL S connection lets you control (pause and release/pause) both VCRs from the recording VCR.

#### Notes

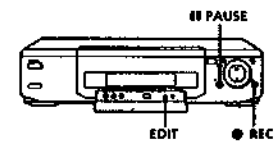
- Make sure you connect the plugs to jacks of the same color.
- If the other VCR is a monaural type, leave the red plugs unconnected.
- If you connected this VCR to both the LINE IN and LINE OUT jacks of the other VCR, select the input correctly to prevent a humming noise.
- If the CONTROL S IN jack is used for S-1 mk™ (A/V bus control) with a TV, the CONTROL S connection cannot be used for editing.

74 Editing

### Basic editing (when recording on this VCR)

#### Before you start editing

- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel.
- Press INPUT SELECT to display "L2" in the display window.
- Press TAPE SPEED on the remote commander to select the tape speed, SP or EP.
- On this VCR, press EDIT to display "EDIT" in the display window. If the other VCR has a similar button, press it to activate edit function.



- 1 Insert a source tape with its safety tab removed into the other (playback) VCR. Search for the point to start playback and set it to playback pause.
- 2 Insert a tape into this (recording) VCR. Search for the point to start recording and press PAUSE.
- 3 Press REC on this VCR and set it to recording pause.
- 4 To start editing, press the PAUSE buttons on both VCRs at the same time.

#### To stop editing

Press the STOP buttons on both VCRs.

#### Tips

- To edit more precisely, press the PAUSE buttons on the VCRs to release pause.
- To cut out unwanted scenes while editing, press PAUSE on this VCR when an unwanted scene begins. When it ends, press PAUSE again to resume recording (Assemble Editing).

#### Note

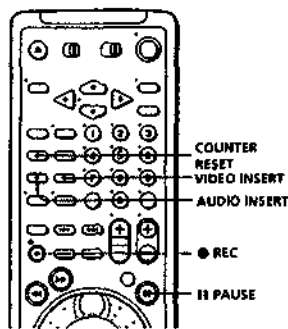
- If you start recording following the procedure above, the VCR won't start recording with the APC function. To record a tape with the APC function, press REC again during recording pause in step 3 so that the VCR analyzes the tape. Then when you start recording in step 4, press PAUSE immediately after the APC indicator stops flashing. If you press PAUSE before the APC indicator stops flashing, the APC function is canceled.

Editing 75

## Insert editing

### Before you start editing

- Turn on your TV and set it to the video channel
- Press INPUT SELECT to display "L2" in the display window
- Press TAPE SPEED on the remote commander to select the tape speed, SP or EP
- On this VCR, press EDIT to display "EDIT" in the display window. If the other VCR has a similar switch, set it to ON as well



- 1 Insert a source tape into the playback VCR or the stereo system. Search for the point to start playback and set it to playback pause
- 2 Insert a prerecorded tape into this (recording) VCR. Search for the end of the scene to be replaced and press II PAUSE
- 3 Press COUNTER RESET on this VCR to reset the counter to "0H00M00S"
- 4 Rewind the prerecorded tape to the beginning of the scene to be replaced. The VCR pauses.
- 5 Press the INSERT buttons

| To replace                        | Press  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Picture and hi-fi sound           | VIDEO INSERT<br>"VID INS II" appears on the TV screen and "V INSERT" appears in the display window                     |
| Monaural sound only               | AUDIO INSERT<br>"A INSERT" appears in the display window   |
| Picture, hi-fi and monaural sound | AUDIO INSERT, then VIDEO INSERT<br>"A/V INS II" appears on the TV screen and "AV INSERT" appears in the display window |

- 6 To start editing, press the II PAUSE buttons on this VCR and the other VCR (or stereo system) at the same time

### To stop editing

Press the ■ STOP buttons on this VCR and the other VCR (or stereo system)

### To listen to both the hi-fi and normal audio

Set AUDIO MIX to ON in the ADVANCED OPTIONS menu (page 72). Use this feature to listen to inserted audio together with the original hi-fi audio. When AUDIO MIX is set to ON, the AUDIO MONITOR button does not function. Remember to reset AUDIO MIX to OFF after playing the tape.

### Note

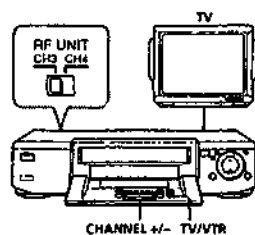
- To use the INSERT function, this VCR must be set to playback pause, not recording pause

## Additional information

### General setup information

#### Setting the RF unit

When connecting the VCR to the TV using only the antenna cable, you must set the RF UNIT switch on the rear of the VCR so that the TV can receive the correct signal from the VCR.



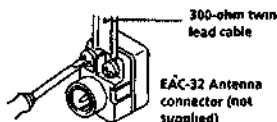
- 1 Set the RF UNIT switch on the rear of the VCR to CH3 or CH4, whichever channel is not used in your area. If both are used, set the switch to either channel.
- 2 Press POWER to turn on the VCR.
- 3 Press TV/VTR to turn on the VTR indicator in the VCR's display window.
- 4 Press CHANNEL +/- to display a channel number in the display window. Select an active channel number in your area.
- 5 Turn on your TV and set it to the channel you selected in step 1 (channel 3 or 4).

The selected TV channel broadcast appears on the TV screen. If the channels change when you press CHANNEL +/- on the VCR, you have made the correct setting.

Whenever you use the VCR, set the TV to the channel selected in step 1.

#### Attaching the external antenna connector

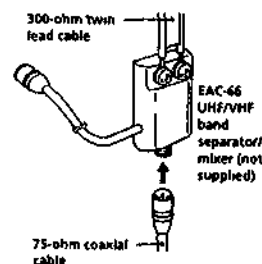
When using a 300-ohm twin lead cable for VHF/UHF antenna, use the EAC-32 antenna connector (not supplied) to connect the antenna to the VCR.



- 1 Loosen the screws on the antenna connector.
- 2 Wind the twin leads around the screws on the antenna connector.
- 3 Retighten the screws.

#### Attaching a UHF/VHF band mixer

When using both 75-ohm coaxial cable and 300-ohm twin lead cable for VHF/UHF antenna, use the EAC-66 UHF/VHF band separator/mixer (not supplied) to connect the antenna to the VCR.

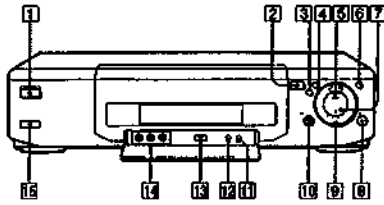


- 1 Loosen the screws on the mixer.
- 2 Wind the twin leads around the screws on the mixer.
- 3 Retighten the screws.
- 4 Connect the 75-ohm coaxial cable to the mixer.

# Index to parts and controls

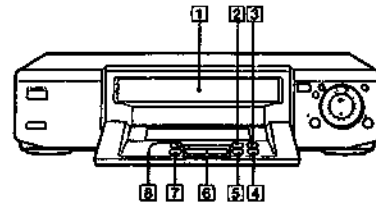
Refer to the pages indicated in parentheses ( ) for details

## Front panel



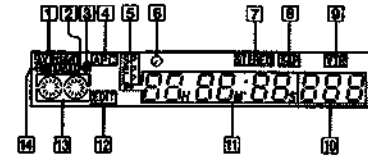
- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 1 POWER switch/indicator    | 9 Shuttle ring (63)                            |
| 2 EJECT button (53)         | 10 PAUSE button (53)                           |
| 3 REW button (53)           | 11 EASY SET UP button (11, 14, 17, 20, 24, 27) |
| 4 FF button (53)            | 12 EDIT button (75)                            |
| 5 PLAY button (52)          | 13 COMMAND MODE switch (5)                     |
| 6 JOG button/indicator (64) | 14 LINE-2 IN VIDEO/AUDIO L/R jacks (74)        |
| 7 STOP button (53)          | 15 Remote sensor                               |
| 8 REC button (55)           |  |

## Front panel, with cover opened



- |                             |   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1 Tape compartment          | 6 CHANNEL TRACKING +/- buttons (54, 71) |
| 2 AUDIO MONITOR button (68) | 7 COUNTER RESET button (53, 76)         |
| 3 QUICK TIMER button (66)   | 8 INPUT SELECT button (54, 75)          |
| 4 TV/VTR button (55)        |   |
| 5 TAPE SPEED button (55)    |   |

## Display window

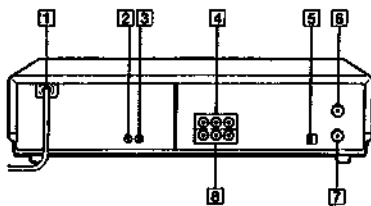


- |                             |                                    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 AV INSERT indicator (76)  | 8 SAP indicator (68)               |
| 2 REC indicator             | 9 VTR indicator (55)               |
| 3 (tracking) indicator (71) | 10 Line/channel indicator (54, 75) |
| 4 APC indicator (71)        | 11 Time counter/clock indicator    |
| 5 TAPE SPEED indicator (55) | 12 EDIT indicator (75)             |
| 6 Remaining time indicator  | 13 Tape indicator                  |
| 7 STEREO indicator (68)     | 14 TIMER indicator                 |

continued

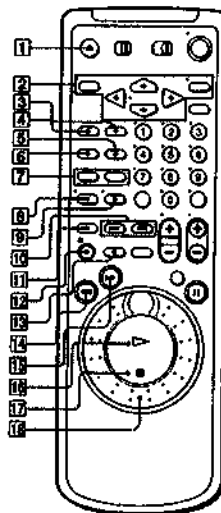
## Index to parts and controls (continued)

### Rear panel



- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 AC Power cord                                   | 5 RF UNIT switch (78)                            |
| 2 S-LINK (CONTROL S IN) jack (9, 74)              | 6 VHF/UHF IN connector (10, 13, 16, 19, 23, 26)  |
| 3 CABLE BOX CONTROL (CONTROL S OUT) jack (10, 73) | 7 VHF/UHF OUT connector (10, 13, 16, 19, 23, 26) |
| 4 LINE-1 IN AUDIO L/R/VIDEO jacks (74)            | 8 LINE OUT AUDIO L/R/VIDEO jacks (8)             |

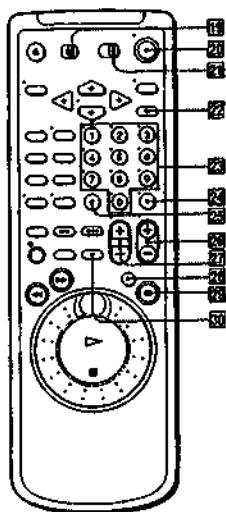
### Remote commander



- |   |
|---|
| 1 EJECT button (53)   |
| 2 Menu operation buttons (31)<br>MENU button<br>CURSOR $\uparrow/\downarrow/\leftarrow/\rightarrow$ buttons<br>EXECUTE button |
| 3 AUDIO MONITOR button (68)   |
| 4 TIMER CLEAR button (59)   |
| 5 COUNTER/REMAIN button (55)  |
| 6 COUNTER RESET button (53, 76)   |
| 7 AUDIO/VIDEO INSERT buttons (76)   |
| 8 TV/VTR button (55)  |
| 9 DISPLAY button (55)   |
| 10 $\leftarrow/\rightarrow$ INDEX SEARCH buttons (70)   |
| 11 INPUT SELECT button (54, 75)   |
| 12 REC button (55)  |
| 13 TAPE SPEED button (55)   |
| 14 REW button (53)  |
| 15 FF button (53)   |
| 16 PLAY button (52)   |
| 17 STOP button (53)   |
| 18 Shuttle ring (63)  |

continued

**Index to parts and controls (continued)**

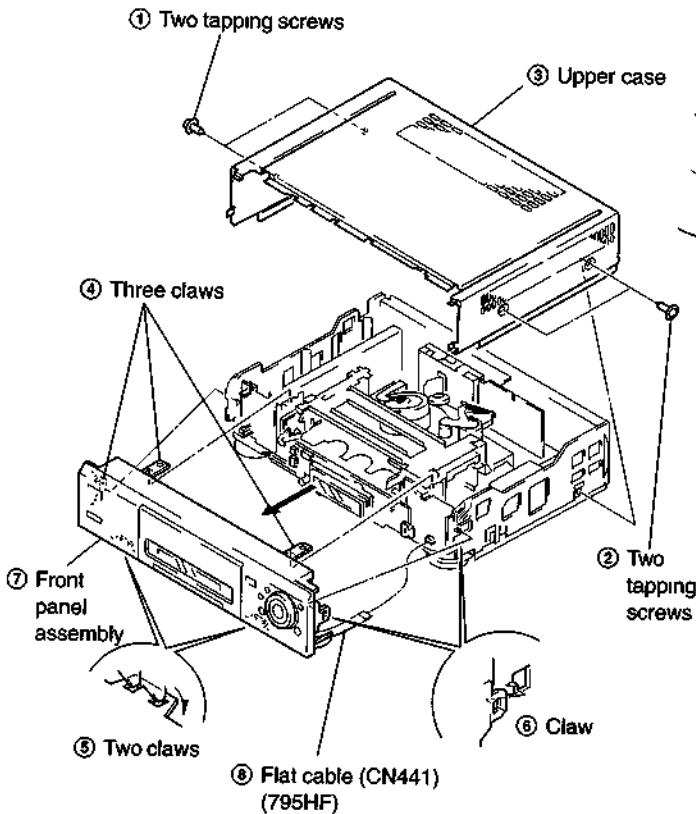


- 18 TV/VTR switch (5)
- 19 POWER button (59, 62)
- 20 COMMAND MODE switch (5)
- 21 VCR Plus+ button (58)
- 22 Number buttons (45, 50)
- 23 ENTER button (45, 50)
- 24 SET button (59)
- 25 CH +/- buttons (54)
- 26 VO<sup>+</sup> +/- buttons (6)
- 27 JOG button/indicator (64)
- 28 II PAUSE button (53)
- 29 SMART CUE button (53)

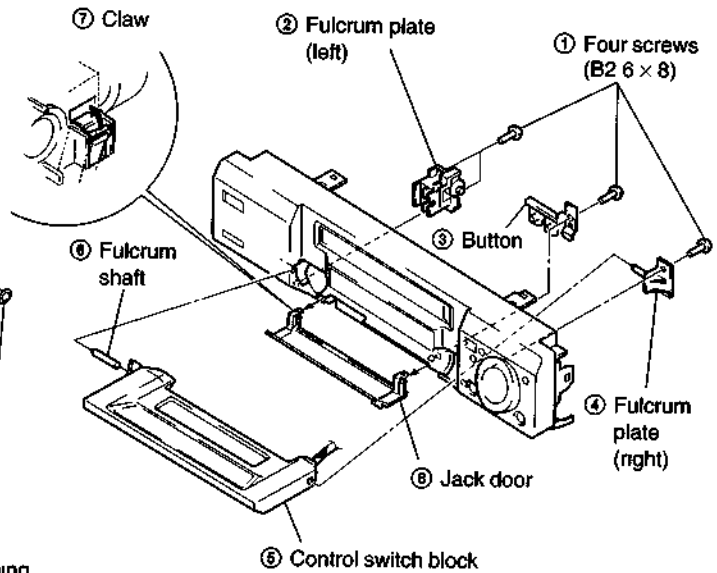
## SECTION 2 DISASSEMBLY

**Note:** Follow the disassembly procedure in the numerical order given

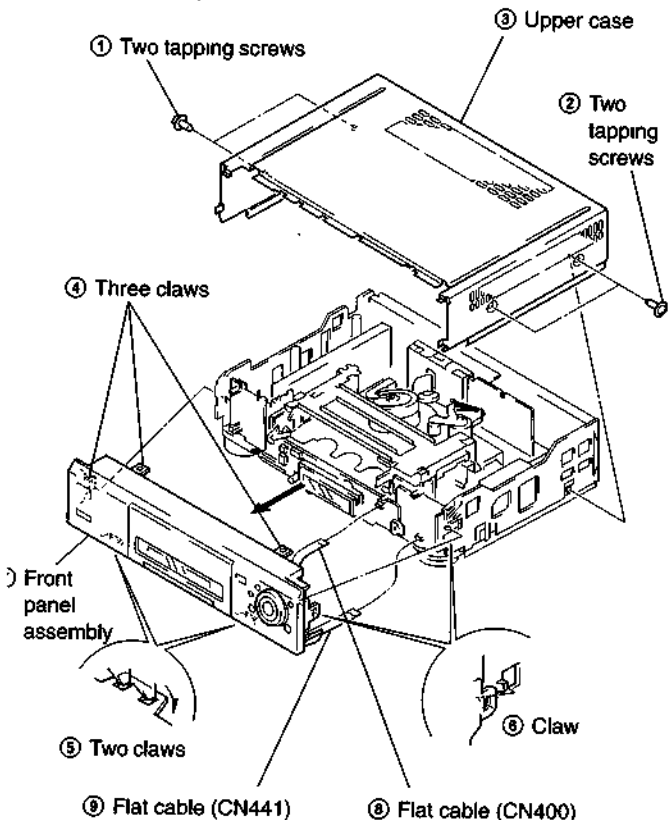
### 2-1. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY AND CASE REMOVAL (775HF/776HF/795HF)



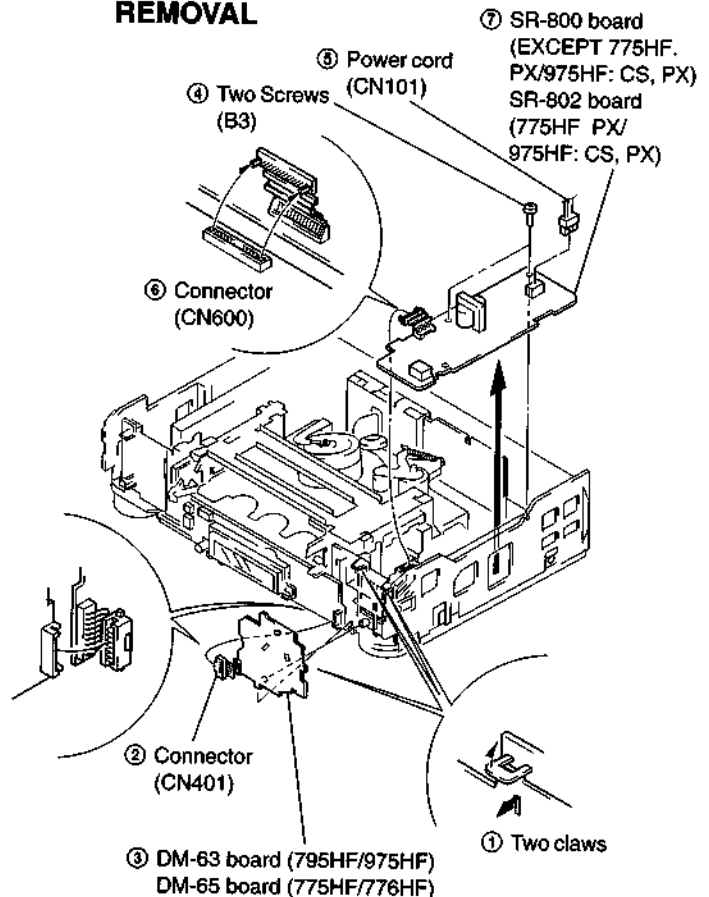
### 2-3. CONTROL SWITCH BLOCK REMOVAL (975HF)



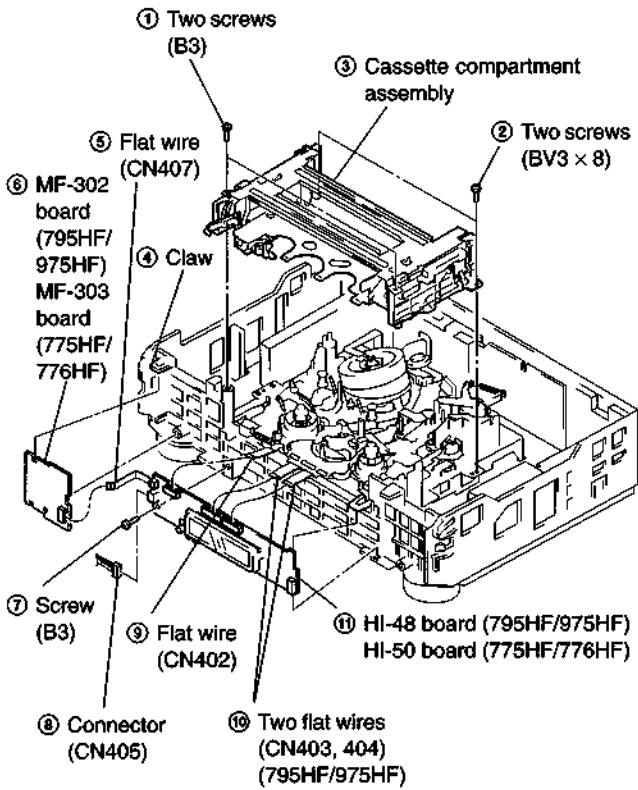
### 2-2. FRONT PANEL ASSEMBLY AND CASE REMOVAL (975HF)



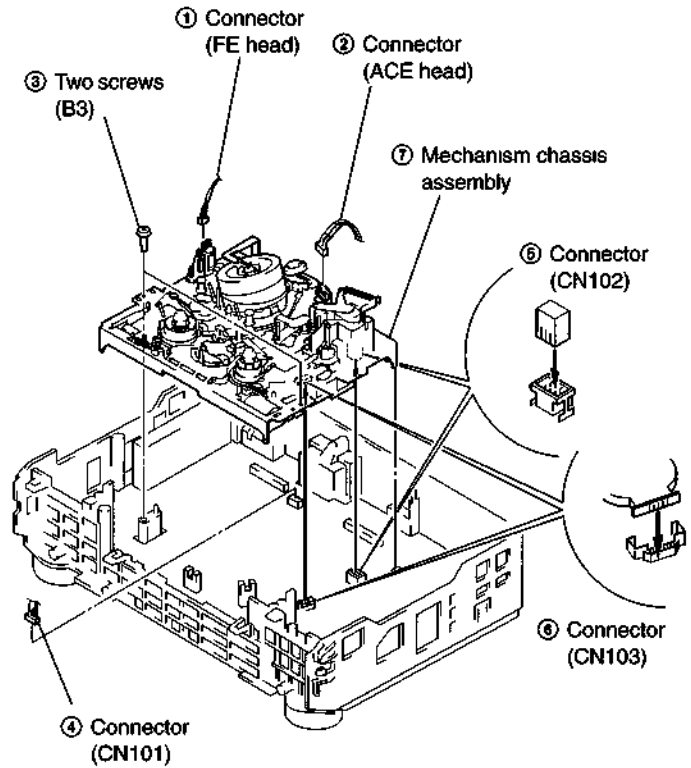
### 2-4. SR-800/SR-802 DM-63/DM-65 BOARD REMOVAL



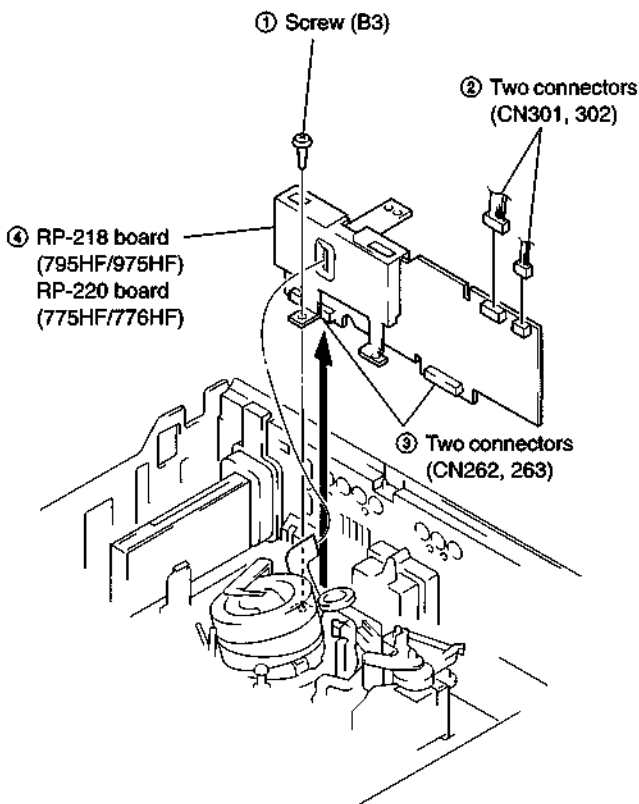
## 2-5. CASSETTE COMPARTMENT ASSEMBLY AND HI-48/HI-50/MF-302/MF-303 BOARD



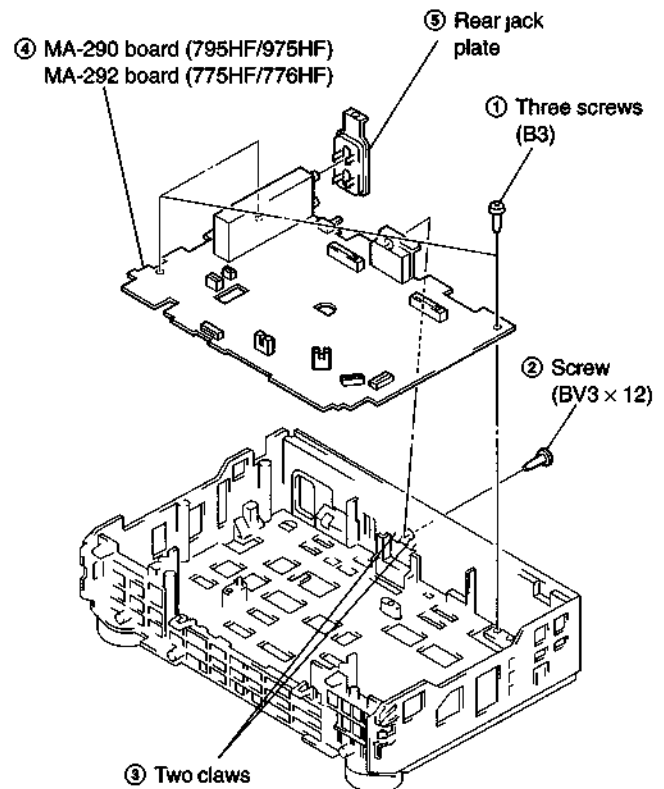
## 2-7. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY REMOVAL



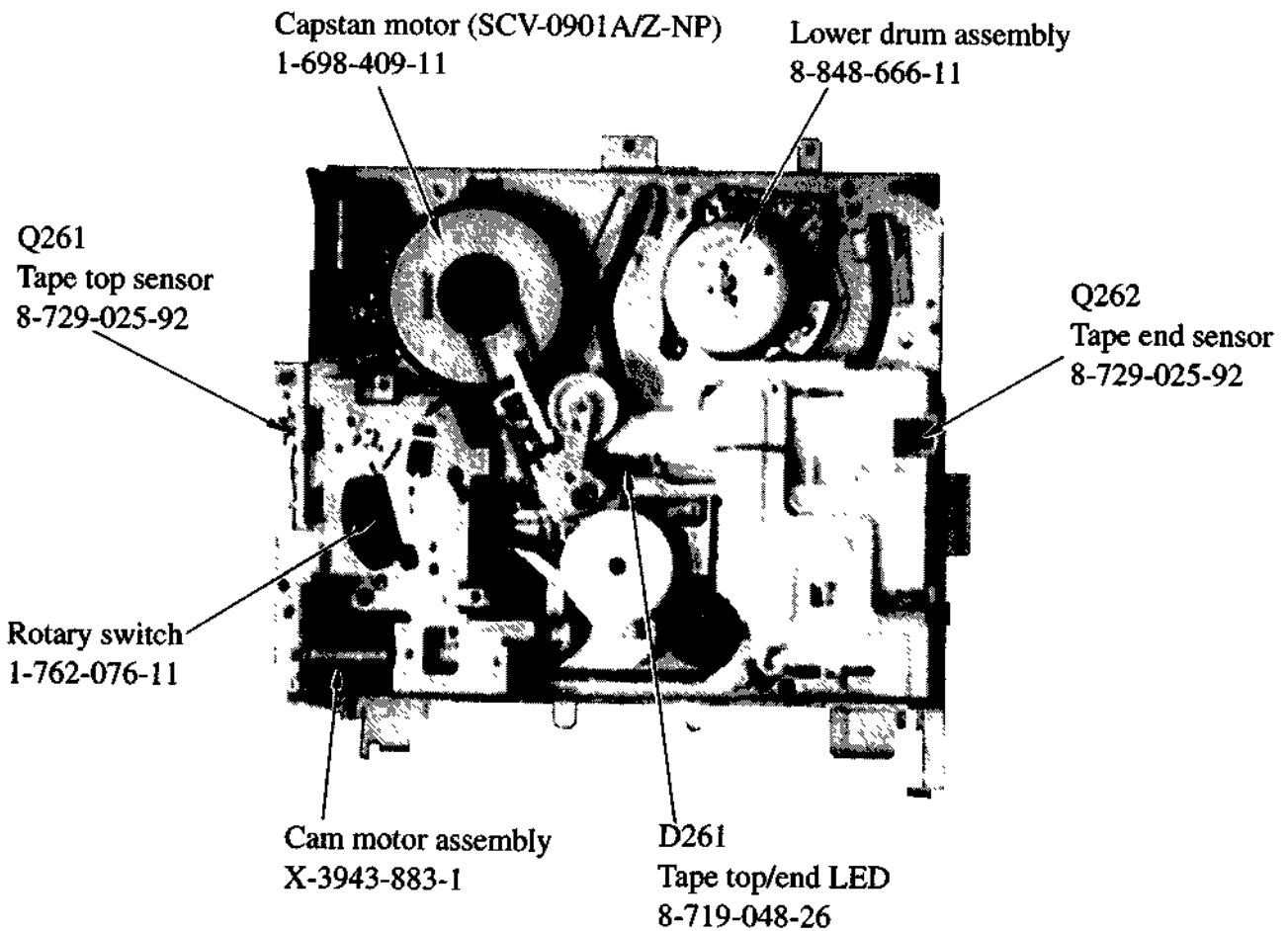
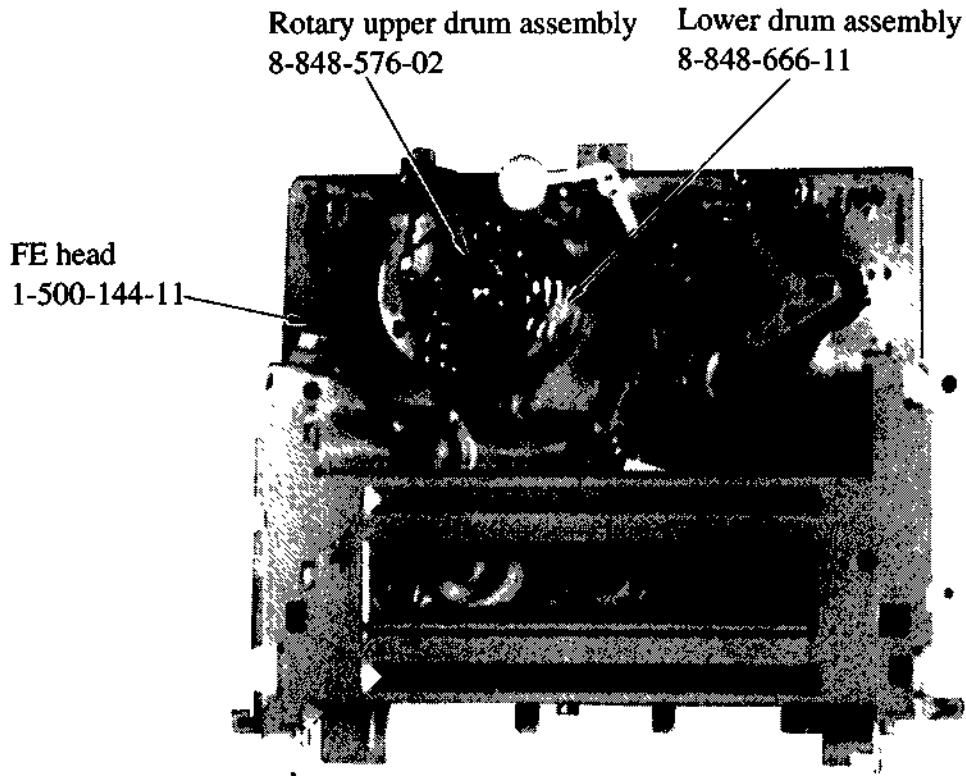
## 2-6. RP-218/RP-220 BOARD REMOVAL



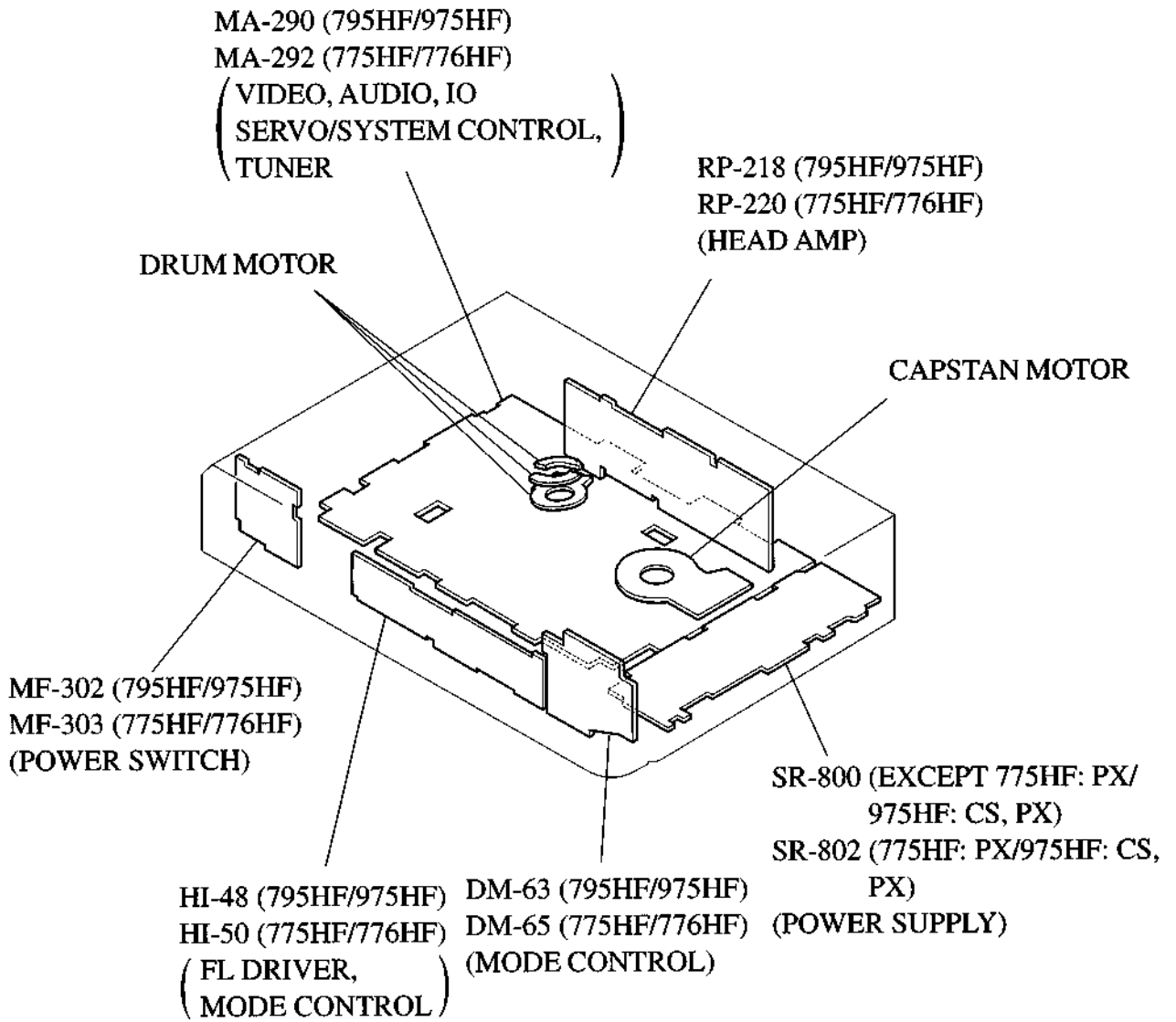
## 2-8. MA-290/MA-292 BOARD REMOVAL



**2-9. INTERNAL VIEWS**



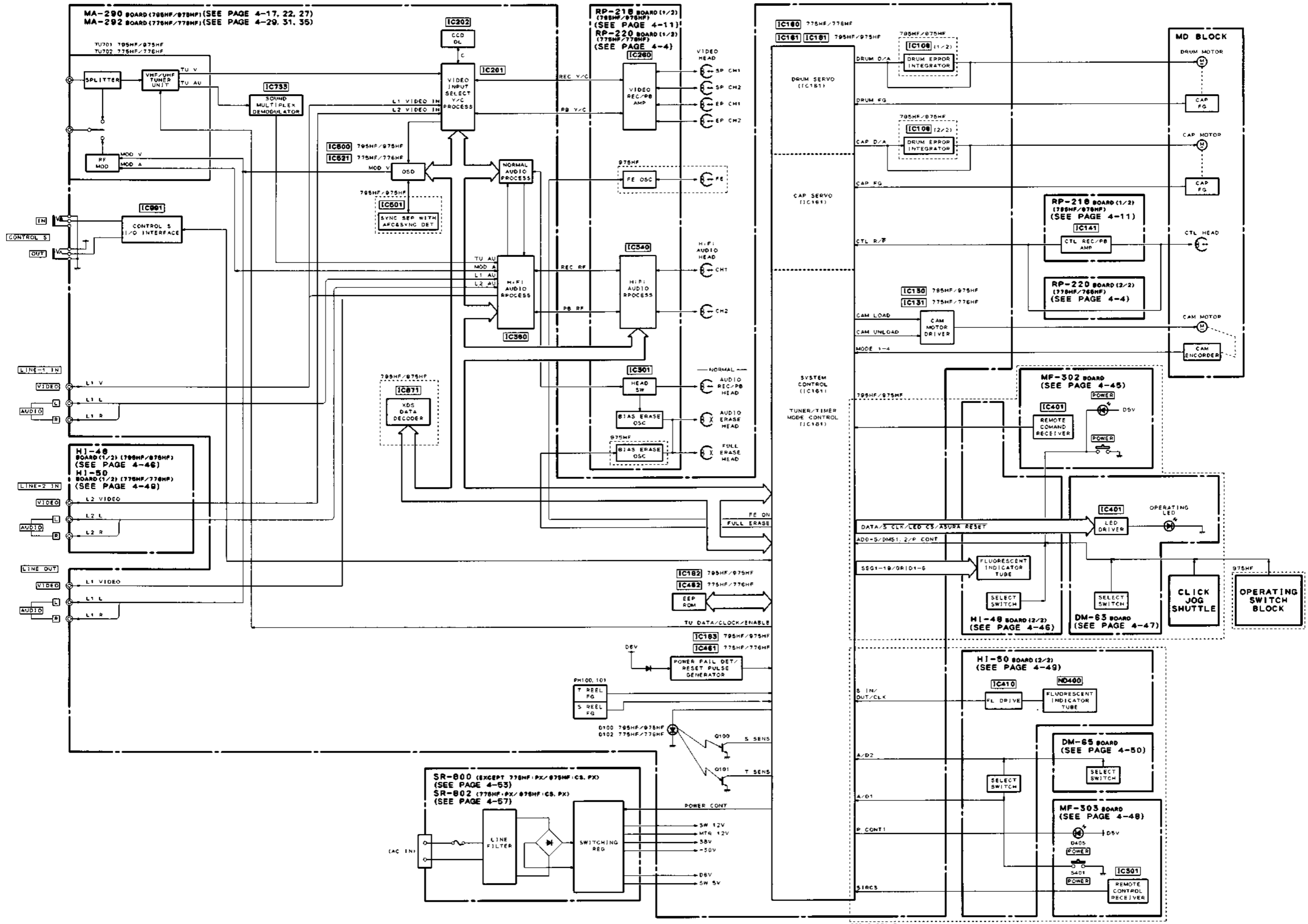
**2-10. CIRCUIT BOARDS LOCATION**



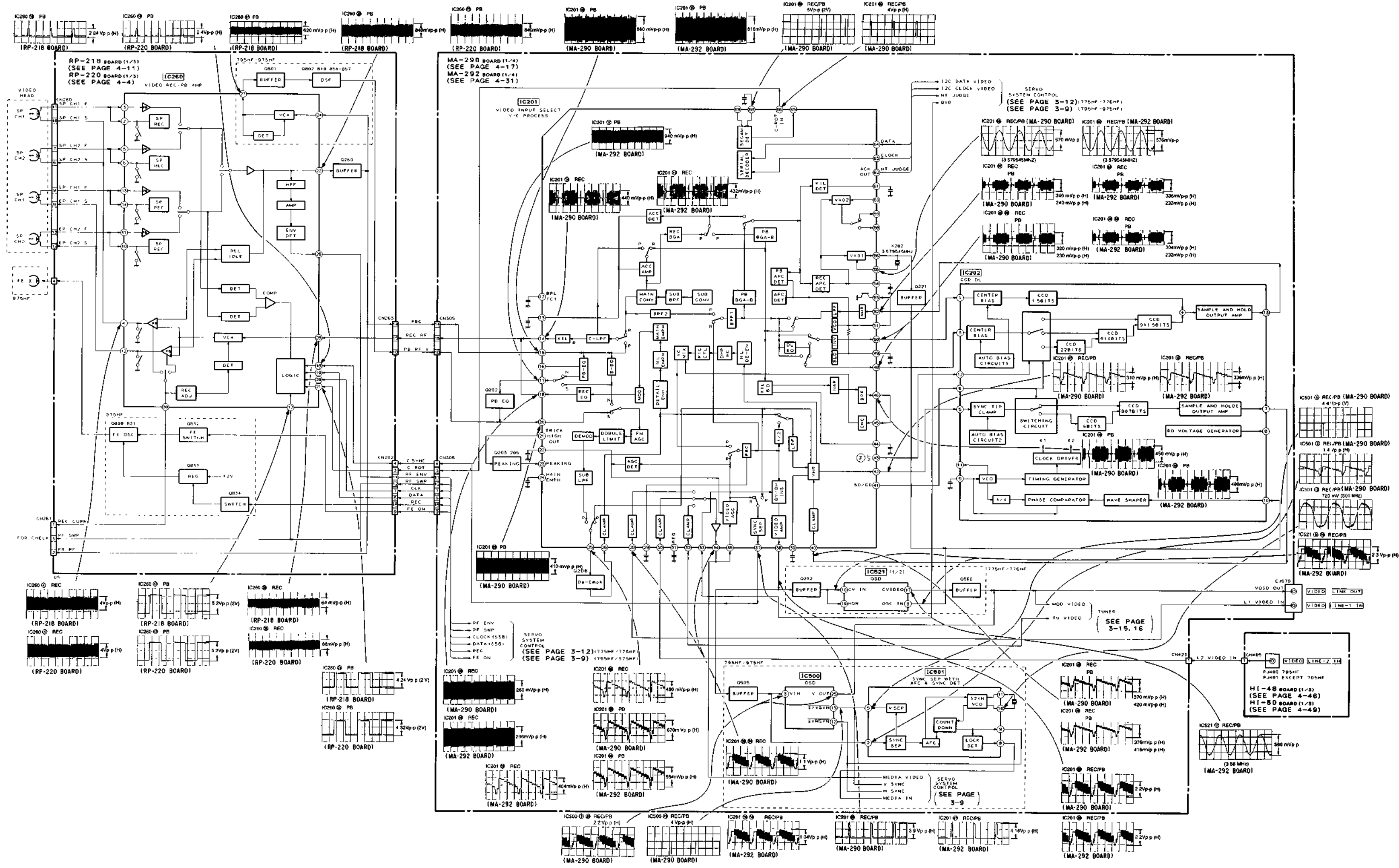


SECTION 3  
BLOCK DIAGRAMS

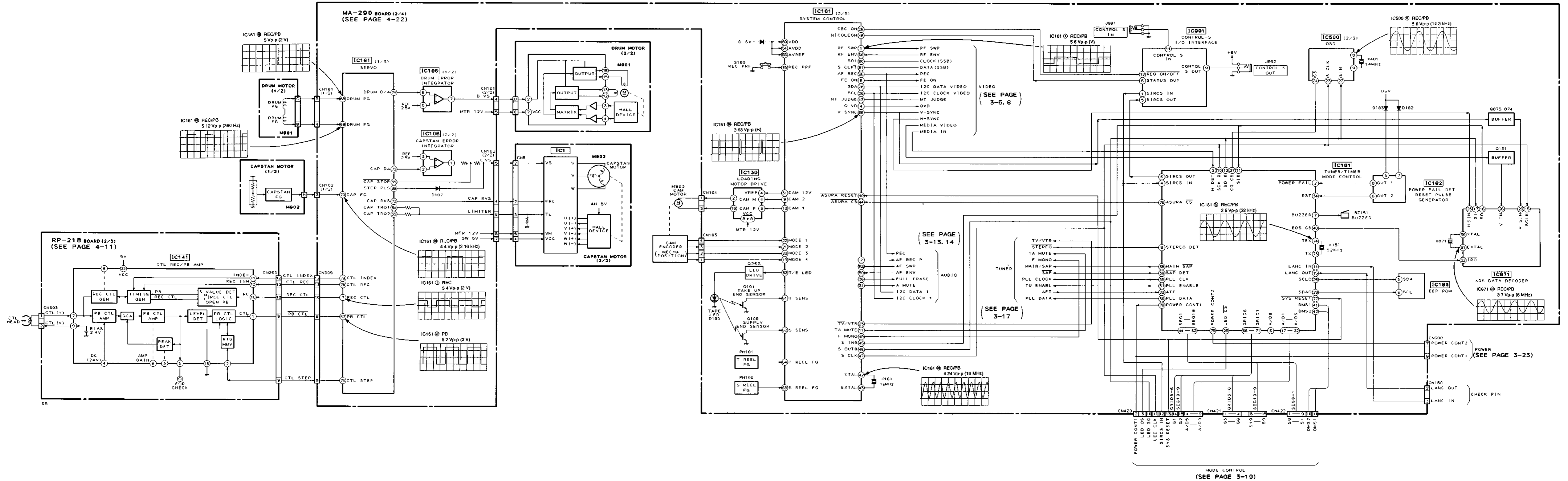
3-1. OVERALL BLOCK DIAGRAM



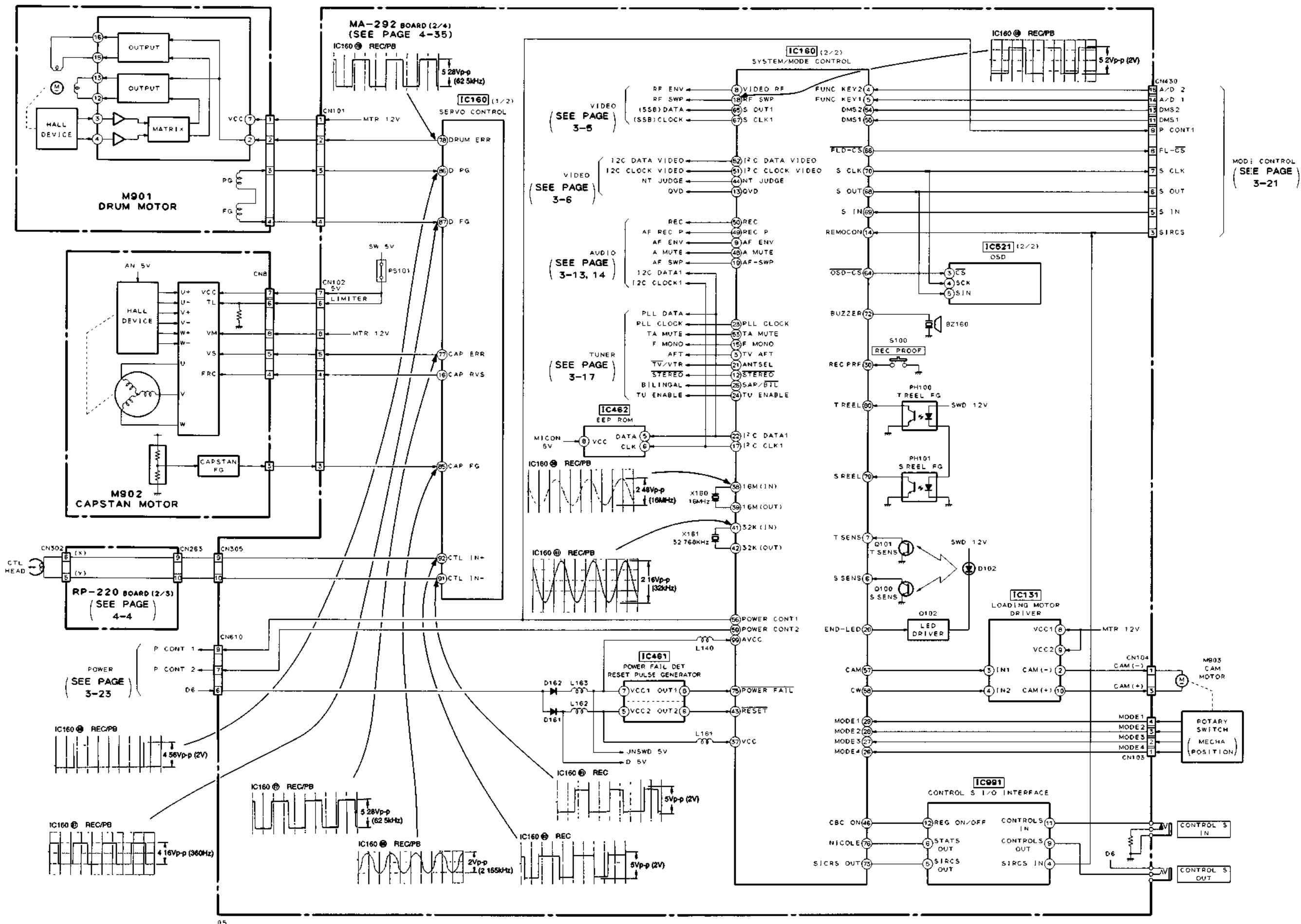
3-2. VIDEO BLOCK DIAGRAM



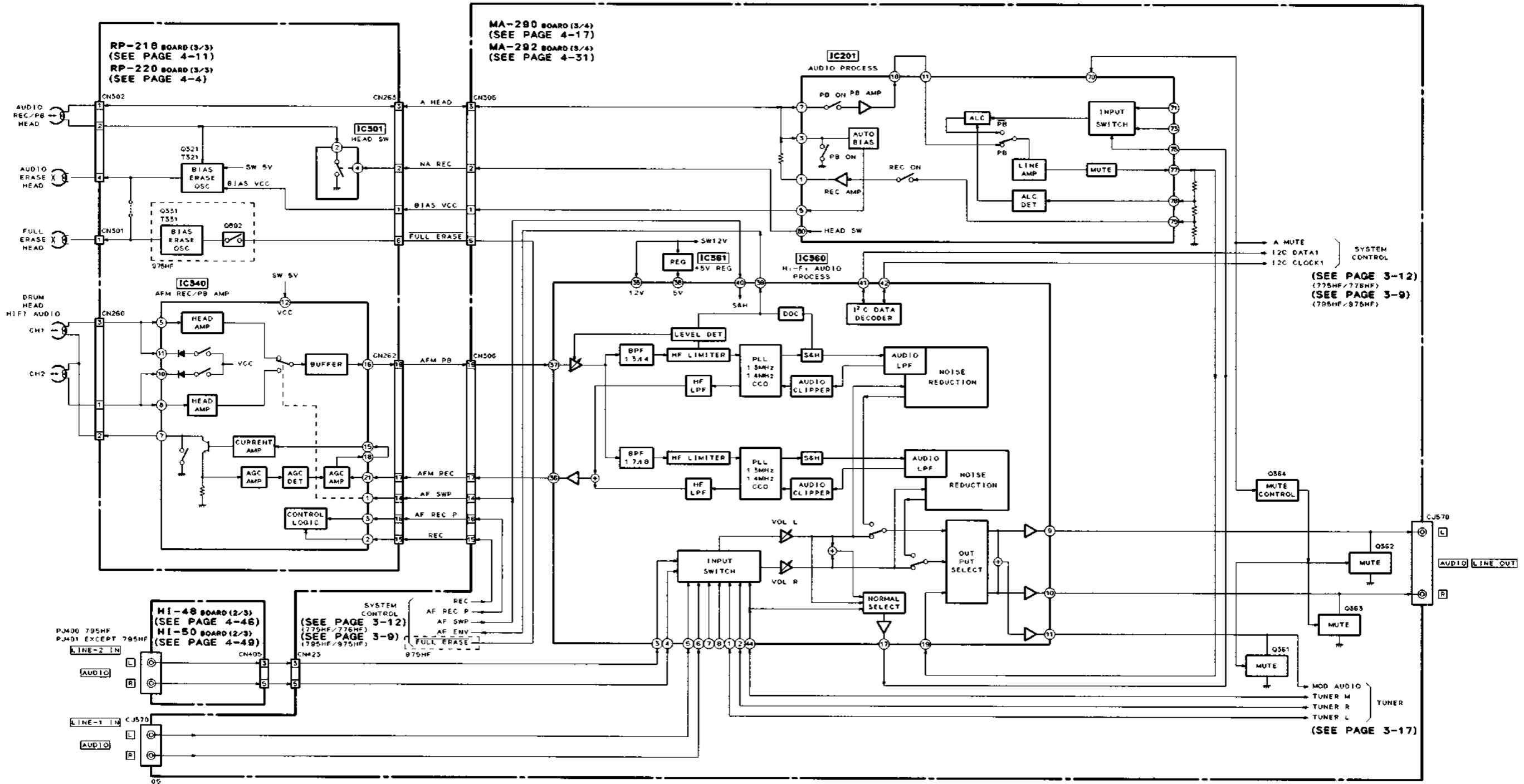
3-3. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM (795HF/975HF)



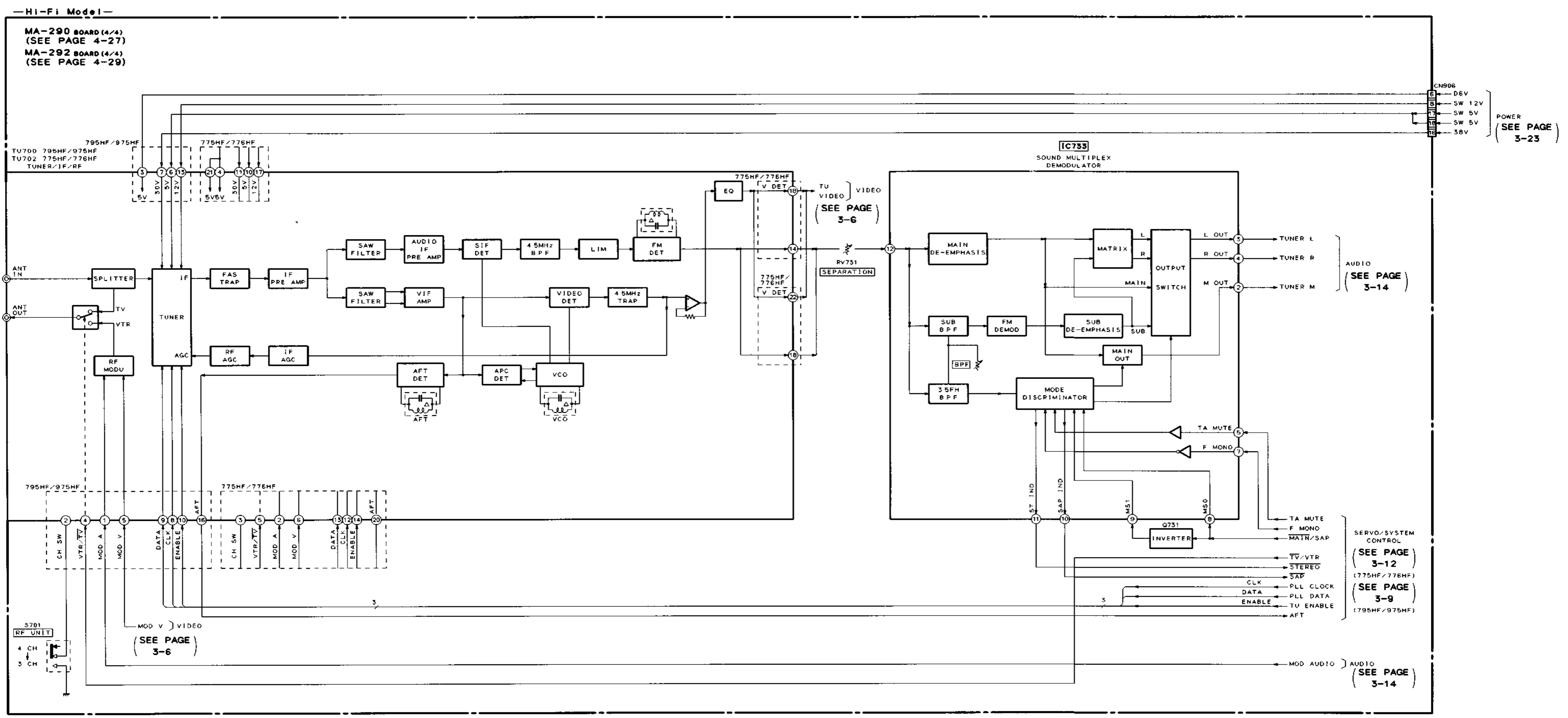
3-4. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM  
(775HF/776HF)



3-5. AUDIO BLOCK DIAGRAM

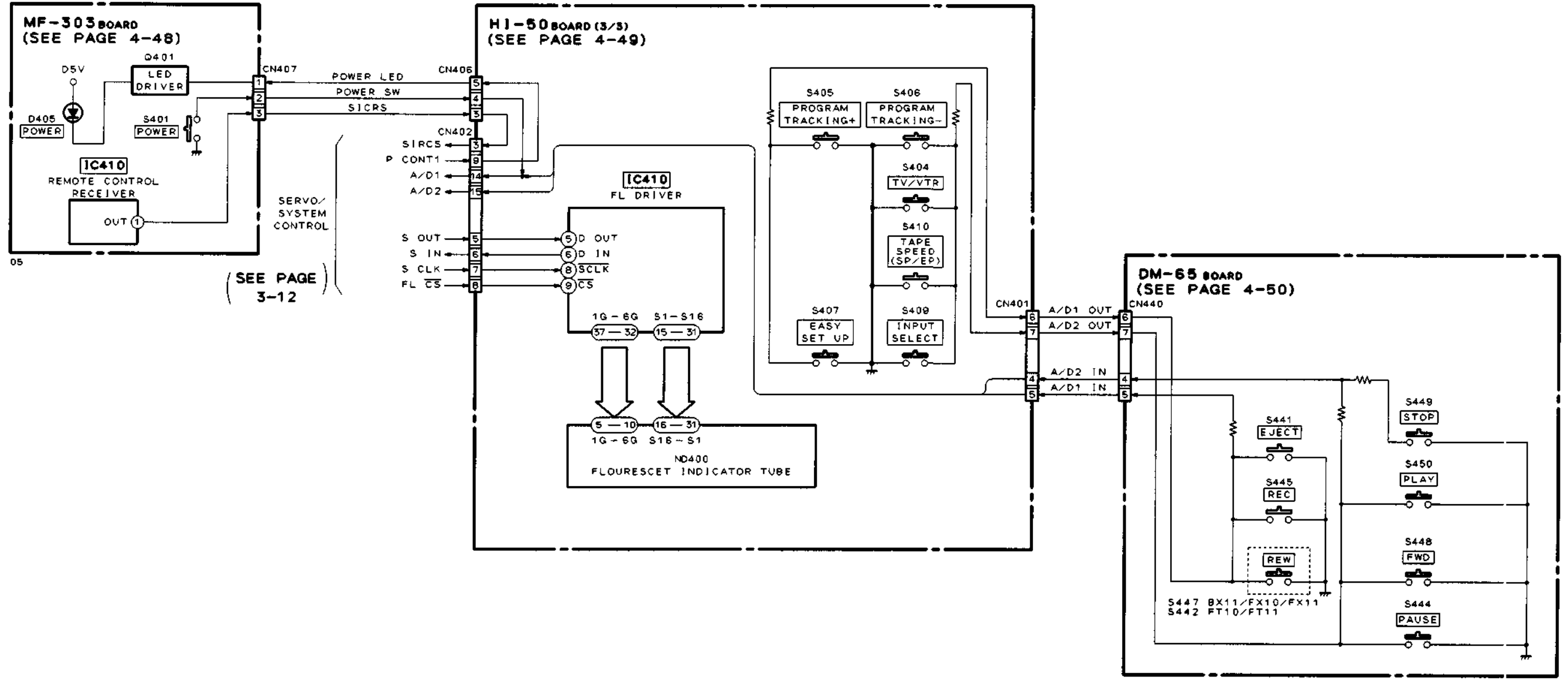


3-6. TUNER BLOCK DIAGRAM



05

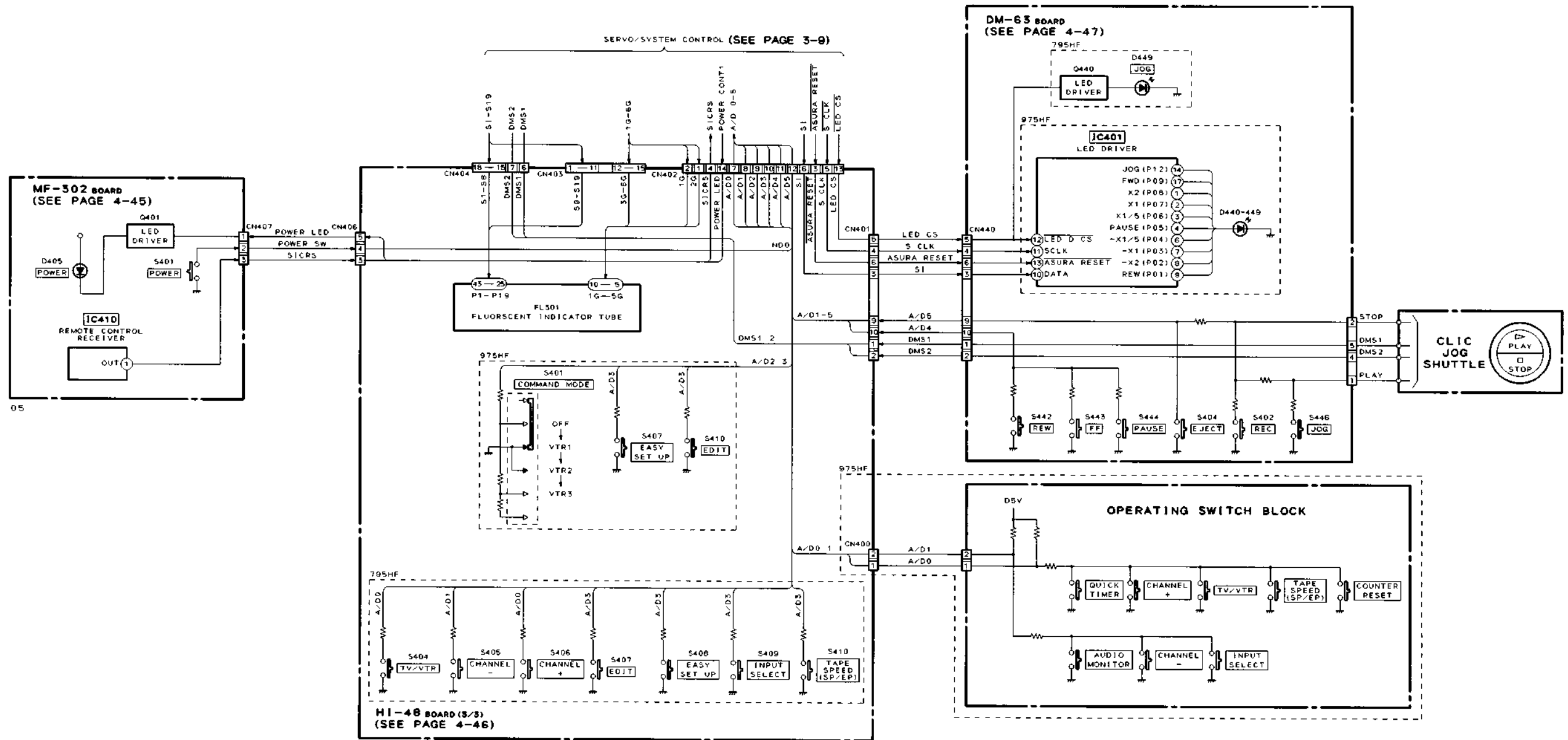
3-7. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM  
(795HF/975HF)



05

(SEE PAGE 3-12)

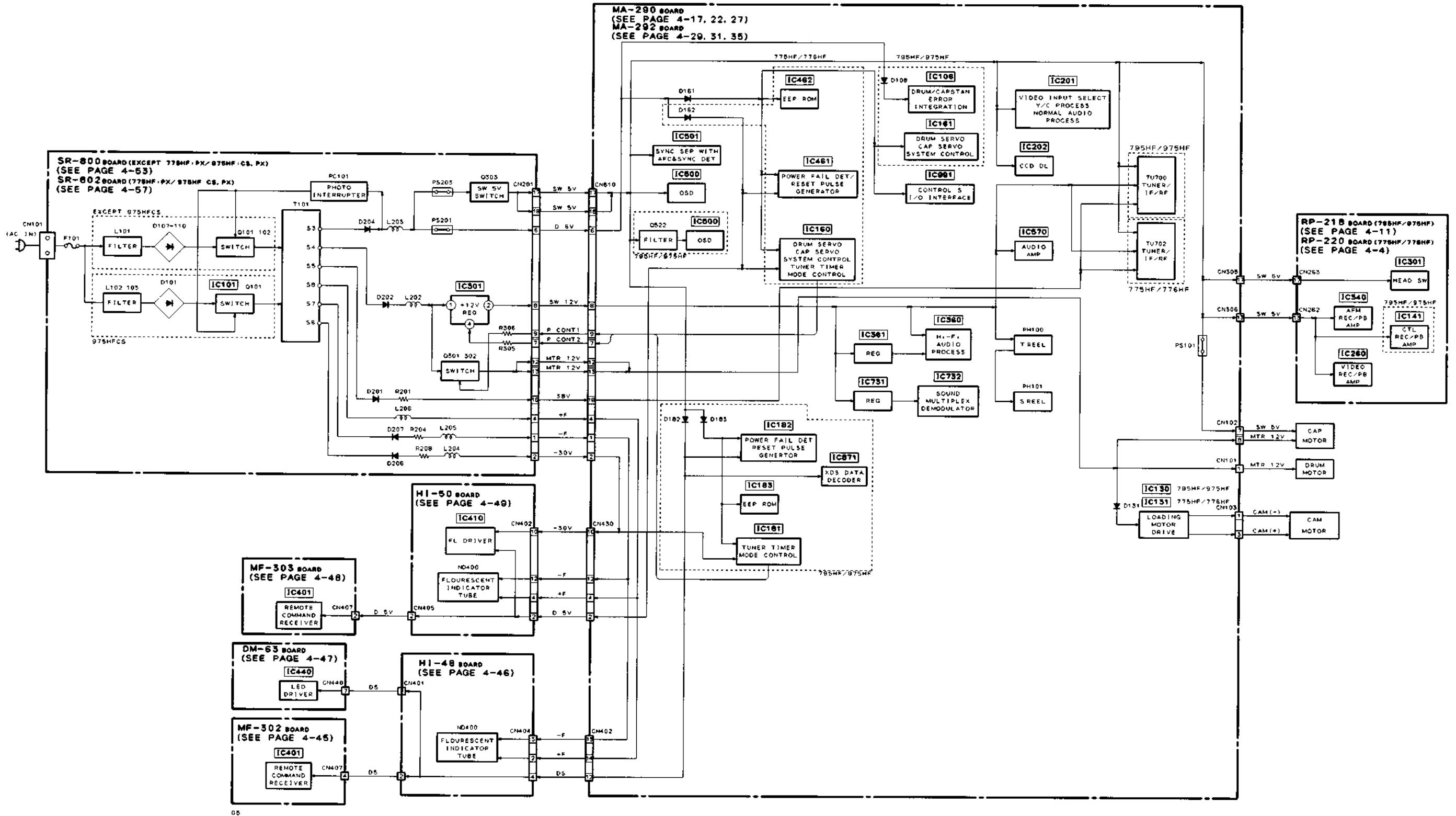
3-8. MODE CONTROL BLOCK DIAGRAM  
(775HF/776HF)



05



3-9. POWER SUPPLY BLOCK DIAGRAM



**SECTIONN 4  
PRINTED WIRING BOARDS  
AND  
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS**

**4-1. FRAME SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM**

**THIS NOTE IS COMMON FOR PRINTED WIRING BOARDS AND SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS.**  
(In addition to this, the necessary note is printed in each block.)

- For printed wiring boards:**
- indicates a lead wire mounted on the component side.
  - indicates a lead wire mounted on the printed side.
  - Through hole
  - Parts mounted on the conductor side
  - Pattern from the side which enables seeing.
  - Pattern on the rear side.\*
  - Circled numbers refer to waveforms.

**Caution:**  
Pattern face side: Parts on the pattern face side seen from (Conductor Side) the pattern face are indicated.  
Parts face side: Parts on the parts face side seen from (Component Side) the parts face are indicated.

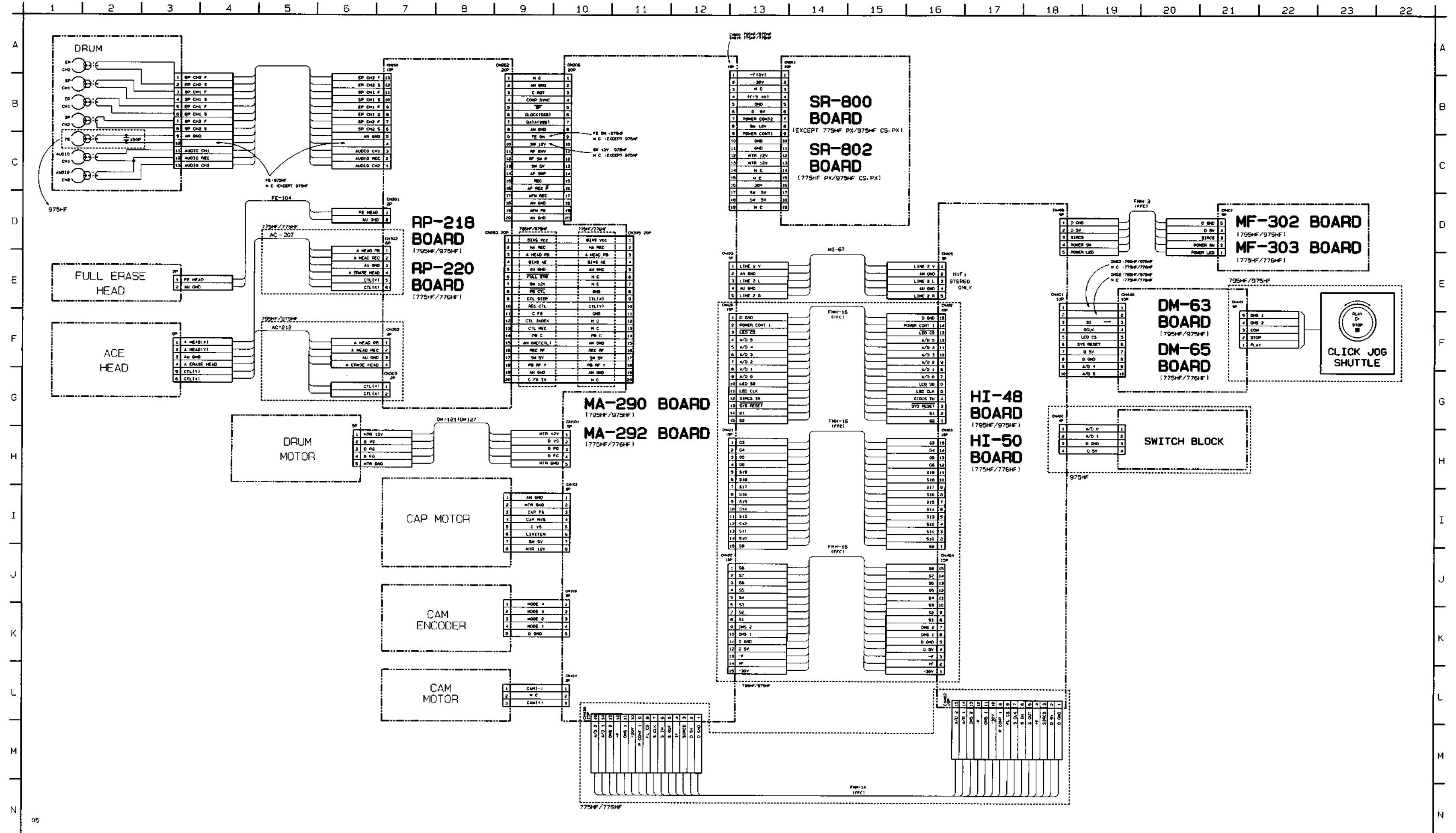
- For schematic Diagram:**
- Caution when replacing chip parts.  
New parts must be attached after removal of chip  
Be careful not to heat the minus side of tantalum capacitor, because it is damaged by the heat
  - All resistors are in ohms, 1/4 W (Chip resistors : 1/10 W) unless otherwise specified.  
kΩ, 1000Ω, MΩ, 1000kΩ
  - All capacitors are in μF unless otherwise noted pF μF 50V or less are not indicated except for electrolytics and tantalums
  - All variable and adjustable resistors have characteristic curve B, unless otherwise noted
  - ⚡ : nonflammable resistor
  - ⚡ : fusible resistor
  - : panel designation.
  - Δ : internal component
  - : adjustment for repair.\*
  - B+ Line \*
  - B- Line \*
  - ⇒ : IN/OUT direction of B line (+, -).\*
  - Circled numbers refer to waveforms \*
  - Voltages are dc between measurement point.\*
  - Readings are taken with a color-bar signal input.\*
  - Readings are taken with a digital multimeter (DC 10MΩ).\*
  - Voltage variations may be noted due to normal production tolerances \*

**Note:**  
The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety.  
Remplace only with part number specified.

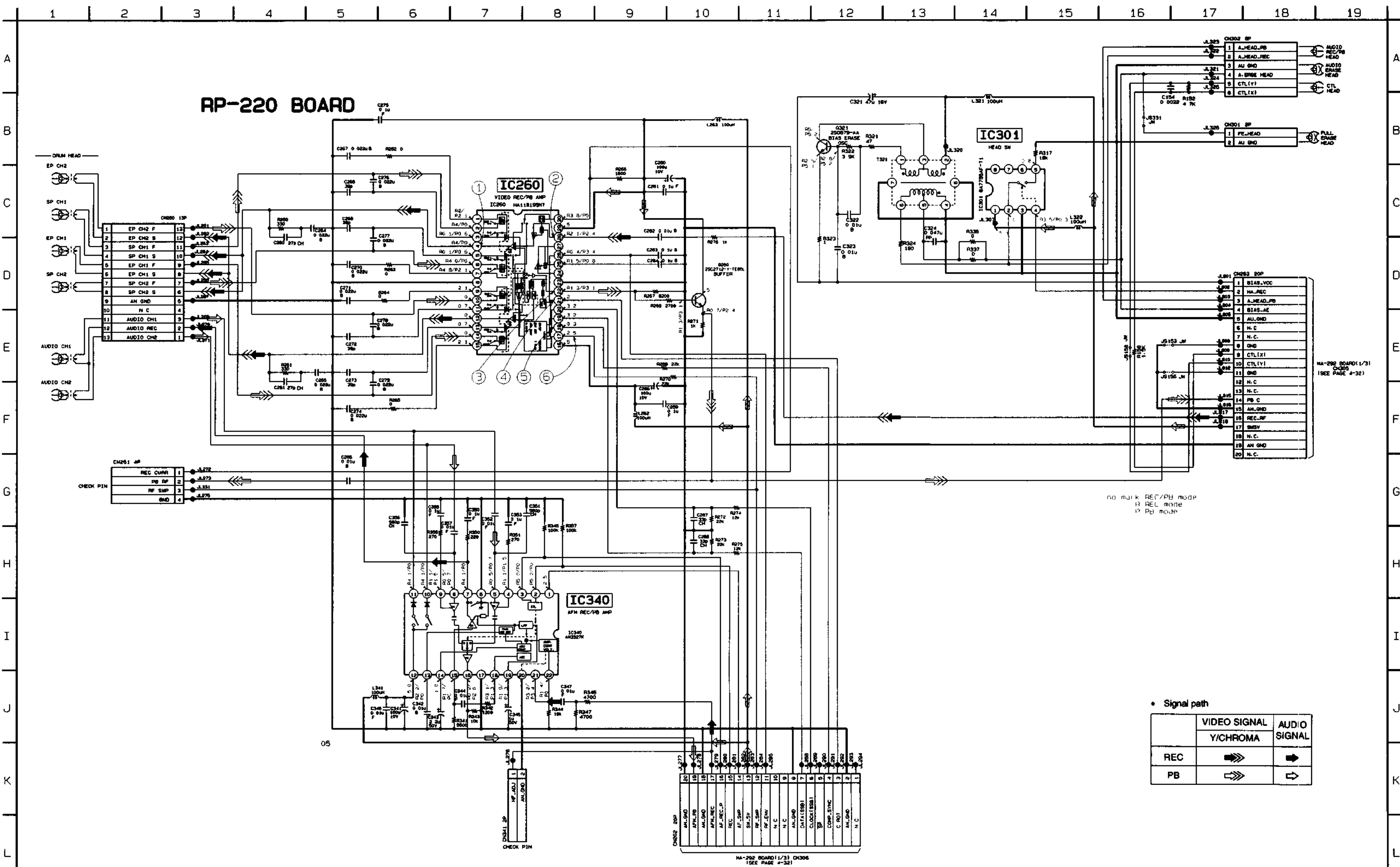
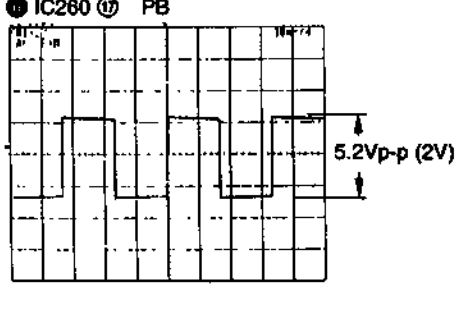
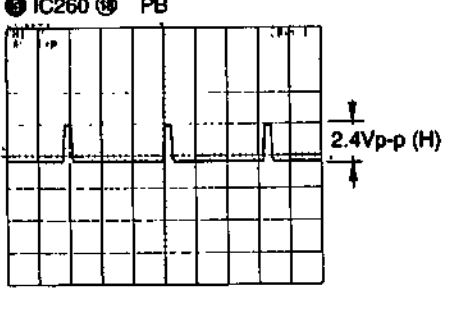
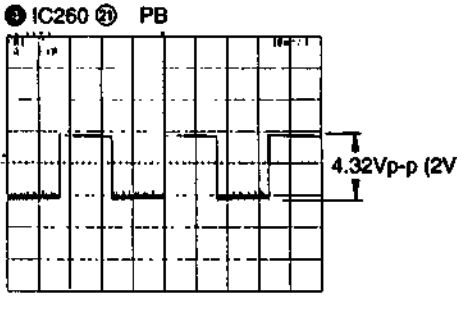
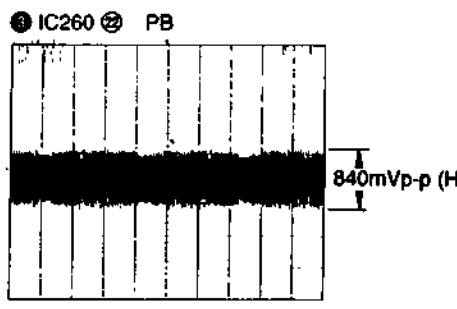
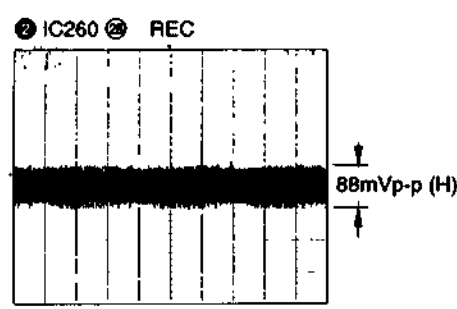
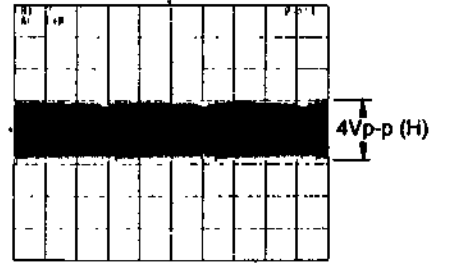
**Note:**  
Les composants identifiés par une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité.  
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board name.

\* : indicated by the color red.



• Waveforms  
 ① IC260 ② REC  
 ③ IC260 ③ REC  
 ④ IC260 ④ PB  
 ⑤ IC260 ⑤ PB  
 ⑥ IC260 ⑥ PB  
 ⑦ IC260 ⑦ PB  
 ⑧ IC260 ⑧ PB



• Signal path

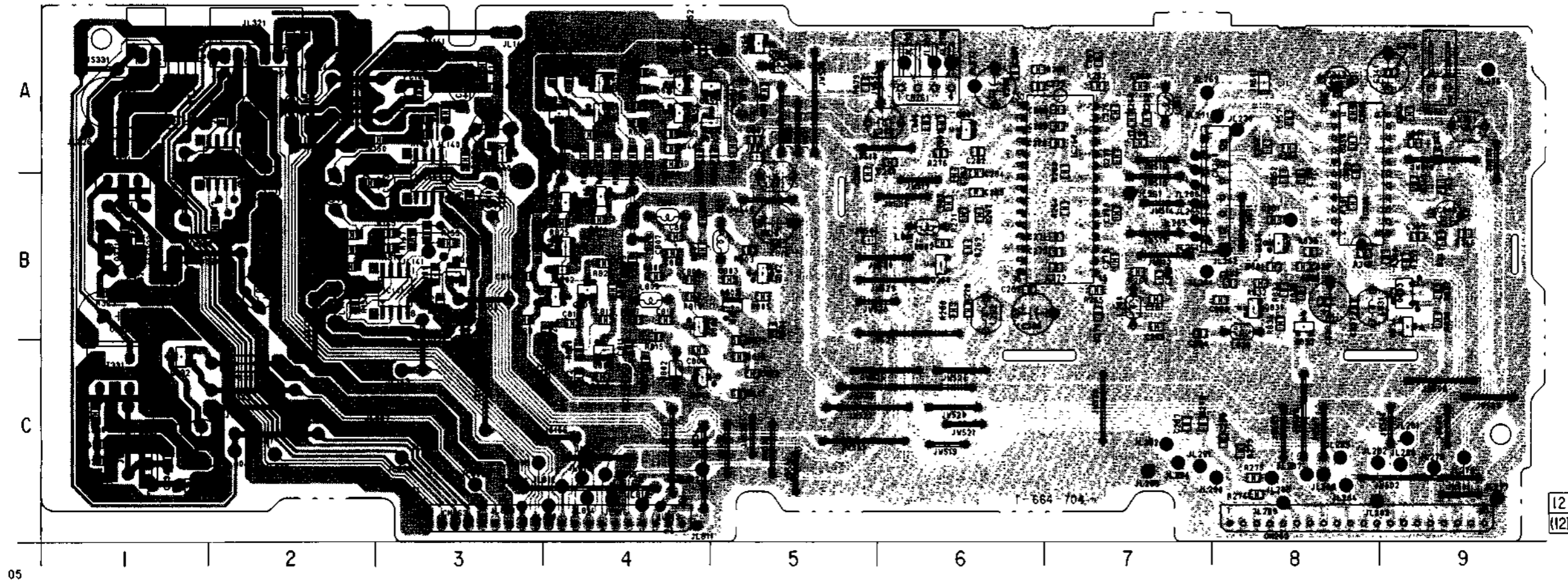
|     | VIDEO SIGNAL | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|--------------|
| REC | ➡➡➡          | ➡            |
| PB  | ➡➡➡          | ➡            |

**RP-220 (HEAD AMP) PRINTED WIRING BOARD (SLV-775HF/776HF)**

- Ref. No.: RP-220 board; 1,000 series -

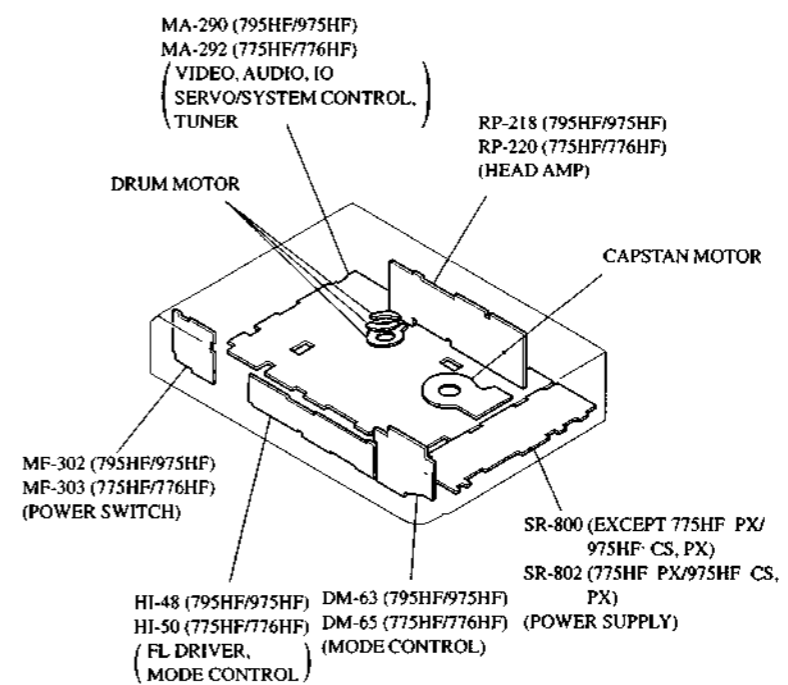
There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

**RP-220 BOARD**



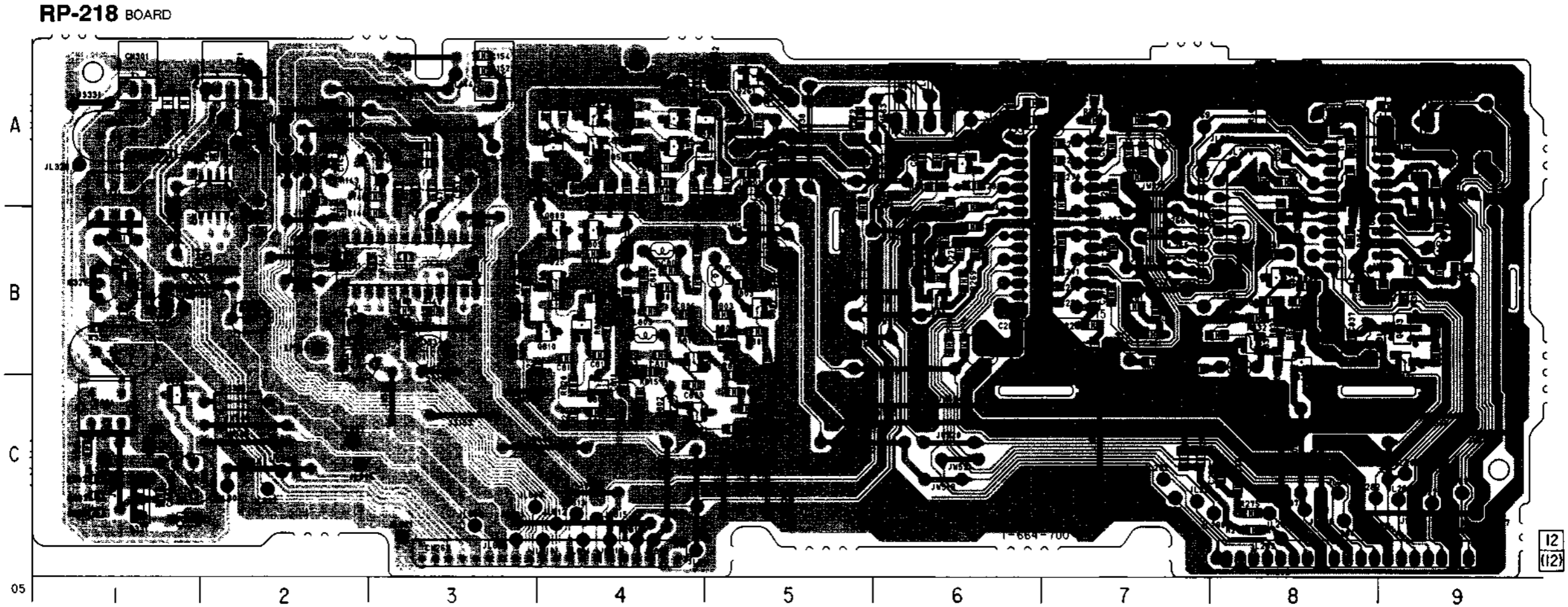
**RP-220 BOARD**

- CN260 B-8
- CN261 A-6
- CN262 C-8
- CN263 C-4
- CN301 A-1
- CN302 A-2
- CN341 A-9
  
- IC260 A-7
- IC301 A-2
- IC340 B-8
  
- Q260 B-6
- Q321 B-1



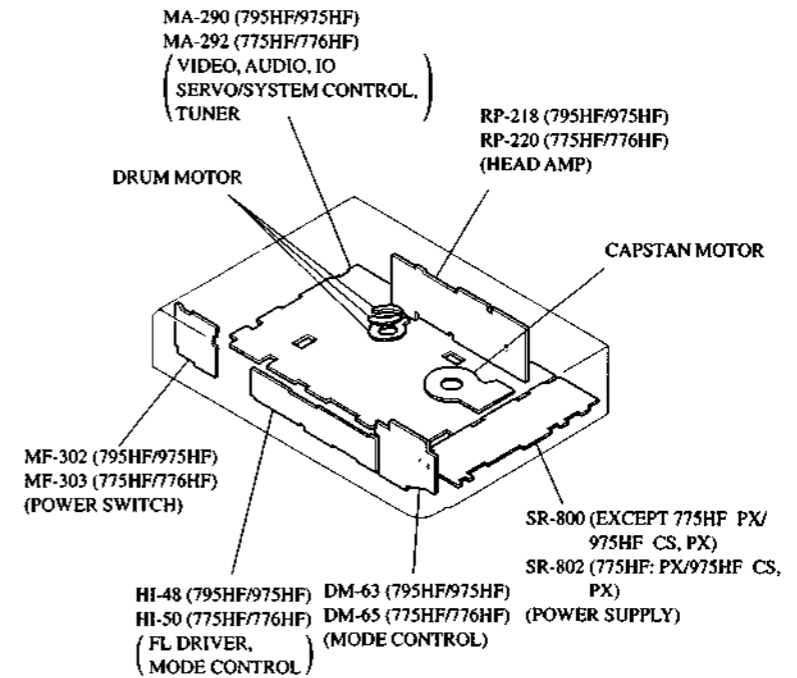
**RP-218 (HEAD AMP) PRINTED WIRING BOARD (SLV-795HF/975HF)**  
 - Ref. No. RP-218 board; 3,000 series -

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

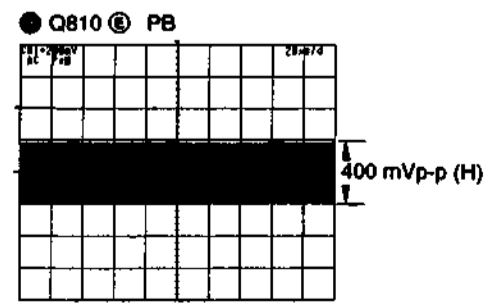
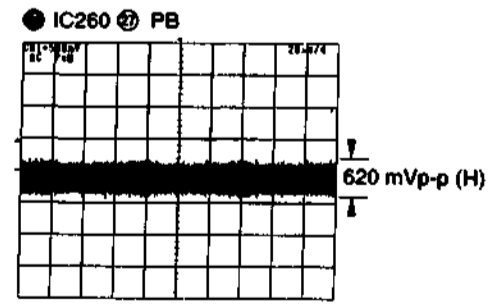
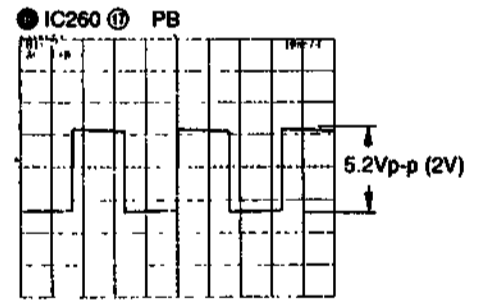
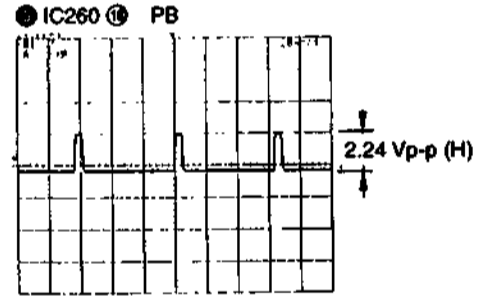
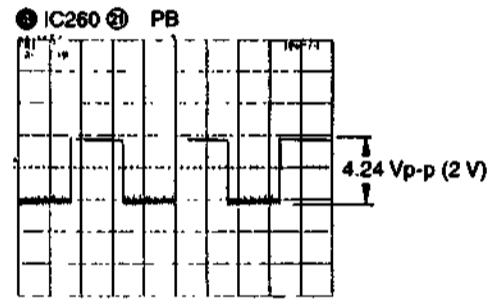
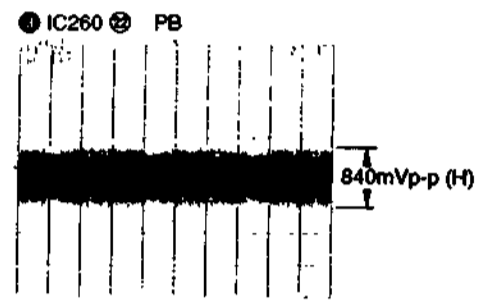
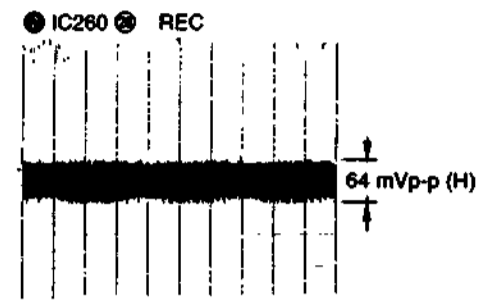
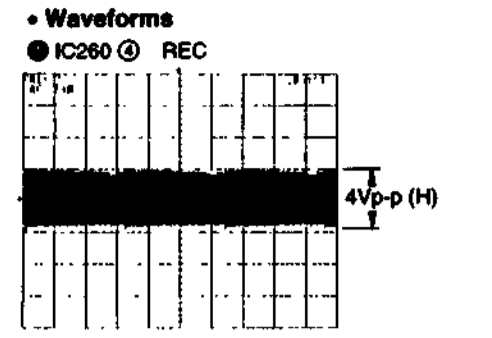
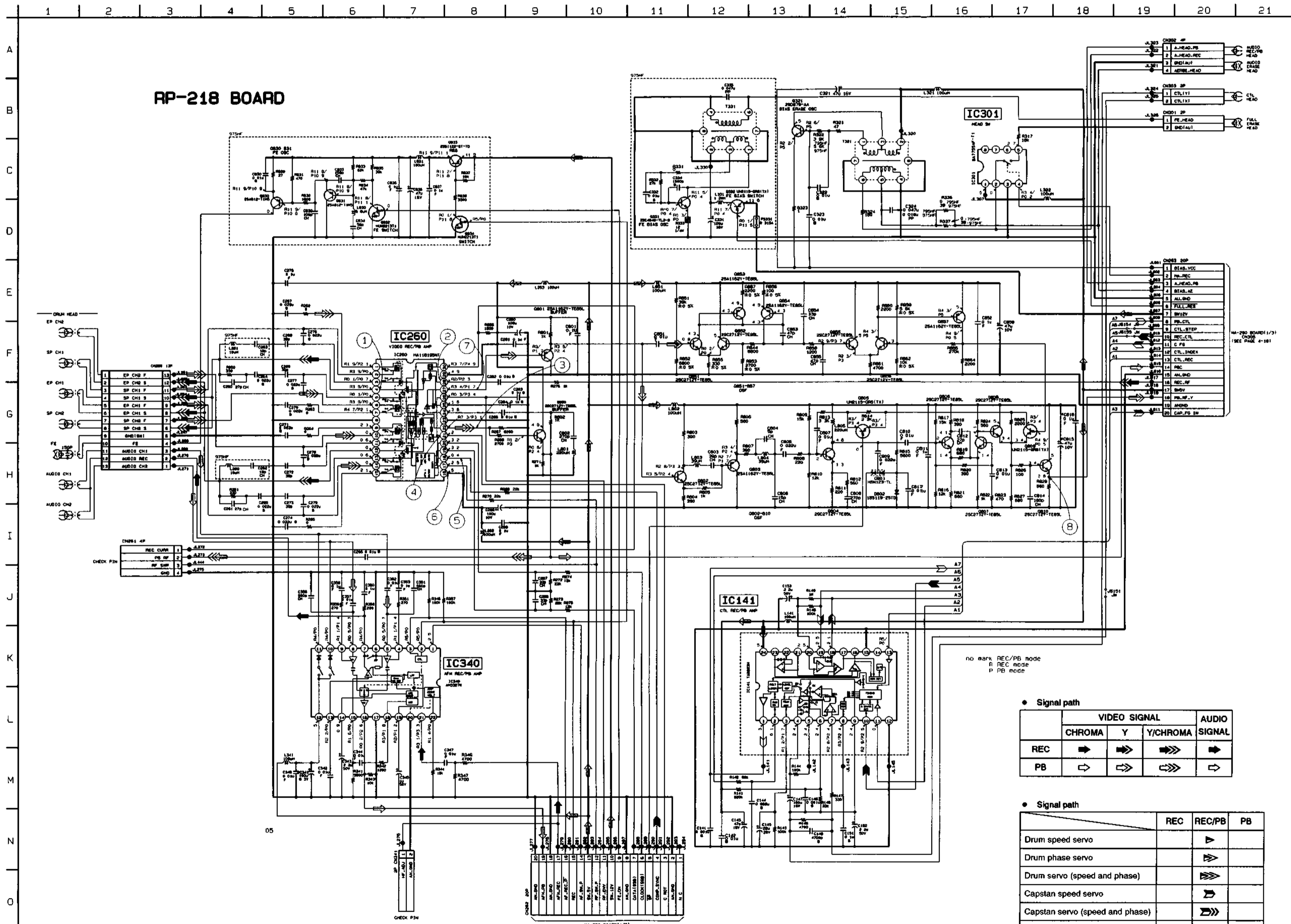


**RP-218 BOARD**

- CN260 B-7
- CN261 A-6
- CN262 C-8
- CN263 C-3
- CN301 A-1
- CN302 A-2
- CN303 A-3
- CN341 A-9
  
- D801 C-4
- D802 C-4
  
- IC141 B-3
- IC260 B-7
- IC301 A-2
- IC340 B-8
  
- Q260 B-6
- Q321 B-1
- Q331 C-1
- Q332 C-1
- Q801 A-6
- Q802 B-5
- Q803 B-5
- Q804 B-4
- Q805 B-4
- Q806 C-4
- Q807 B-4
- Q808 B-4
- Q809 B-4
- Q810 B-4
- Q830 B-8
- Q831 B-8
- Q832 B-8
- Q833 B-9
- Q834 B-9
- Q851 A-4
- Q852 A-4
- Q853 A-4
- Q854 A-4
- Q855 A-4
- Q856 A-4
- Q857 A-4



**RP-218 (HEAD AMP) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-795HF/975HF)**  
 - Ref. No.: RP-218 board; 3,000 series -



• Signal path

|     | VIDEO SIGNAL |   |          | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|--------------|
|     | CHROMA       | Y | Y/CHROMA |              |
| REC | →            | → | →        | →            |
| PB  | →            | → | →        | →            |

• Signal path

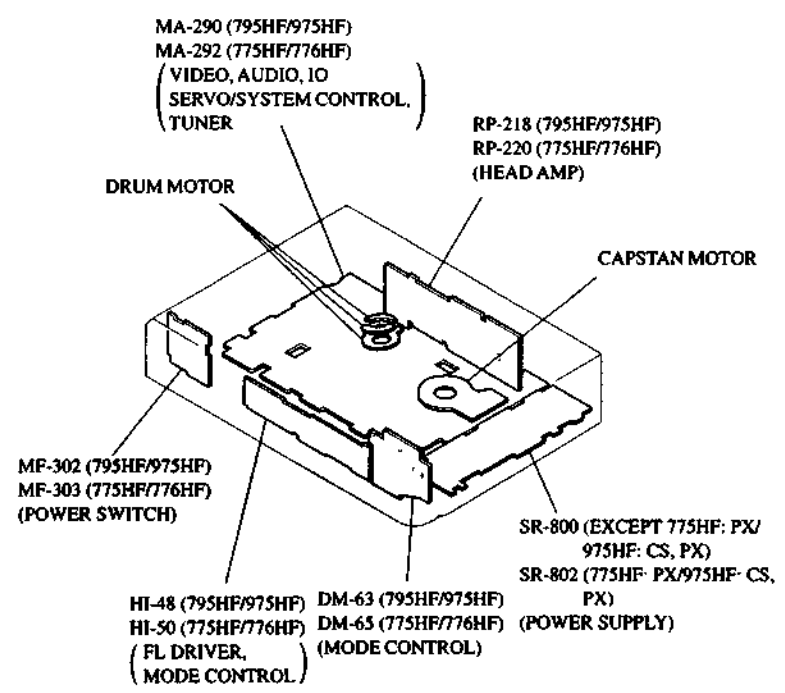
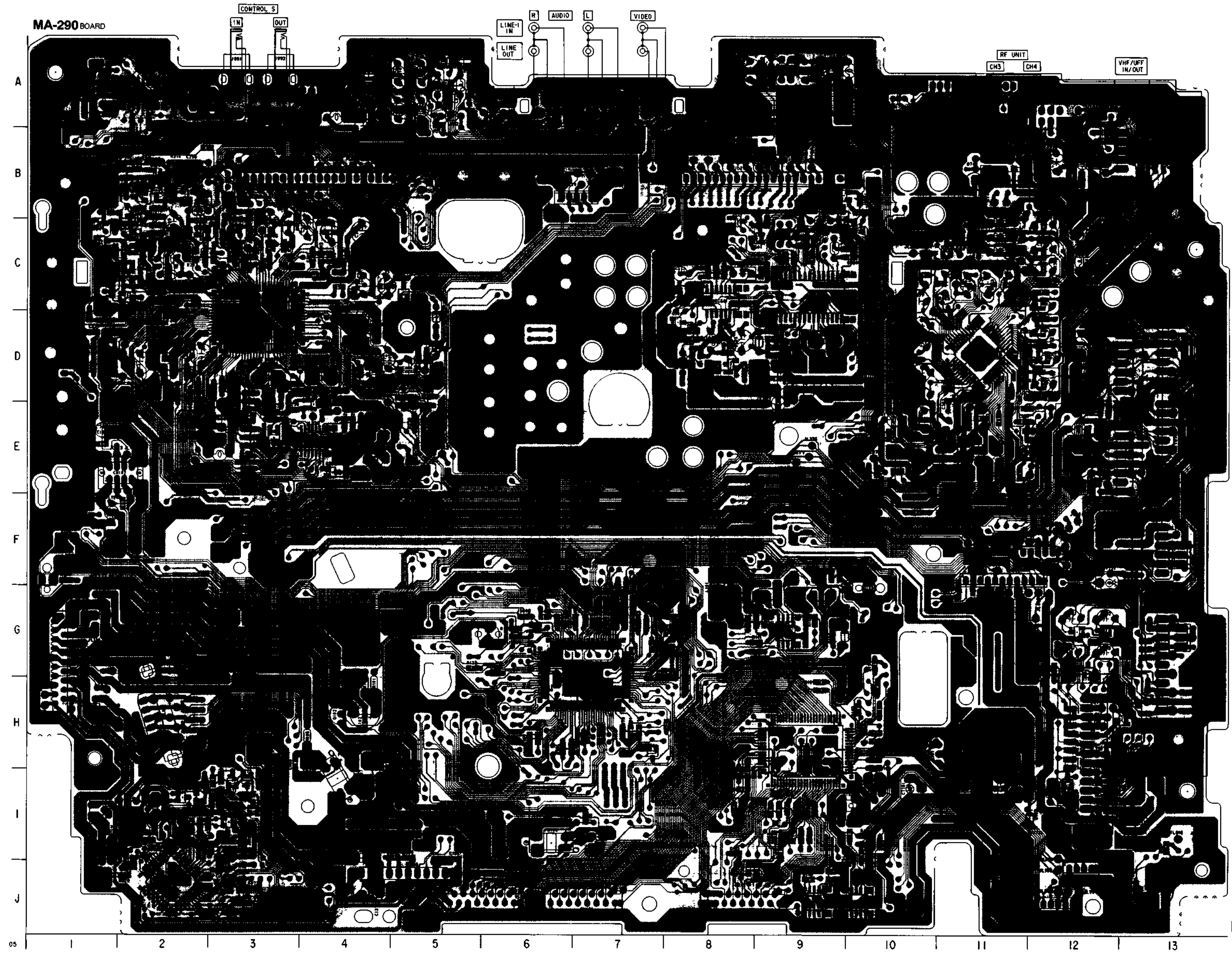
|                                 | REC | REC/PB | PB |
|---------------------------------|-----|--------|----|
| Drum speed servo                |     | ▶      |    |
| Drum phase servo                |     | ▶      |    |
| Drum servo (speed and phase)    |     | ▶      |    |
| Capstan speed servo             |     | ▶      |    |
| Capstan servo (speed and phase) |     | ▶      |    |
| Ref. signal                     | ▶   |        | ▶  |

**MA-290 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL, VIDEO, AUDIO, IO, TUNER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD (SLV-795HF/975HF)**  
 - Ref. No.: MA-290 board; 3,000 series -

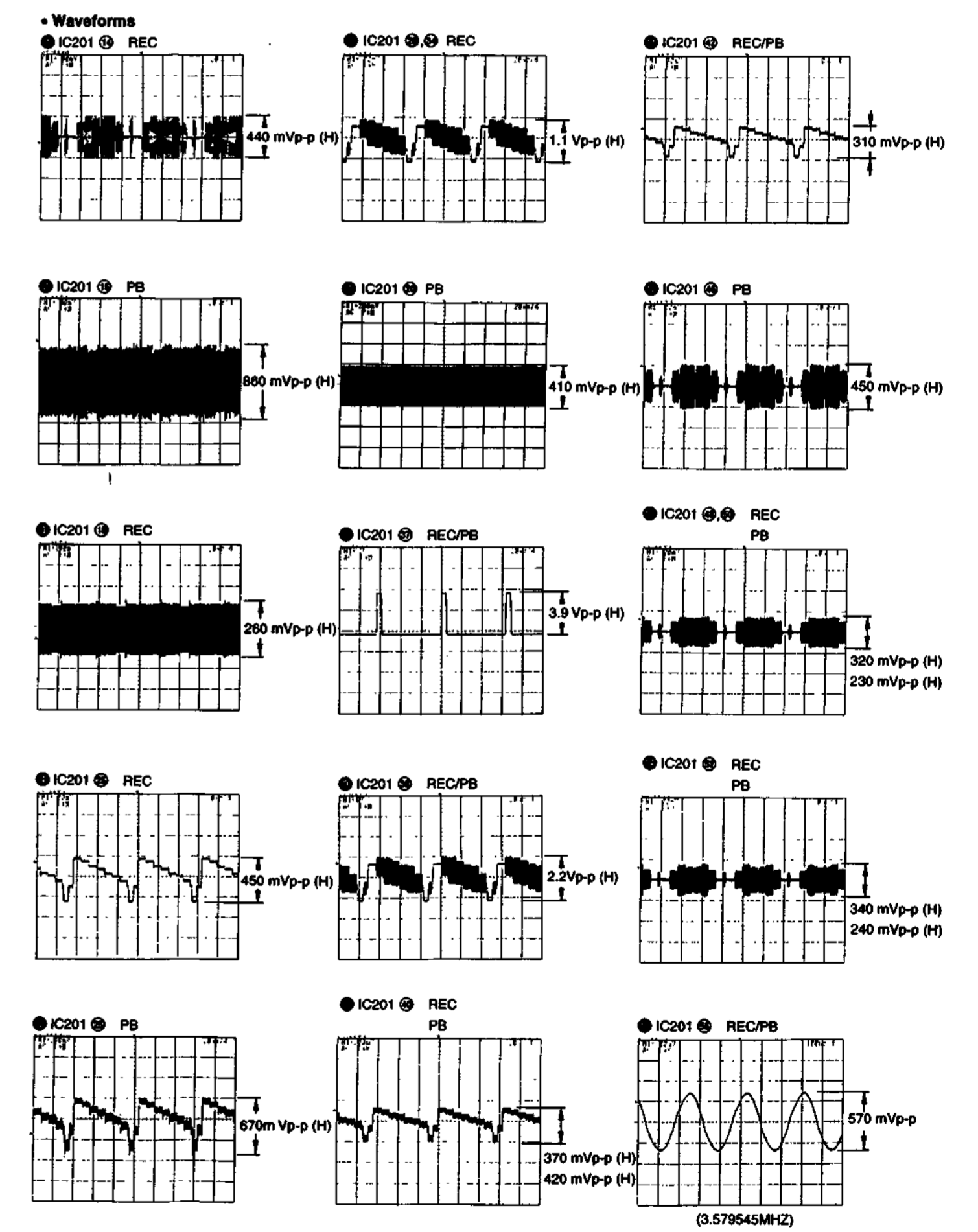
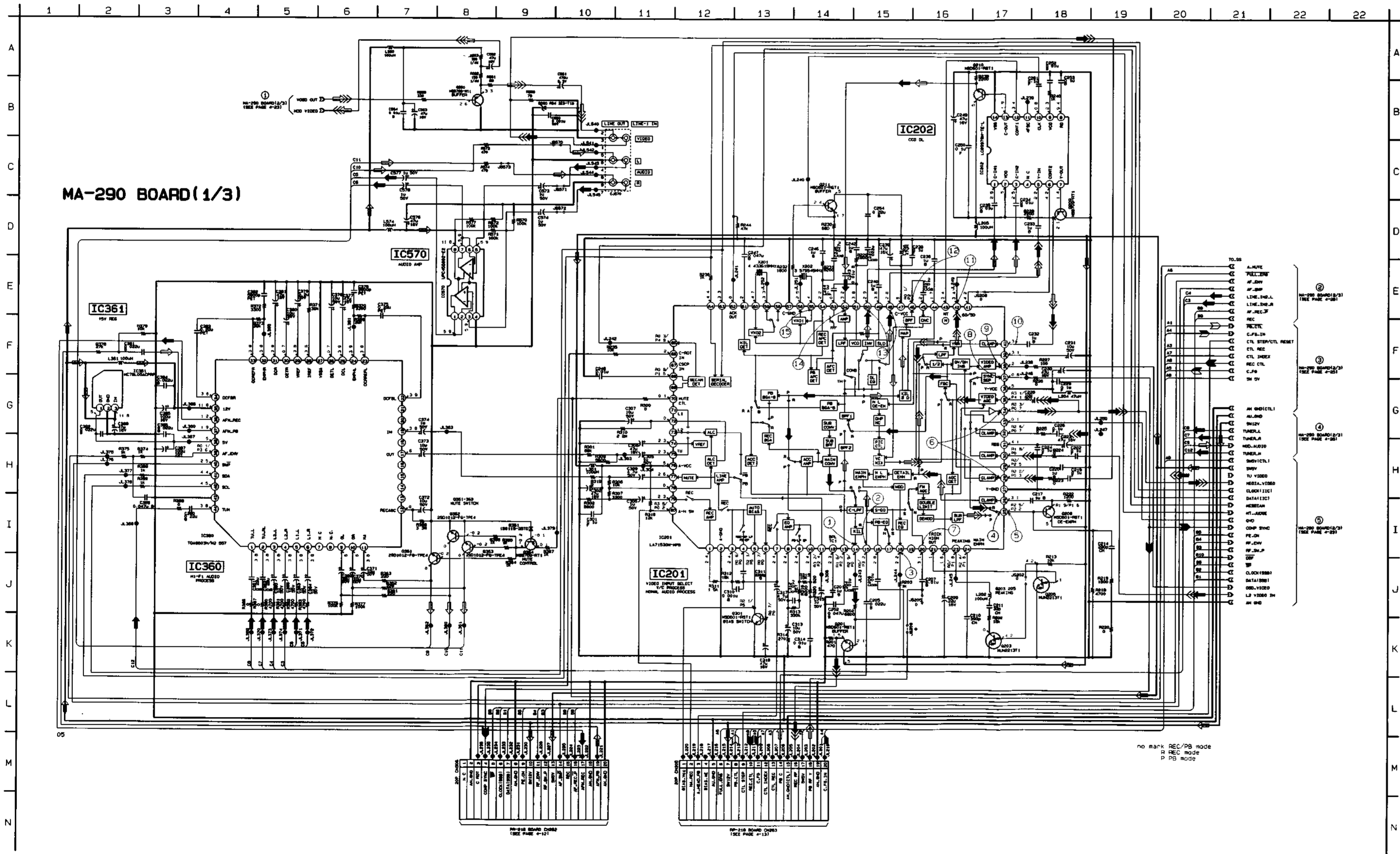
There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

**MA-290 BOARD**

- CN101 B-7
- CN102 E-2
- CN103 H-2
- CN104 I-1
- CN180 I-12
- CN305 B-4
- CN306 B-9
- CN420 J-9
- CN421 J-7
- CN422 J-5
- CN423 F-12
- CN600 G-1
  
- D100 G-8
- D107 G-9
- D108 H-1
- D131 I-4
- D161 G-1
- D182 I-11
- D183 I-12
- D361 C-11
- D501 D-8
- D502 D-9
- D503 C-9
- D504 C-9
- D505 A-8
- D702 D-12
- D991 A-2
- D992 A-4
- D993 A-4
- D995 A-2
  
- IC106 G-9
- IC130 J-5
- IC161 G-7
- IC181 H-9
- IC182 J-9
- IC183 J-10
- IC201 D-3
- IC202 E-4
- IC360 D-11
- IC361 E-11
- IC500 C-9
- IC501 C-8
- IC670 A-4
- IC733 H-12
- IC871 J-2
- IC991 A-2
  
- Q100 F-10
- Q101 F-1
- Q102 H-4
- Q151 H-7
- Q201 B-3
- Q203 C-2
- Q205 C-1
- Q208 C-2
- Q209 E-4
- Q210 E-3
- Q211 E-4
- Q301 C-4
- Q361 C-11
- Q362 B-11
- Q363 C-11
- Q364 C-11
- Q502 B-9
- Q503 B-9
- Q504 D-8
- Q505 D-8
- Q560 A-9
- Q731 G-12
- Q871 I-3
- Q872 I-3
- Q873 I-2
- Q874 I-3
- Q875 I-3



MA-290 (VIDEO, AUDIO, IO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-795HF/975HF)  
 - Ref. No.: MA-290 board; 3,000 series -

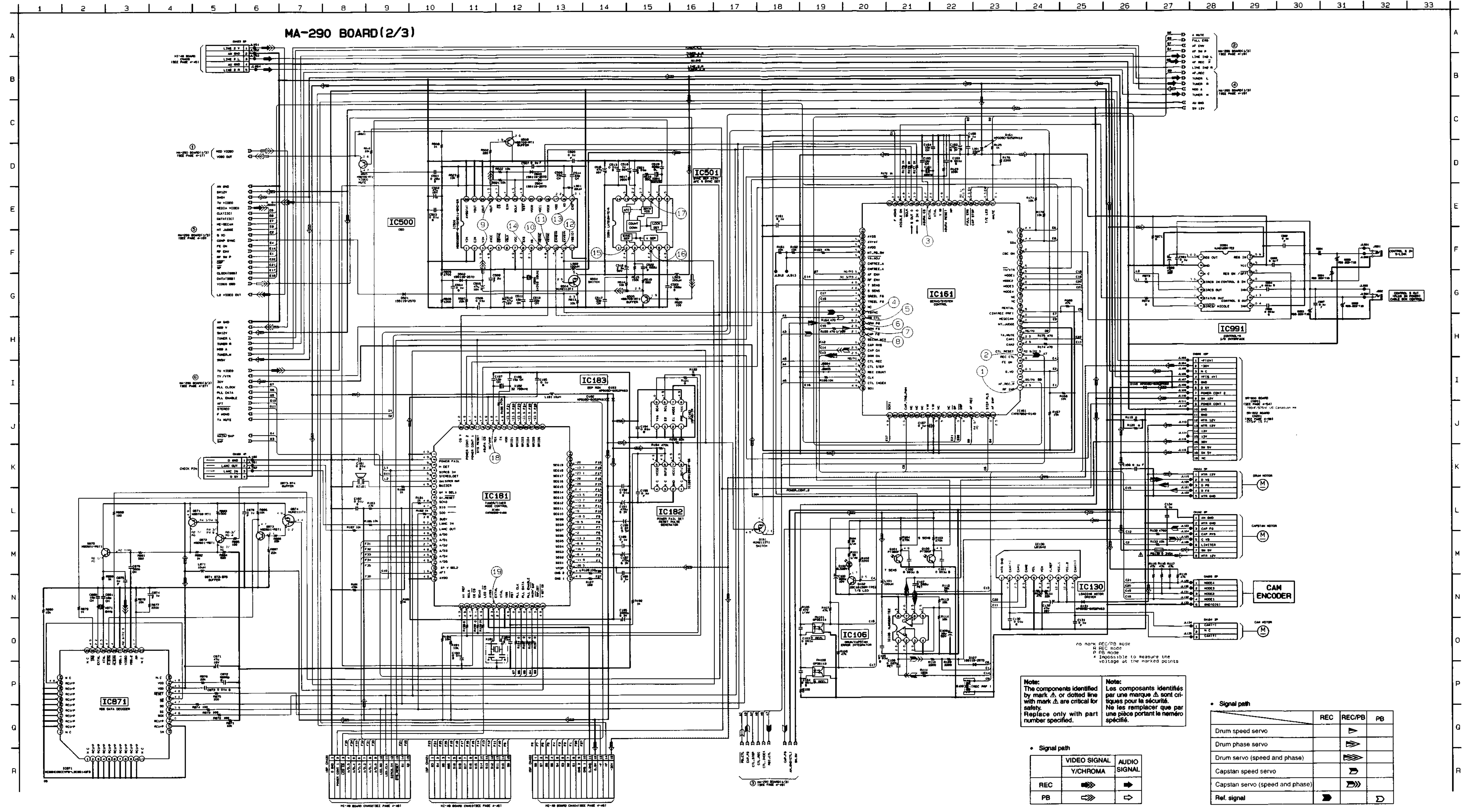
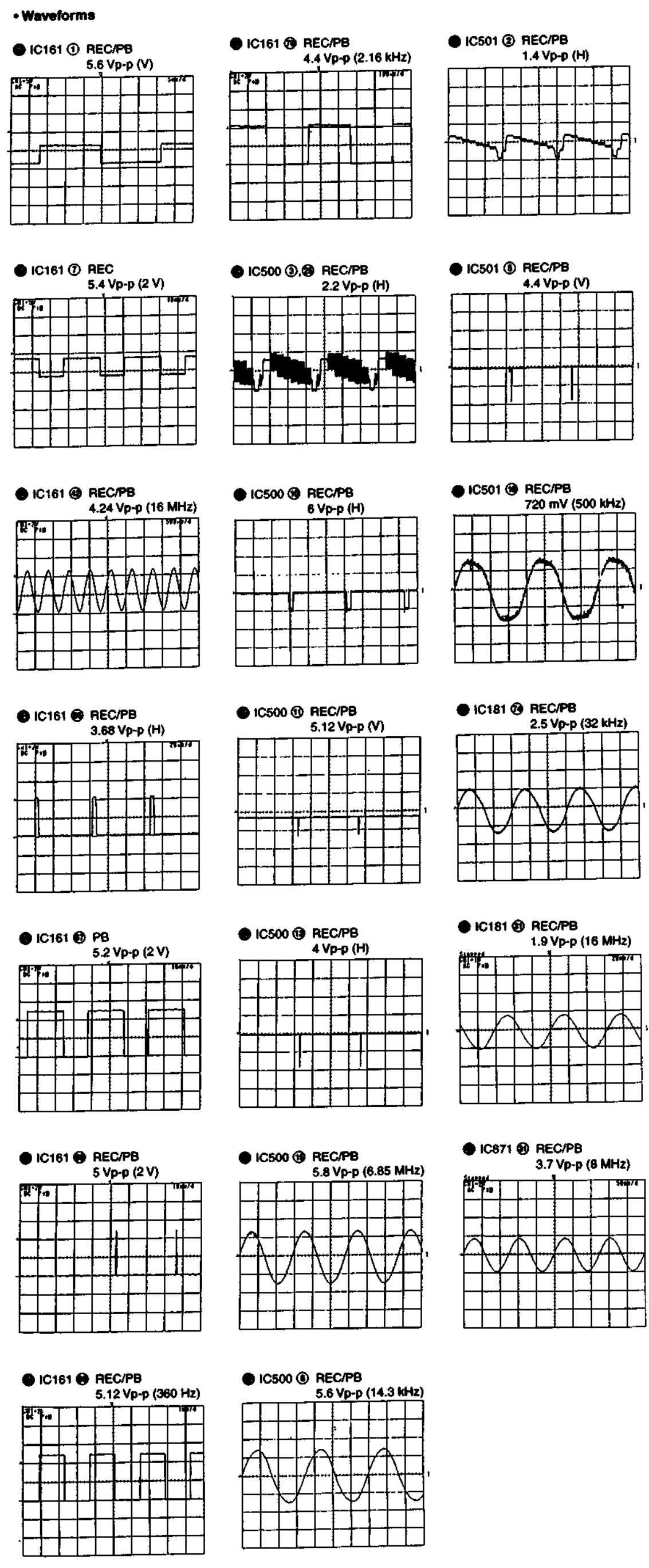


• Signal path

|     | VIDEO SIGNAL |   |          | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|--------------|
|     | CHROMA       | Y | Y/CHROMA |              |
| REC | →            | → | →        | →            |
| PB  | →            | → | →        | →            |



MA-290 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-795HF/975HF) • See page 4-14 to 4-16 for printed wiring board.  
 - Ref. No.: MA-290 board; 3,000 series -



Note:  
 The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note:  
 Les composants identifiés par une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

• Signal path

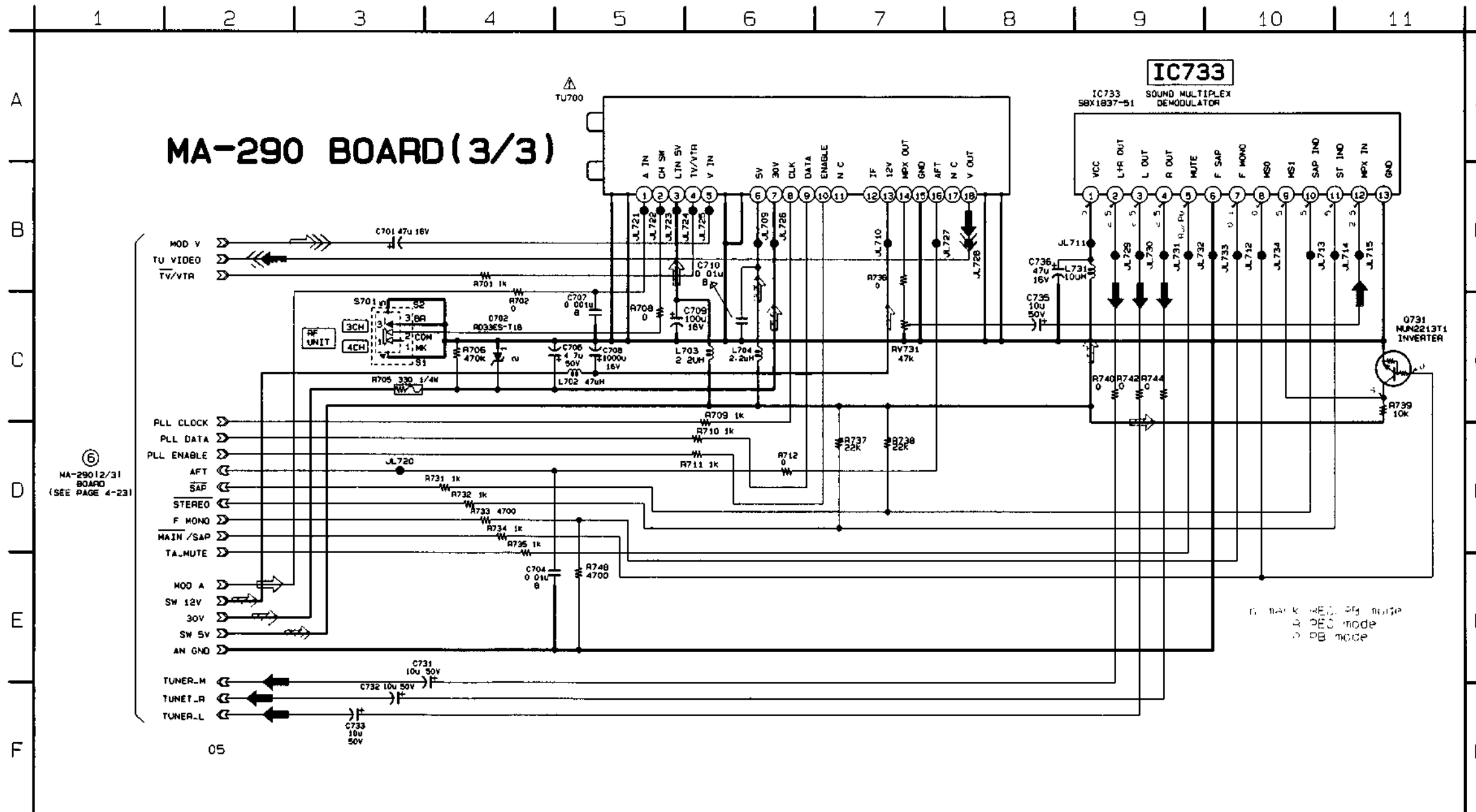
|     |                          |              |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|
|     | VIDEO SIGNAL<br>Y/CHROMA | AUDIO SIGNAL |
| REC | →                        | →            |
| PB  | →                        | →            |

• Signal path

|                                 |     |        |    |
|---------------------------------|-----|--------|----|
|                                 | REC | REC/PB | PB |
| Drum speed servo                | ▶   | ▶      |    |
| Drum phase servo                | ▶   | ▶      |    |
| Drum servo (speed and phase)    | ▶   | ▶      |    |
| Capstan speed servo             | ▶   | ▶      |    |
| Capstan servo (speed and phase) | ▶   | ▶      |    |
| Ref. signal                     | ▶   | ▶      | ▶  |

MA-290 (TUNER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-795HF/975HF) • See page 4-14 to 4-16 for printed wiring board.

- Ref. No.: MA-290 board; 3,000 series -



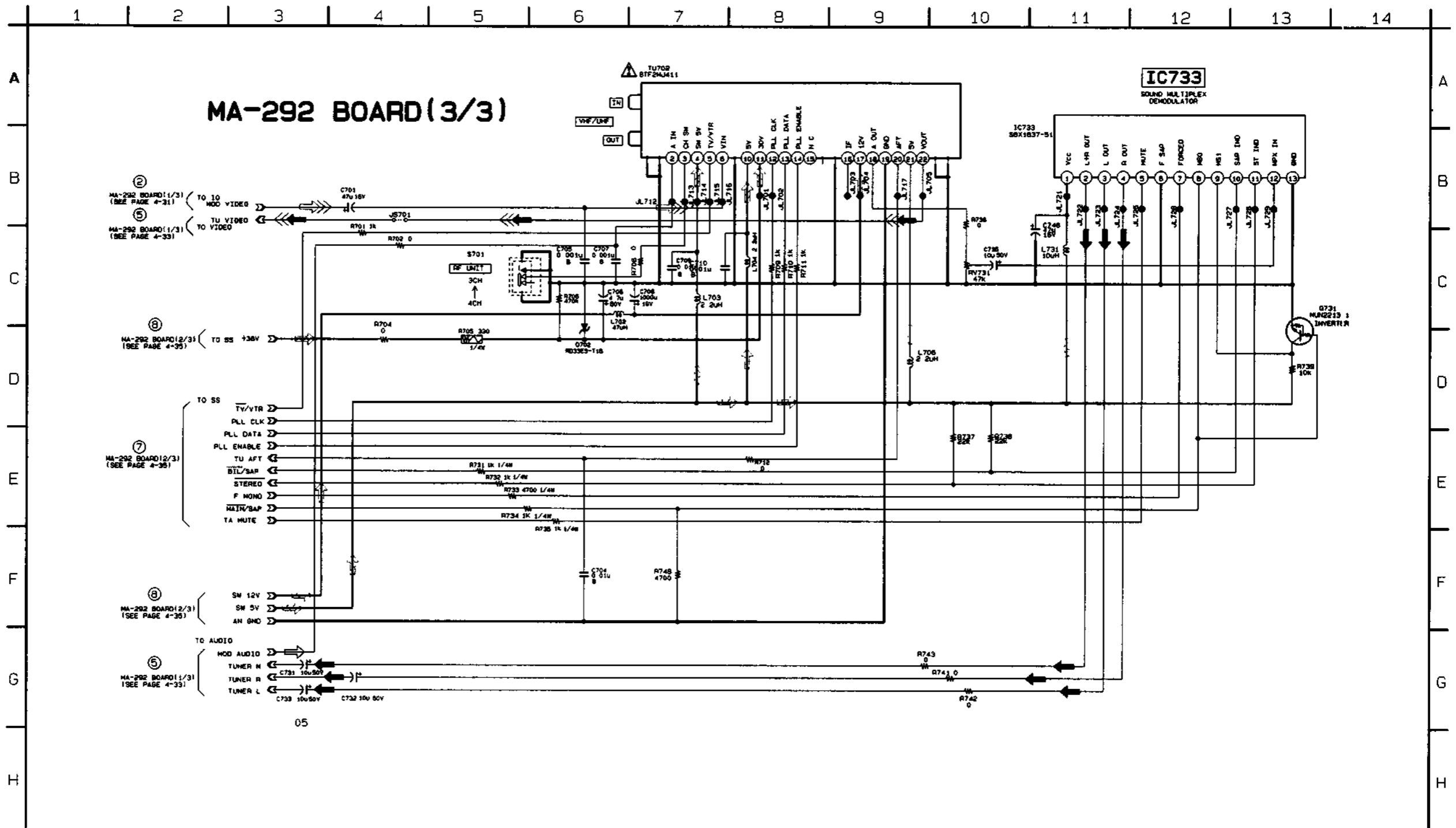
• Signal path

|     | VIDEO SIGNAL | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|--------------|
|     | Y/CHROMA     |              |
| REC | ➡➡➡          | ➡            |
| PB  | ➡➡➡          | ➡            |

**Note:**  
 The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety.  
 Replace only with part number specified

**Note:**  
 Les composants identifiés par une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la sécurité.  
 Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

**MA-292 (TUNER) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-775HF/776HF) • See page 4-39 to 4-41 for printed wiring board.**  
 - Ref. No.: MA-292 board; 2,000 series -



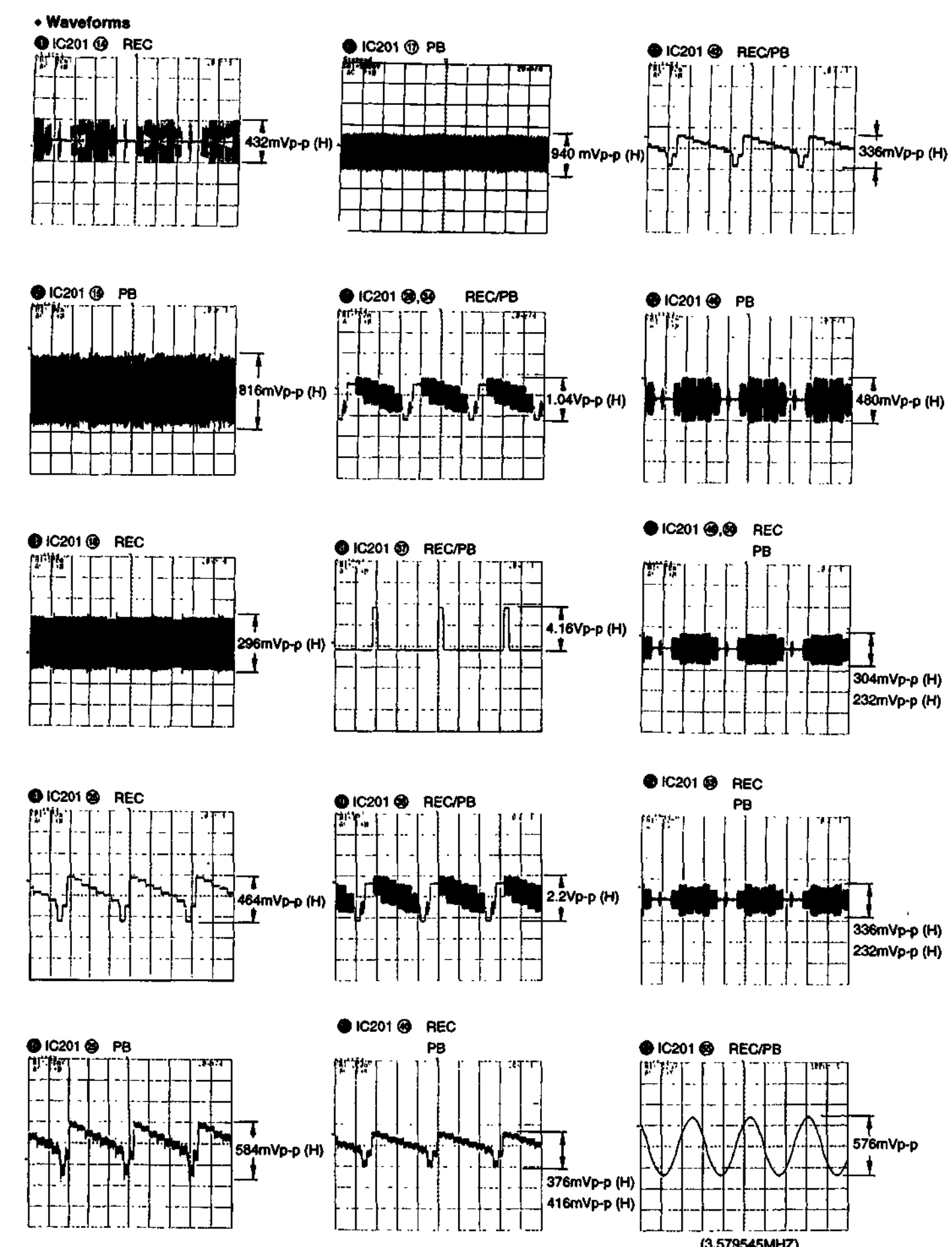
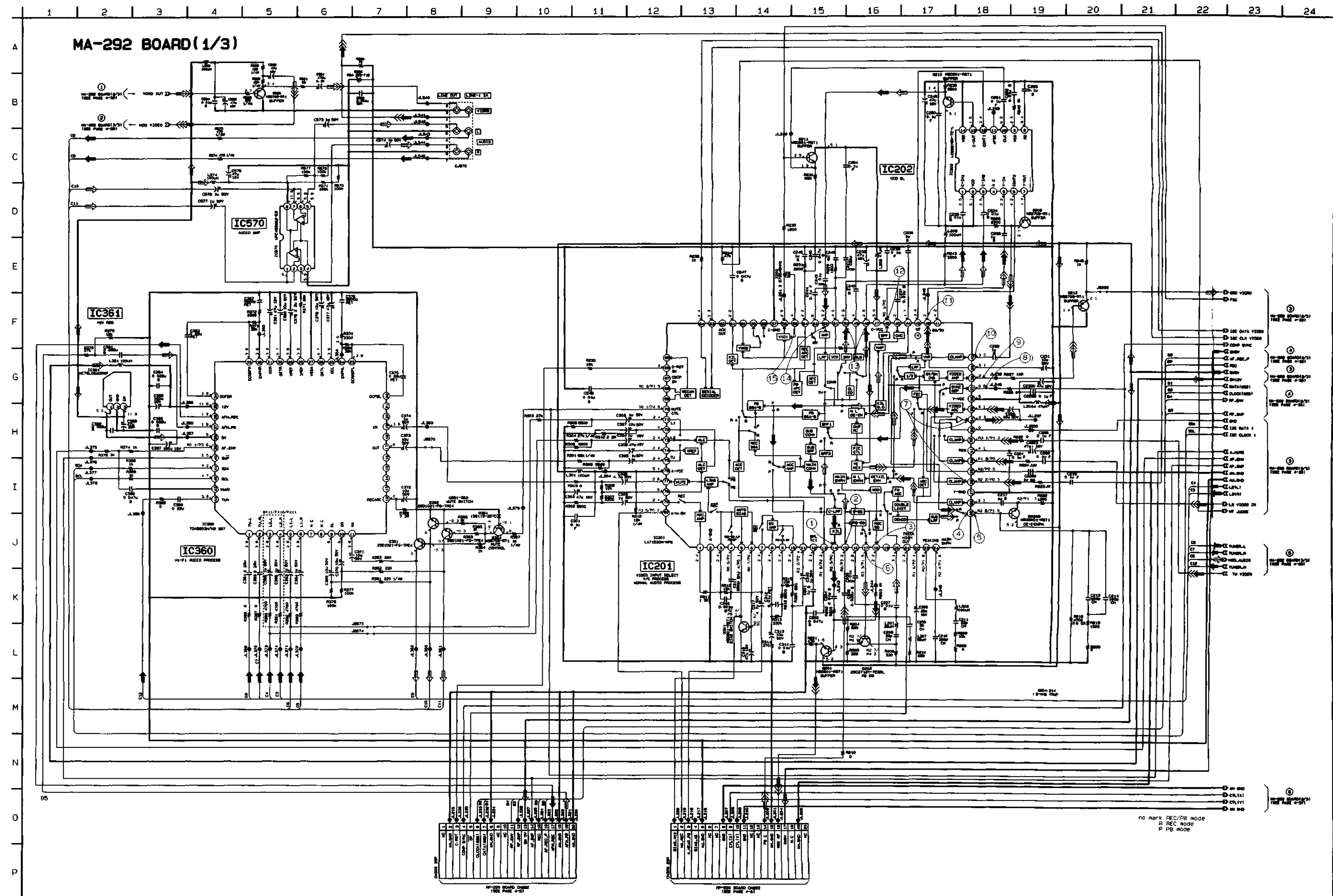
• Signal path

|     | VIDEO SIGNAL | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|--------------|
|     | Y/CHROMA     |              |
| REC | ➡➡➡          | ➡            |
| PB  | ⋯➡➡➡         | ⇨            |

**Note:**  
 The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

**Note:**  
 Les composants identifiés par une marquée Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

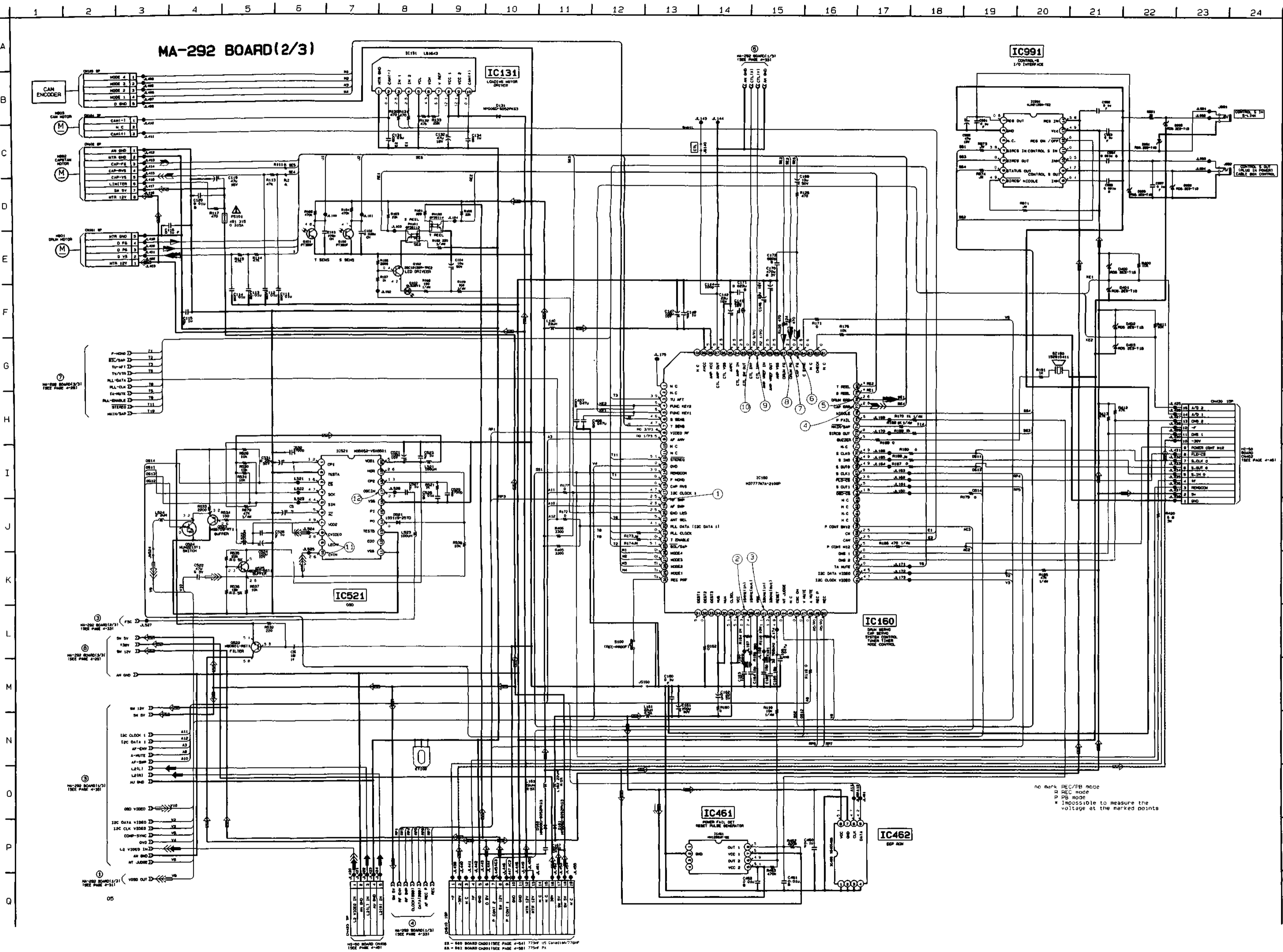
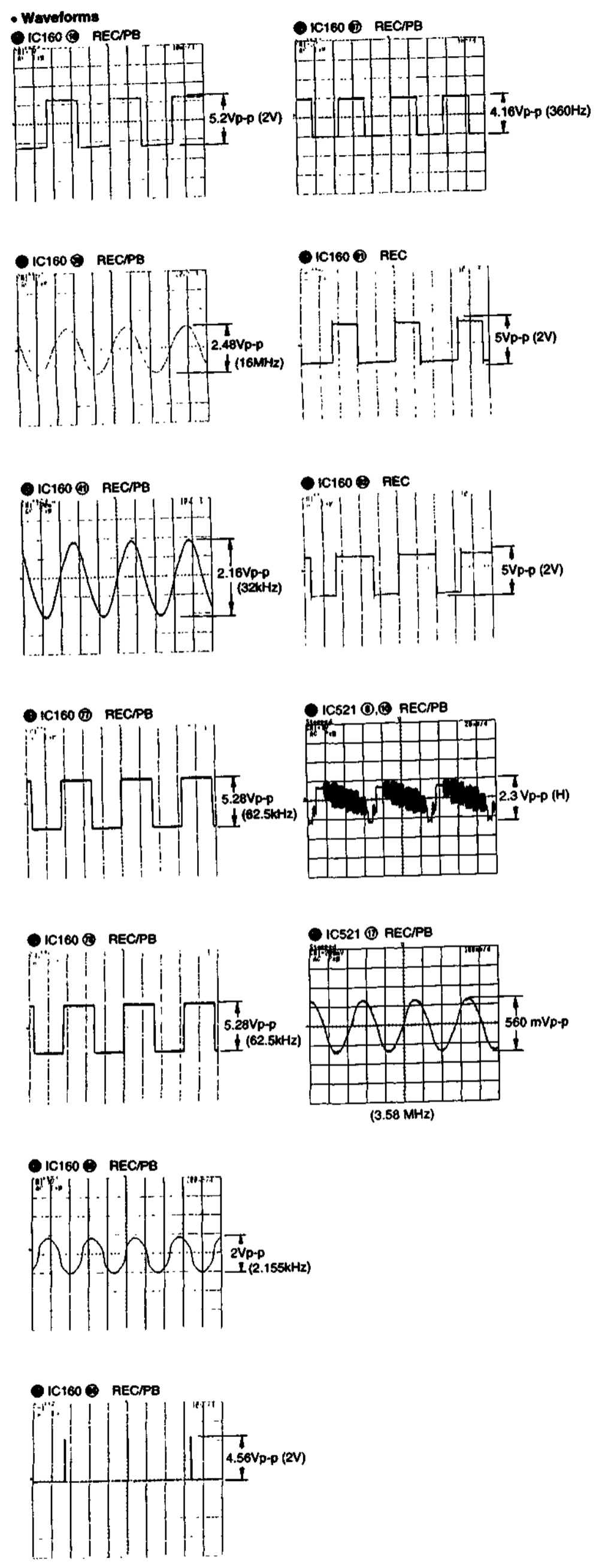
MA-292 (VIDEO, AUDIO, IO) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-775HF/776HF) • See page 4-39 to 4-41 for printed wiring board.  
 - Ref. No.: MA-292 board; 2,000 series -



• Signal path

|     | VIDEO SIGNAL |   |          | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|---|----------|--------------|
|     | CHROMA       | Y | Y/CHROMA |              |
| REC | →            | → | →        | →            |
| PB  | →            | → | →        | →            |

MA-292 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-775HF/776HF)  
 - Ref. No.: MA-292 board; 2,000 series -



Note: The components identified by mark Δ or dotted line with mark Δ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Note: Les composants identifiés par une marque Δ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

• Signal path

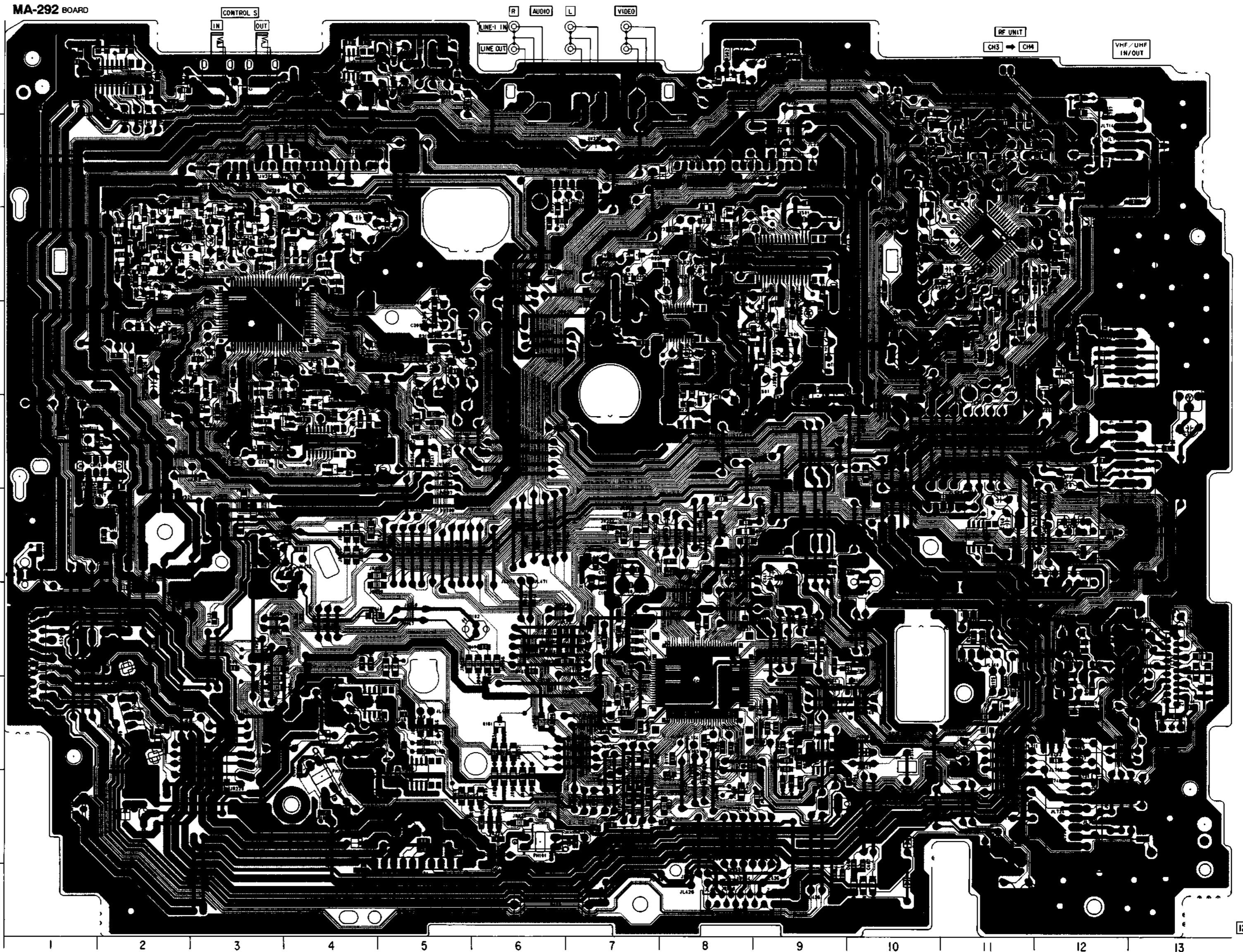
|     | VIDEO SIGNAL<br>Y/CHROMA | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------------------|--------------|
| REC | →                        | →            |
| PB  | →                        | →            |

• Signal path

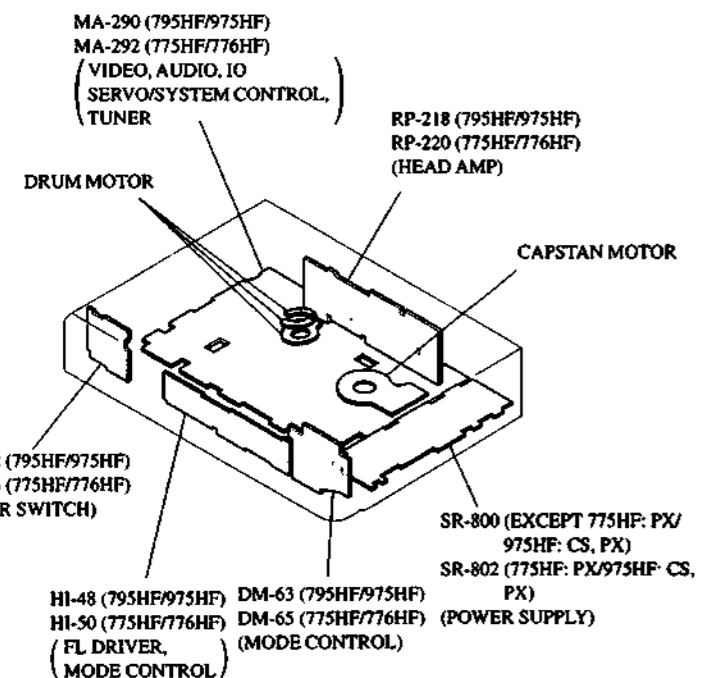
|                                 | REC | REC/PB | PB |
|---------------------------------|-----|--------|----|
| Drum speed servo                |     | ▶      |    |
| Drum phase servo                |     | ▶      |    |
| Drum servo (speed and phase)    |     | ▶      |    |
| Capstan speed servo             |     | ▶      |    |
| Capstan servo (speed and phase) |     | ▶      |    |
| Ref. signal                     | ▶   |        | ▶  |

**MA-292 (SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL, VIDEO, AUDIO, IO, TUNER) PRINTED WIRING BOARD (SLV-775HF/776HF)**  
 - Ref. No.: MA-292 board; 2,000 series -

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

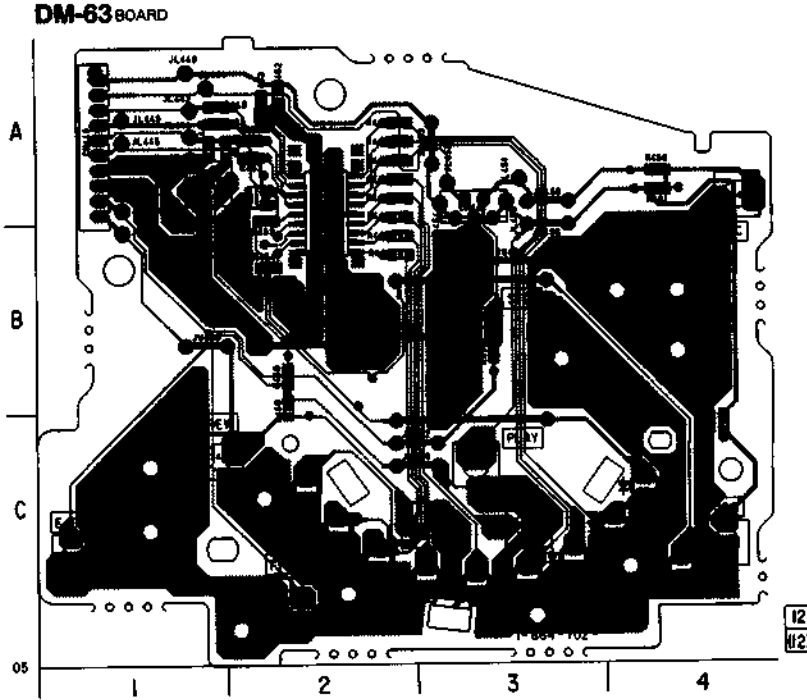
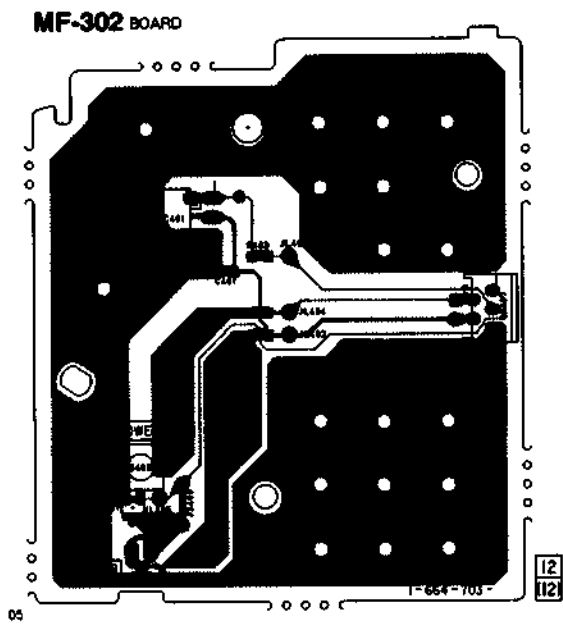


- MA-292 BOARD**
- CN101 B-7
  - CN102 E-2
  - CN103 H-2
  - CN104 I-1
  - CN305 B-4
  - CN306 B-8
  - CN423 F-11
  - CN430 J-8
  - CN610 G-1
  
  - D102 G-6
  - D131 I-4
  - D181 I-2
  - D182 H-4
  - D381 B-11
  - D400 I-10
  - D401 I-11
  - D402 J-10
  - D403 H-10
  - D521 D-8
  - D560 A-8
  - D702 D-12
  - D991 A-2
  - D992 A-3
  - D993 A-4
  - D995 A-2
  
  - IC131 J-5
  - IC180 H-8
  - IC201 D-3
  - IC202 E-4
  - IC380 C-11
  - IC381 D-10
  - IC481 H-4
  - IC482 I-5
  - IC521 D-8
  - IC570 A-4
  - IC733 I-12
  - IC981 A-2
  
  - Q100 F-10
  - Q101 F-1
  - Q102 F-4
  - Q201 C-3
  - Q202 C-3
  - Q206 C-2
  - Q208 E-4
  - Q210 E-4
  - Q211 E-4
  - Q212 D-3
  - Q301 C-4
  - Q381 B-11
  - Q382 B-11
  - Q383 B-11
  - Q384 B-10
  - Q522 D-9
  - Q523 C-7
  - Q524 C-7
  - Q525 D-8
  - Q580 A-8
  - Q731 G-12

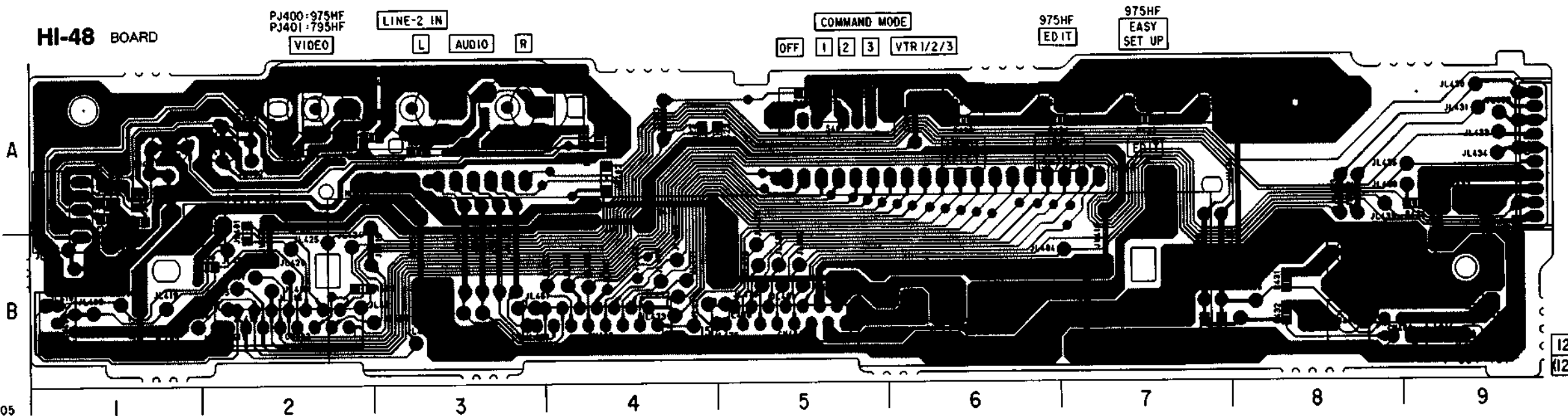
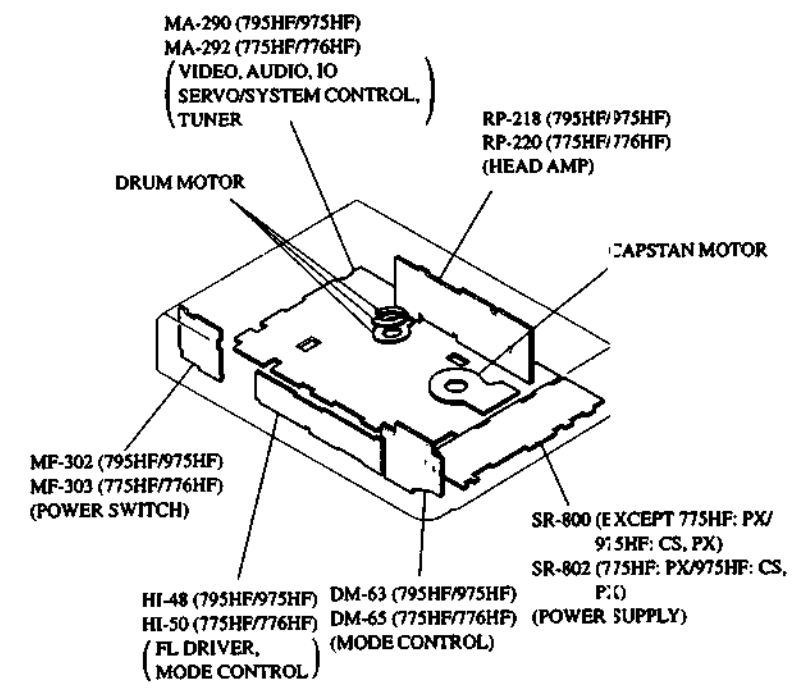


**DM-63 (MODE CONTROL), HI-48 (FL DRIVER), MF-302 (POWER SWITCH) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS (SLV-795HF/975HF)**  
 - Ref. No.: DM-63 board, HI-48 board, MF-302 board; 3,000 series -

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.



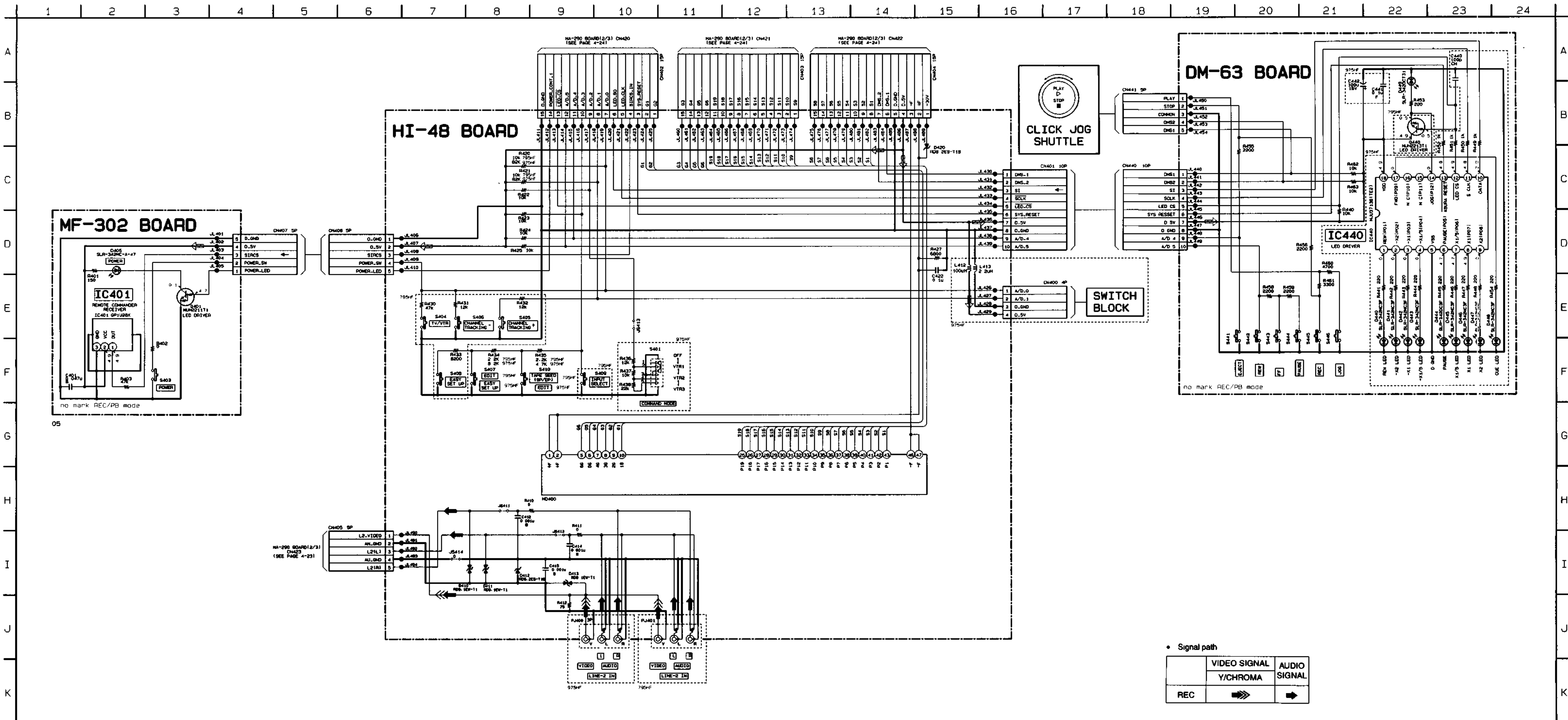
- DM-63 BOARD**
- CN440 A-1
  - CN441 A-3
  - D440 C-2
  - D441 C-2
  - D442 C-2
  - D443 C-3
  - D444 C-3
  - D445 C-3
  - D446 C-3
  - D447 C-4
  - D448 C-4
  - D449 C-4
  - IC440 A-2
  - Q440 A-2



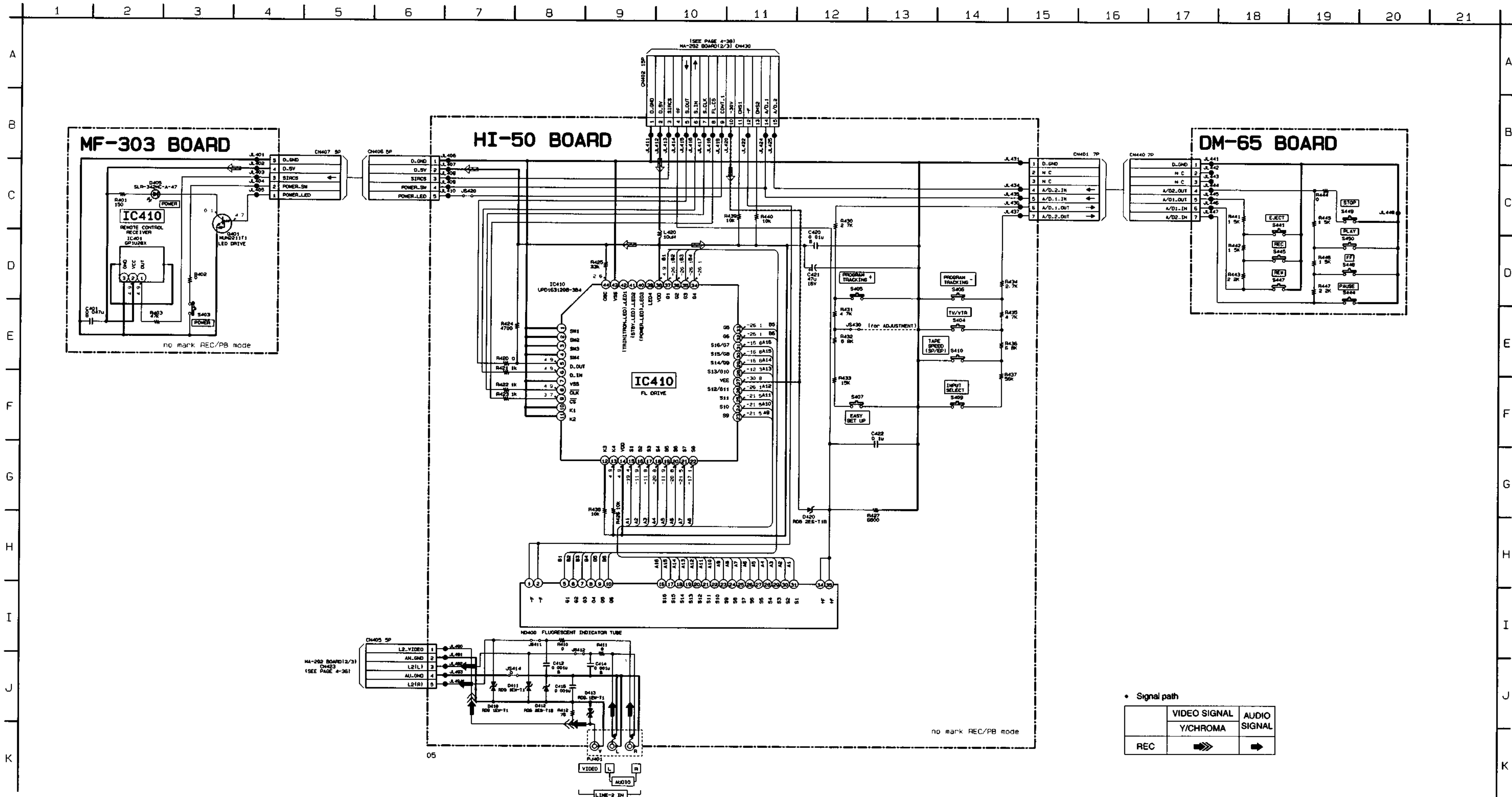
- HI-48 BOARD**
- CN400 B-6
  - CN401 A-9
  - CN402 B-2
  - CN403 B-4
  - CN404 B-5
  - CN405 A-1
  - CN406 B-1
  - D410 A-1
  - D411 A-2
  - D412 A-1
  - D413 B-1
  - D420 B-6

DM-63 (MODE CONTROL), HI-48 (FL DRIVER), MF-302 (POWER SWITCH) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-795HF/975HF)

- Ref. No.: DM-63 board, HI-48 board, MF-302 board; 3,000 series -





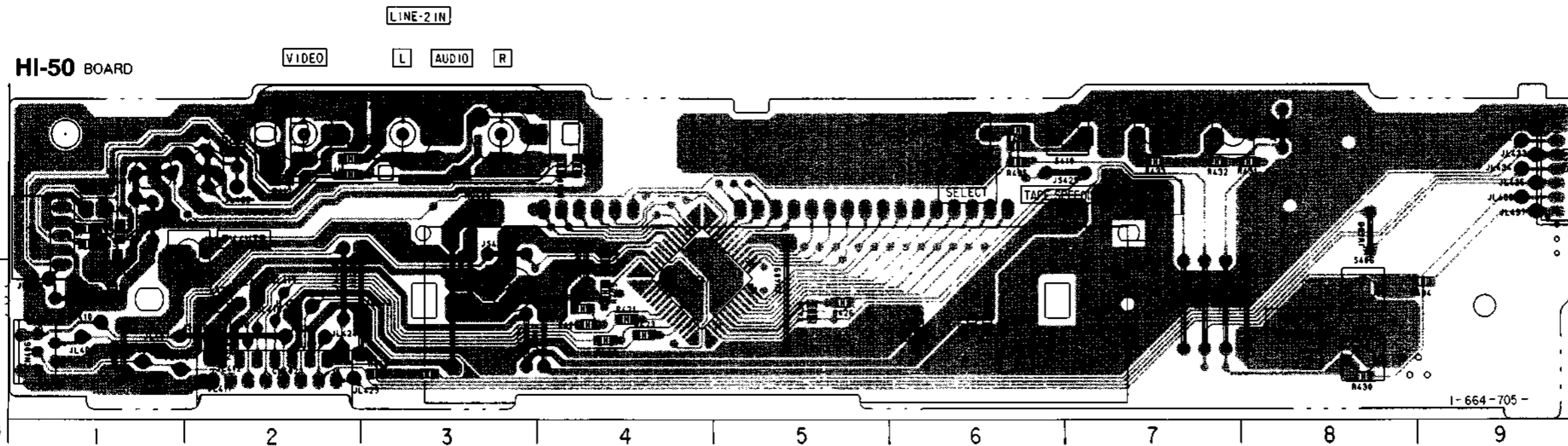
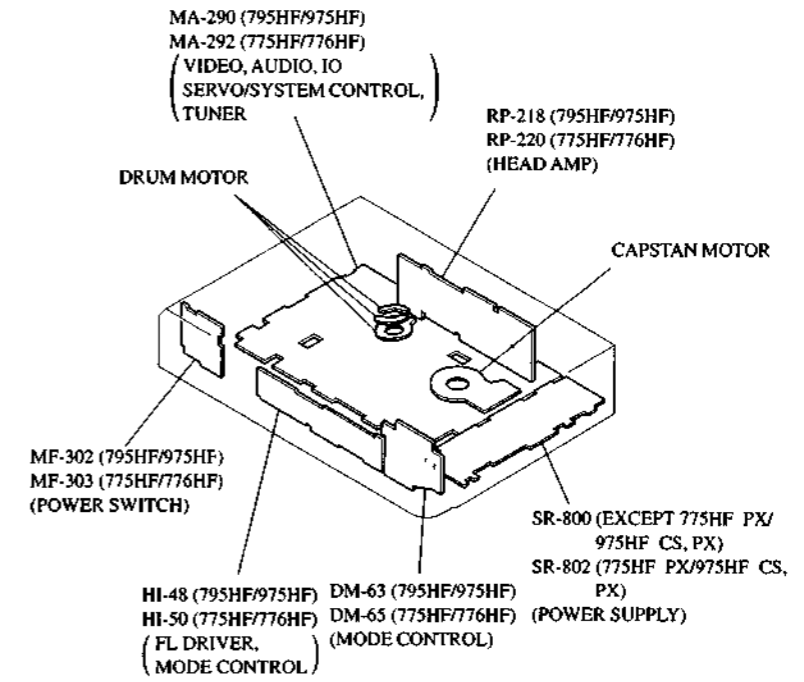
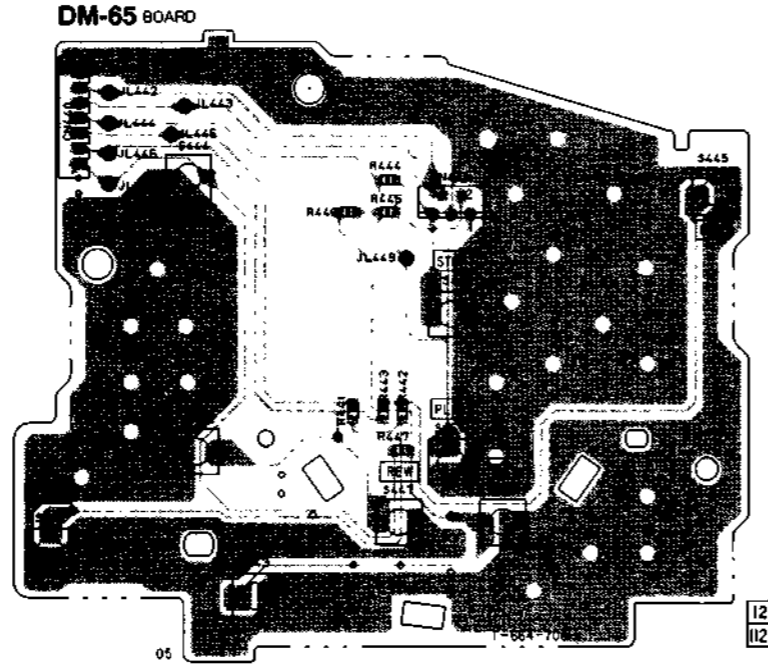
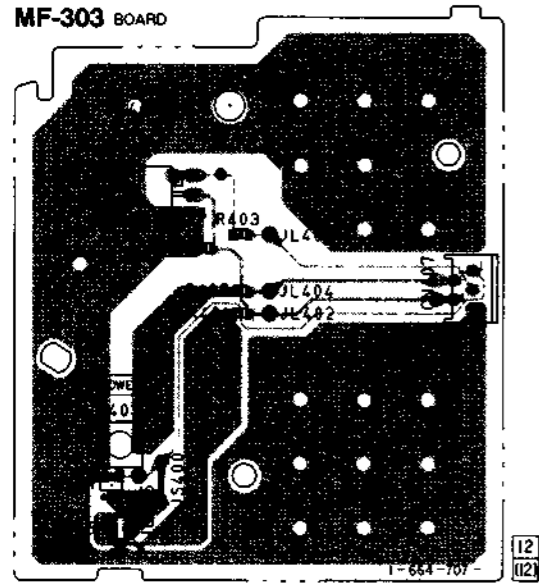


• Signal path

|     | VIDEO SIGNAL | AUDIO SIGNAL |
|-----|--------------|--------------|
|     | Y/CHROMA     |              |
| REC | ➡➡➡          | ➡            |

**DM-65 (MODE CONTROL), HI-50 (FL DRIVER), MF-303 (POWER SWITCH) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS (SLV-775HF/776HF)**  
 - Ref. No.: DM-65 board, HI-50 board, MF-303 board; 1,000 series -

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

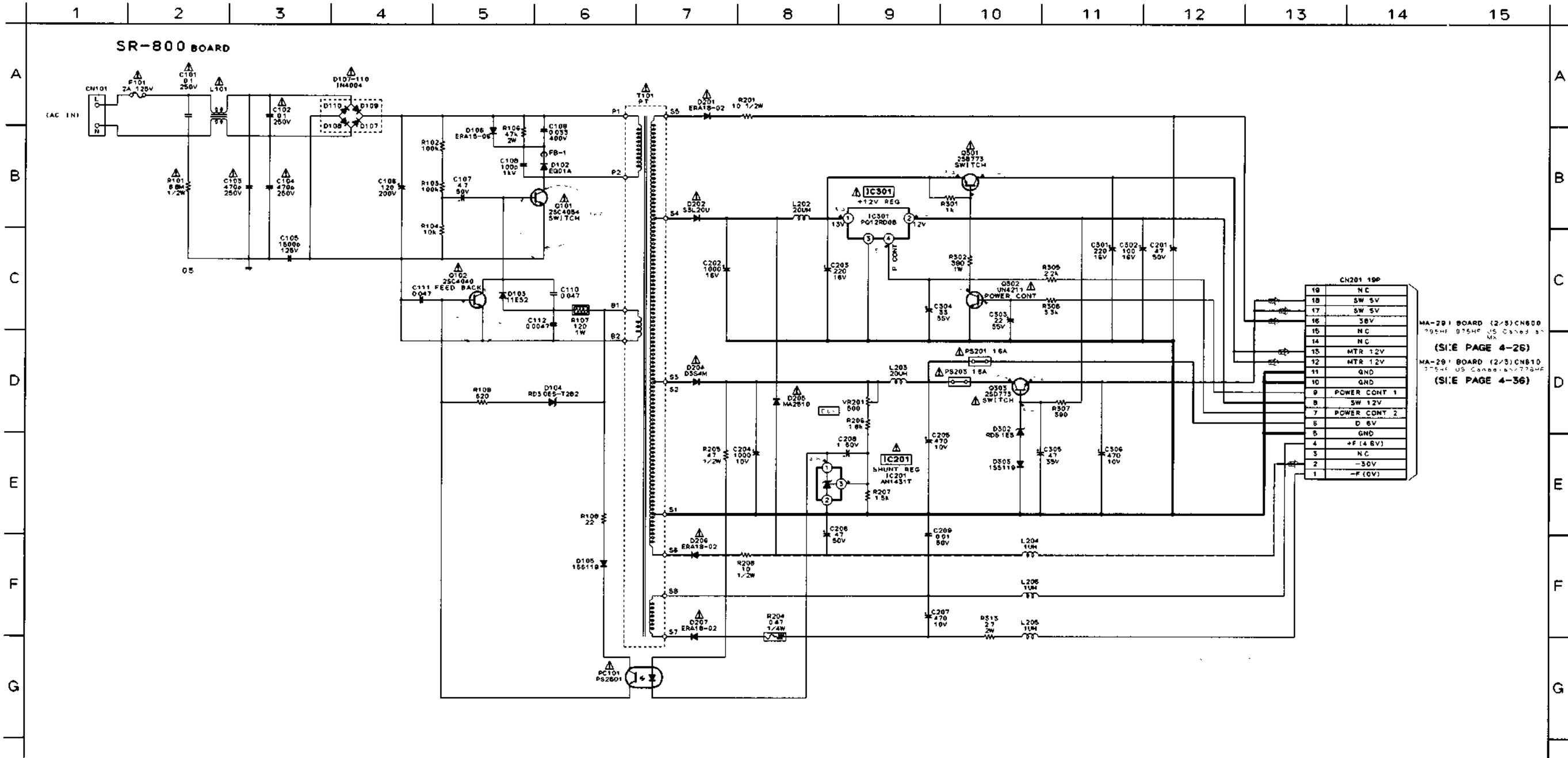


**HI-50 BOARD**

|       |     |
|-------|-----|
| CN401 | A-9 |
| CN402 | B-2 |
| CN405 | A-1 |
| CN406 | B-1 |
| D410  | A-1 |
| D411  | A-2 |
| D412  | A-1 |
| D413  | B-1 |
| D420  | B-6 |
| IC410 | B-4 |

SR-800 (POWER SUPPLY) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (EXCEPT SLV-775HF: PX/975HF: CS, PX)

- Ref. No.: SR-800 board; 4,000 series -



MA-291 BOARD (2/3)CN600  
795HF 075HF 15 0385 51  
MA  
(S/E PAGE 4-26)

MA-291 BOARD (2/3)CN610  
775HF US Canada/775HF  
(S/E PAGE 4-36)

**Note:**  
The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

**Note:**  
Les composants identifiés par une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

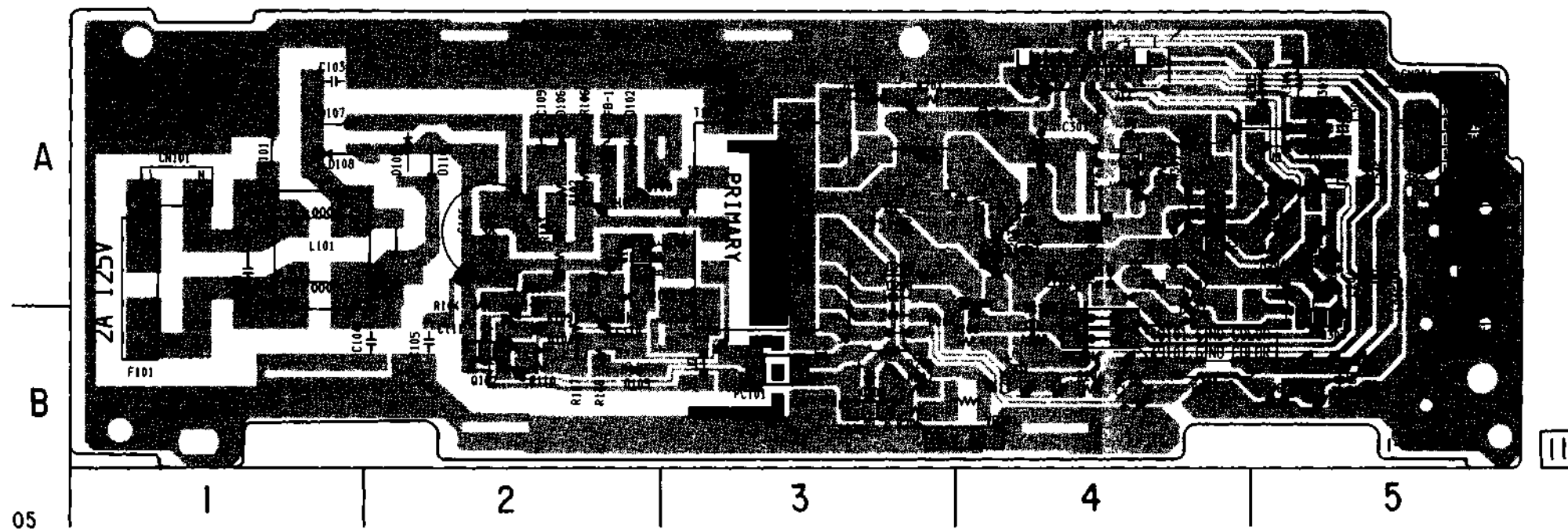
**SR-800 (POWER SUPPLY), SR-802 (POWER SUPPLY) PRINTED WIRING BOARDS**

- Ref. No.: SR-800 board; 4,000 series, SR-802 board; 5,000 series -

There are few cases that the part isn't mounted in this model is printed on this diagram.

- EXCEPT SLV-775HF: PX/975HF: CS, PX -

**SR-800 BOARD**

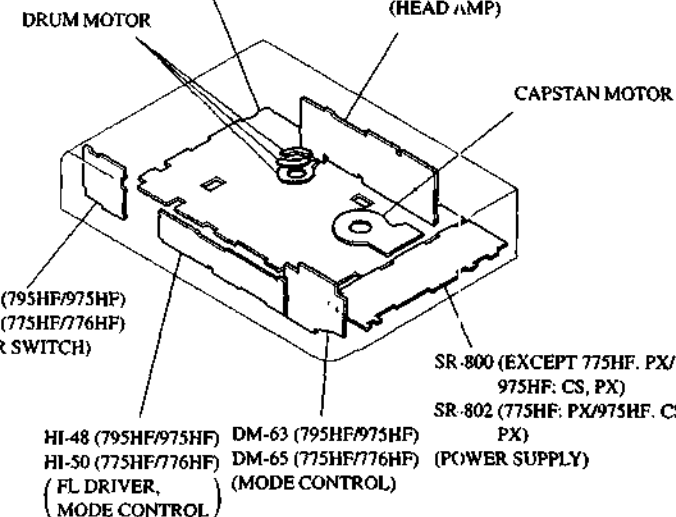


**SR-800 BOARD**

- CN101 A-1
- CN201 A-4
- D102 A-2
- D103 A-2
- D104 B-2
- D105 B-2
- D106 A-2
- D107 A-1
- D108 A-1
- D109 A-2
- D110 A-2
- D201 A-3
- D202 A-3
- D204 A-3
- D205 A-4
- D206 A-3
- D207 B-3
- D302 B-4
- D303 A-4
- IC201 B-3
- IC301 A-4
- Q101 A-2
- Q102 B-2
- Q301 A-4
- Q302 A-5
- Q303 B-5

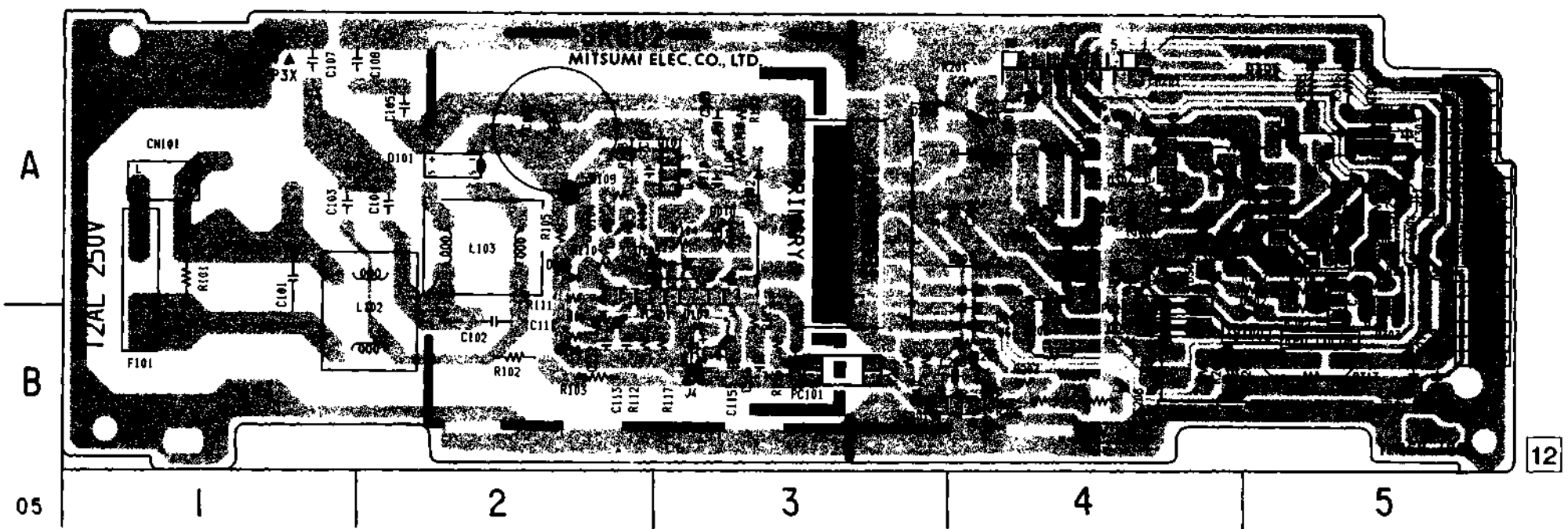
MA-290 (795HF/975HF)  
MA-292 (775HF/776HF)  
(VIDEO, AUDIO, IO  
SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL,  
TUNER)

RP-218 (795HF/975HF)  
RP-220 (775HF/776HF)  
(HEAD AMP)



- SLV-775HF: PX/975HF: CS, PX -

**SR-802 BOARD**

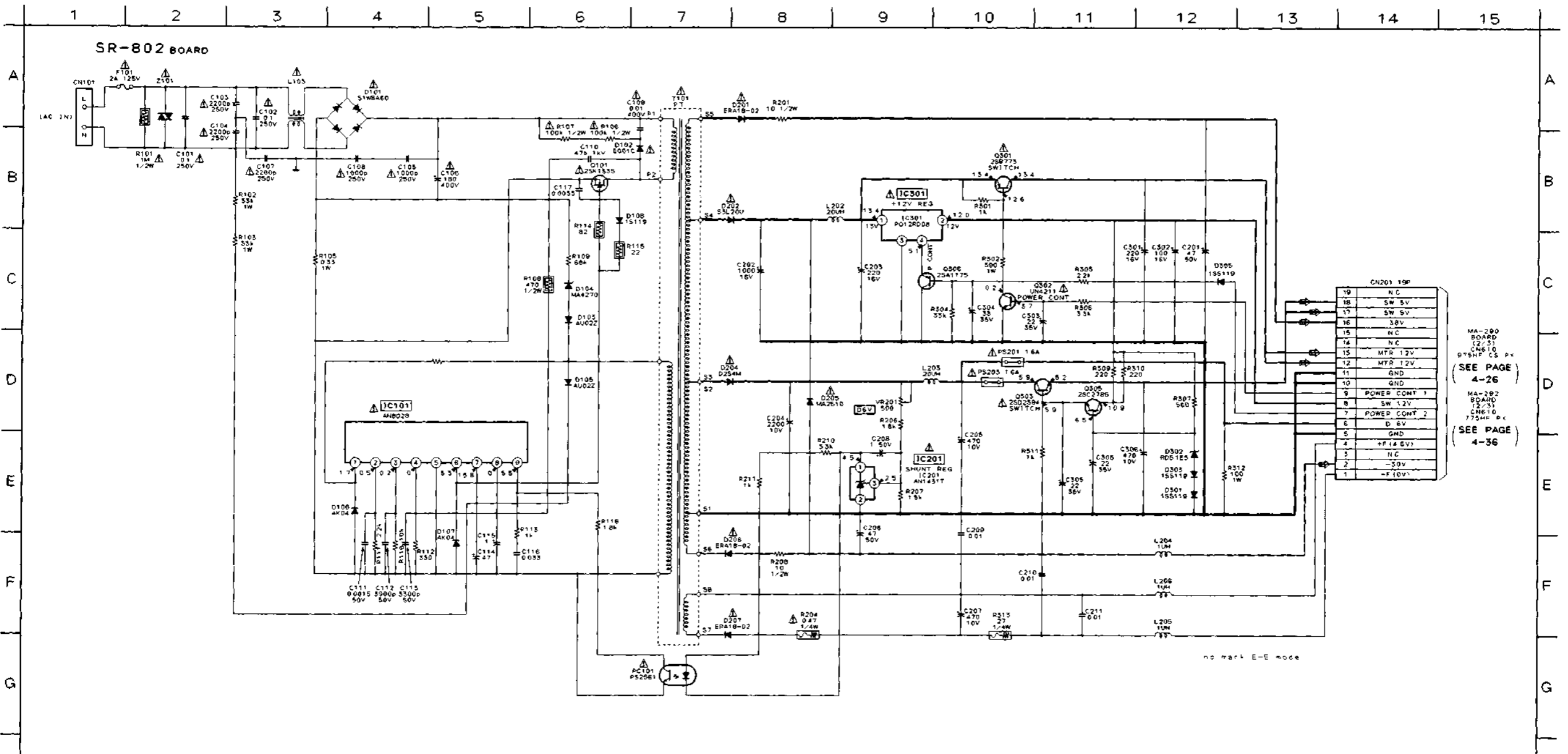


**SR-802 BOARD**

- CN101 A-1
- CN201 A-4
- D101 A-2
- D102 A-3
- D103 A-2
- D104 A-2
- D106 A-3
- D106 A-2
- D107 B-3
- D108 A-3
- D201 A-3
- D202 A-4
- D204 A-4
- D205 A-4
- D206 A-4
- D207 B-4
- D301 A-4
- D302 A-5
- D303 A-4
- D304 A-4
- D305 A-5
- IC101 A-3
- IC201 B-4
- IC301 A-5
- Q101 A-3
- Q301 A-4
- Q302 A-5
- Q303 A-5
- Q306 A-5

SR-802 (POWER SUPPLY) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM (SLV-775HF: PX/975HF: CS, PX)

- Ref. No.: SR-802 board; 5,000 series -



|    |              |
|----|--------------|
| 19 | NC           |
| 18 | SW 5V        |
| 17 | SW 5V        |
| 16 | 3.0V         |
| 15 | NC           |
| 14 | NC           |
| 13 | MTR 12V      |
| 12 | MTR 12V      |
| 11 | GND          |
| 10 | GND          |
| 9  | POWER CONT 1 |
| 8  | SW 1.2V      |
| 7  | POWER CONT 2 |
| 6  | D 6V         |
| 5  | GND          |
| 4  | +P (4.5V)    |
| 3  | NC           |
| 2  | -50V         |
| 1  | -F (10V)     |

MA-290 BOARD (2/3) CN610 975HF CS PX (SEE PAGE 4-26)  
 MA-292 BOARD (2/3) CN610 775HF CS PX (SEE PAGE 4-36)

**Note:**  
 The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety.  
 Replace only with part number specified.

**Note:**  
 Les composants identifiés par une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la sécurité.  
 Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

## SECTION 5 INTERFACE, IC PIN FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

### 5-1. SYSTEM CONTROL – VIDEO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-290 BOARD IC161)

| Signal           | Pin No.          | I/O | STOP<br>FF/<br>REW | TAPE<br>THREAD-<br>ING | TAPE<br>UNTHREAD-<br>ING | PB | PB •<br>PAUSE | SLOW | × 2 | CUE | REVIEW | REC | REC •<br>PAUSE |
|------------------|------------------|-----|--------------------|------------------------|--------------------------|----|---------------|------|-----|-----|--------|-----|----------------|
| AF REC P         | MA-290<br>IC161④ | O   | L                  | L                      | L                        | L  | L             | L    | L   | L   | L      | L   | H              |
| RF SWP<br>(SW30) | MA-290<br>IC161① | O   | *1                 | *1                     | *1                       | *1 | *1            | *1   | *1  | *1  | *1     | *1  | *1             |
| QVD              | MA-290<br>IC161② | O   | L                  | L                      | L                        | *2 | *3            | *3   | *3  | *3  | *3     | L   | L              |
| SP               | MA-290<br>IC161⑤ | O   | *4                 | *4                     | *4                       | *5 | *5            | *5   | *5  | *5  | *5     | *4  | *4             |
| AF REC           | MA-290<br>IC161⑥ | O   | L                  | L                      | L                        | L  | L             | L    | L   | L   | L      | H   | H              |
| V SYNC           | MA-290<br>IC161③ | I   | *6                 | *6                     | *6                       | *6 | *6            | *6   | *6  | *6  | *6     | *6  | *6             |
| CTL REC          | MA-290<br>IC161⑦ | O   | L                  | L                      | L                        | L  | L             | L    | L   | L   | L      | H   | L              |

\*1 Synchronized with drum rotation 30 Hz 50% duty pulse

\*2 Normally "L" "H" when CTL signal is not generated

\*3 V paired "H" pulse

\*4 Selected by REC mode SP mode "L"

\*5 Selected by tape recording mode

\*6 Composite Sync signal (positive)

## 5-2. SYSTEM CONTROL - SERVO PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA-290 BOARD IC161)

| Signal    | Pin No.          | I/O        | STOP | FF            | REW           | TAPE<br>THREAD<br>-ING | TAPE<br>UNTHREAD<br>-ING | PB            | PB *<br>PAUSE | SLOW | CUE           | x 2           | REVIEW        | REC           | REC *<br>PAUSE | PB<br>INDEX<br>WRITERS |
|-----------|------------------|------------|------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------|------------------------|
| REC CTL   | MA-290<br>IC161⑦ | O          | *1   | *1            | *1            | *1                     | *1                       | *1            | *1            | *1   | *1            | *1            | *1            | *1            | *1             |                        |
| CAP STOP  | MA-290<br>IC161⑧ | O<br>(O.D) | L    | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | HI-Z<br>(O.D)          | HI-Z<br>(O.D)            | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | L             | *3   | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | HI-Z<br>(O.D) | HI-Z<br>(O.D)  |                        |
| STEP PLS  | MA-290<br>IC161⑨ | O          | L    | L             | L             | L                      | L                        | L             | L             | *2   | L             | L             | L             | L             | L              |                        |
| CTL REC   | MA-290<br>IC161⑩ | O          | L    | L             | L             | L                      | L                        | L             | L             | L    | L             | L             | L             | H             | L              | H                      |
| CTL-INDEX | MA-290<br>IC161⑪ | O          | L    | L             | L             | L                      | L                        | L             | L             | L    | L             | L             | L             | L             | L              | H                      |
| PB CTL    | MA-290<br>IC161⑫ | I          | H    | *6            | *6            |                        |                          | *1            | H/L           | *2   | *6            | *6            | *6            | *1            | H              |                        |
| DRM PG    | MA-290<br>IC161⑬ | I          | *4   | *7            | *7            | *5                     | *5                       | *7            | *7            | *7   | *7            | *7            | *7            | *7            | *7             |                        |
| DRM FG    | MA-290<br>IC161⑭ | I          | *4   | *8            | *8            | *5                     | *5                       | *8            | *8            | *8   | *8            | *8            | *8            | *8            | *8             |                        |
| CAP FG    | MA-290<br>IC161⑮ | I          | H/L  | *6            | *6            | *5                     | *5                       | *6            | H/L           | *9   | *6            | *6            | *6            | *6            | H/L            |                        |
| CAP DA    | MA-290<br>IC161⑯ | O          | *10  | *10           | *10           | *10                    | *10                      | *11           | *10           | *10  | *11           | *11           | *11           | *11           | *10            |                        |
| DRM DA    | MA-290<br>IC161⑰ | O          | *12  | *12           | *12           | *12                    | *12                      | *12           | *12           | *12  | *12           | *12           | *12           | *12           | *12            |                        |
| CTL STEP  | MA-290<br>IC161⑱ | O          | L    | L             | L             | L                      | L                        | L             | L             | *13  | L             | L             | L             | L             | L              |                        |

\*1 30 Hz pulse

\*2 Pulse at tape running

\*3 Reverse logic pulse of STEP PLS

\*4 "L" when drum rotation stop

\*5 Unstable period pulse

\*6 Pulse of period in proportion to tape speed

\*7 30 Hz pulse

\*8 360 Hz pulse

\*9 Pulse at tape running

\*10 Approx 2 msec period "H" or "L" pulse

\*11 Approx 1.5 msec period "H" or "L" pulse

\*12 Approx 3 msec period "H" or "L" pulse

\*13 "H" when FWD direction STEP drive

### 5-3. SYSTEM CONTROL - MECHANISM INTERFACE (MA-290 BOARD IC161)

| Signal   | Pin No.             | I/O | EJECTED | CASSETTE LOADING | CASSETTE UNLOADING | TAPE THREADING | TAPE UNTHREADING | STOP | FF | REW | PB | PB * PAUSE | SLOW | x2 | CUE | REVIEW | REC | REC * PAUSE |
|----------|---------------------|-----|---------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------|----|-----|----|------------|------|----|-----|--------|-----|-------------|
| MODE 1   | MA-290 IC161②       | I   | H       | L                | L                  | *1             | *1               | H    | H  | H   | H  | H          | H    | H  | H   | L      | H   | H           |
| MODE 2   | MA-290 IC161②       | I   | L       | L                | L                  | *1             | *1               | L    | L  | L   | H  | H          | H    | H  | H   | H      | H   | H           |
| MODE 3   | MA-290 IC161②       | I   | L       | L                | L                  | *1             | *1               | H    | H  | H   | L  | H          | H    | L  | H   | H      | L   | H           |
| MODE 4   | MA-290 IC161②       | I   | L       | H                | H                  | *1             | *1               | H    | L  | L   | L  | L          | L    | L  | L   | L      | L   | L           |
| REC PRF  | MA-290 IC161③       | I   | L       | *2               | *2                 | *2             | *2               | *2   | *2 | *2  | *2 | *2         | *2   | *2 | *2  | *2     | *2  | *2          |
| TREEL FG | MA-290 IC161④       | I   | H/L     | H/L              | H/L                | H/L            | H/L              | H/L  | *3 | *3  | *3 | H/L        | *3   | *3 | *3  | *3     | *3  | H/L         |
| SREEL FG | MA-290 IC161④       | I   | H/L     | H/L              | H/L                | *3             | *3               | H/L  | *3 | *3  | *3 | H/L        | *3   | *3 | *3  | *3     | *3  | H/L         |
| T/E LED  | MA-290 IC161⑤ (O.D) | O   | *4      | *4               | *4                 | *4             | *4               | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4 | *4         | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4     | *4  | *4          |
| CAP STOP | MA-290 IC161⑤ (O.D) | O   | L       | L                | L                  | H              | H                | L    | H  | H   | H  | L          | *5   | H  | H   | H      | H   | L           |
| CAP RVS  | MA-290 IC161⑥       | O   | H       |                  |                    | L              | H                | H/L  | L  | H   | L  | L          | L/*5 | L  | L   | L      | L   | L           |
| CAP DA   | MA-290 IC161⑥       | O   |         |                  |                    |                |                  |      |    |     |    |            |      |    |     |        |     |             |
| T SENS   | MA-290 IC161⑦       | I   | *4      | *4               | *4                 | *6             | *6               | *6   | *6 | *6  | *6 | *6         | *6   | *6 | *6  | *6     | *6  | *6          |
| S SENS   | MA-290 IC161⑦       | I   | *4      | *4               | *4                 | *6             | *6               | *6   | *6 | *6  | *6 | *6         | *6   | *6 | *6  | *6     | *6  | *6          |

\*1 Uncertainty

\*2 "L" when erasing protection tab is bent, "H" when not bent

\*3 Pause of period in proportion to reel rotating speed

\*4 Approx 2 msec period "H" pulse

\*5 Pulse at tape running

\*6 Normally "L" 2 msec period "H" pulse when tape top or tape end is detected



#### 5-4. SYSTEM CONTROL – SYSTEM CONTROL PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA-290 BOARD IC161)

| Signal      | Pin No.       | I/O | I/O level   |
|-------------|---------------|-----|---|
| ASURA RESET | MA-290 IC161④ | I   | Normally "H", "L" when service interruption is detected or restored     |
| ASURA CS    | MA-290 IC161④ | I   | Chip select signal from timer microprocessor V period "L" pulse         |
| S IN 0      | MA-290 IC161④ | I   | Serial communication data from timer microprocessor V period "L" pulse  |
| S OUT 0     | MA-290 IC161④ | O   | Serial communication data to timer microprocessor V period "L" pulse    |
| S CLK       | MA-290 IC161④ | I   | Serial communication clock with timer microprocessor V period "L" pulse |

#### 5-5. SYSTEM CONTROL – AUDIO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-290 BOARD IC161)

| Signal   | Pin No.       | I/O     | STOP/FF/REW   | TAPE LOADING | TAPE UNLOADING | PB | PB PAUSE | SLOW | × 2 | CUE | REVIEW | REC | REC PAUSE |
|----------|---------------|---------|---|--------------|----------------|----|----------|------|-----|-----|--------|-----|-----------|
| AF ENV   | MA-290 IC161⑤ | I       | AF RF envelope signal input terminal for automatic tracking |              |                |    |          |      |     |     |        |     |           |
| A MUTE   | MA-290 IC161⑥ | O (O.D) | L   | L            | L              | *1 | H        | H    | H   | H   | H      | L   | L         |
| SP       | MA-290 IC161⑥ | O       | *2  | *2           | *2             | *3 | *3       | *3   | *3  | *3  | *2     | *2  | *2        |
| AF REC P | MA-290 IC161⑦ | O       | L   | L            | L              | L  | L        | L    | L   | L   | L      | H   | L         |
| AF SWP   | MA-290 IC161⑧ | O       | *1  | *1           | *1             | *1 | *1       | *1   | *1  | *1  | *1     | *1  | *1        |
| FULLERS  | MA-290 IC161⑨ | O (O.D) | H   | H            | H              | H  | H        | H    | H   | H   | H      | L   | H         |

\*1 30 Hz 50% duty pulse approx. 5 msec delayed from RF SW P

\*2 Selected by REC mode selector SP mode "L"

\*3 Selected by tape recording mode SP mode "L"

**5-6. SERVO/SYSTEM CONTROL MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION  
(MA-290 BOARD IC161 CXP-87852-014Q)**

| Pin No. | Pin name    | I/O | Function  |
|---------|-------------|-----|---|
| 1       | RF SWP      | O   | RF switching pulse output                           |
| 2       | AF REC P    | O   | Hi-Fi record pulse output                           |
| 3       | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 4       | Q VD        | O   | Quasi VD pulse output                               |
| 5       | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 6       | FE ON       | O   | Flying erase ON/OFF                                 |
| 7       | REC CTL     | O   | REC CTL signal output                               |
| 8       | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 9       | CAM1        | O   | CAM motor control 1                                 |
| 10      | CAM2        | O   | CAM motor control 2                                 |
| 11      | TA MUTE     | O   | Tuner audio mute output                             |
| 12      | N/C         | -   | Not used (Low)                                      |
| 13      | NT JUDGE    | I   | NTSC judgement input                                |
| 14      | MESECAM     | I   | MESECAM judgement input                             |
| 15      | REC PRF     | I   | Erasing protection lab. cassette IN detection input |
| 16      | RENTAL      | I/O | YNR control   |
| 17      | N/C         | O   | Not used  |
| 18      | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 19      | MODE 4      | I   | Mechanism section CAM encoder input                 |
| 20      | MODE 3      | I   | Mechanism section CAM encoder input                 |
| 21      | MODE 2      | I   | Mechanism section CAM encoder input                 |
| 22      | MODE 1      | I   | Mechanism section CAM encoder input                 |
| 23      | TV/ATR      | O   | "L" when VTR mode "H" when TV mode                  |
| 24      | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 25      | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 26      | CBC ON      | O   | Cable box control on                                |
| 27      | N/C         | I   | Not used  |
| 28      | SDA         | I   | IIC data line (VIDEO, Hi-Fi)                        |
| 29      | N/C         | I   | Not used  |
| 30      | SCL         | I   | IIC clock line (VIDEO, Hi-Fi)                       |
| 31      | A MUTE      | O   | AUDIO mute output                                   |
| 32      | T/E LED     | O   | T/E LED output                                      |
| 33      | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 34      | N/C         | -   | Not used  |
| 35      | CAP STOP    | O   | Capstan STOP signal output                          |
| 36      | FULLERS     | O   | Full erase control                                  |
| 37      | N/C         | O   | Not used  |
| 38      | N/C         | O   | Not used  |
| 39      | MP          | I   | Fixed to L  |
| 40      | ASURA RESET | I   | System reset input                                  |
| 41      | VSS         | -   | GND   |
| 42      | XTAL        | -   | System clock 16 MHz                                 |
| 43      | EXTAL       | -   | System clock 16 MHz                                 |
| 44      | ASURACS     | I   | S/S microcomputer chip select signal                |
| 45      | S IN 0      | I   | Serial communication signal                         |
| 46      | S OUT 0     | O   | Serial communication signal                         |
| 47      | SCLK        | O   | Serial communication signal                         |
| 48      | NICOL ON    | O   | S-LINK on   |
| 49      | F MONO      | O   | Tuner Audio Select                                  |
| 50      | N/C         | -   | Not used  |

| Pin No. | Pin name    | I/O | Function                               |
|---------|-------------|-----|--|
| 51      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 52      | AVSS        | -   | UNSW GND                               |
| 53      | AVREF       | -   | AD port reference input UNSW 5V        |
| 54      | AVDD        | -   | UNSW 5V                                |
| 55      | NTPB SW     | I   | NTSC PB switch input                   |
| 56      | VA ADJ      | I   | Hi-Fi/RF switching adjustment mode     |
| 57      | N/C         | I   | Not used                               |
| 58      | N/C         | I   | Not used                               |
| 59      | AF ENV      | I   | Hi-Fi audio playback signal envelope   |
| 60      | RF ENV      | I   | Video playback signal envelope         |
| 61      | T SENS      | I   | Take up end sensor input               |
| 62      | S SENS      | I   | Supply end sensor input                |
| 63      | S REEL FG   | I   | S side reel FG input                   |
| 64      | T REEL FG   | I   | T side reel FG input                   |
| 65      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 66      | V SYNC      | I   | Composite sync input                   |
| 67      | PB CTL      | I   | Playback CTL input                     |
| 68      | DRM PG      | I   | Drum PG input                          |
| 69      | DRM FG      | I   | Drum FG input                          |
| 70      | CAP FG      | I   | Capstan FG input                       |
| 71      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 72      | CAP RVS     | O   | Capstan reverse control H when Reverse |
| 73      | CAP DA      | O   | Capstan error D/A output               |
| 74      | DRUM DA     | O   | Drum PG input                          |
| 75      | CTL REC     | O   | "H" CTL write                          |
| 76      | CTL STEP    | O   | CTL amp. STEP operation control        |
| 77      | REC COUNT   | I   | 5V Record count input (Hi)             |
| 78      | CLK         | I   | Clock (Hi)                             |
| 79      | CTL INDEX   | O   | CTL INDEX signal input                 |
| 80      | SO1         | I/O | Signal for serial communication        |
| 81      | SCLK1       | I/O | Signal for serial communication        |
| 82      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 83      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 84      | CAP TRQ PWM | O   | Capstan TRQ PWM output                 |
| 85      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 86      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 87      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 88      | VSS         | -   | GND                                    |
| 89      | VDD         | -   | 5V                                     |
| 90      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 91      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 92      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 93      | SP          | O   | Tape speed Select                      |
| 94      | DSF         | O   | Picture improvement control            |
| 95      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 96      | AF REC      | O   | "H" output when hi-fi audio REC        |
| 97      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 98      | N/C         | -   | Not used                               |
| 99      | STEP PLS    | O   | Step pulse H when Capstan step driving |
| 100     | AF SWP      | O   | AF switching pulse output              |

5-7. TUNER/TIMER MODE CONTROL PIN FUNCTION (MA-290 BOARD IC181 CXP82960-016Q)

| Pin No. | Pin Name   | IO | Function                               |
|---------|------------|----|--|
| 1       | N/C        | -  | Not used                               |
| 2       | POWERFAIL  | 1  | Power failure detect signal input      |
| 3       | H DET      | 1  | Video signal detect signal input       |
| 4       | SIRCS IN   | 1  | SIRCS signal input                     |
| 5       | STEREO DET | 1  | STEREO detection                       |
| 6       | SIRCS OUT  | 0  | SIRCS signal output                    |
| 7       | BUZZER     | 0  | Buzzer output                          |
| 8       | N/C        | -  | Not used                               |
| 9       | N/C        | -  | Not used                               |
| 10      | SCK0       | 0  | Clock for serial communication         |
| 11      | SIO        | 1  | Serial data input                      |
| 12      | SO0        | 0  | Serial data output                     |
| 13      | N/C        | -  | Not used                               |
| 14      | LANC IN    | 1  | LANC input                             |
| 15      | LANC OUT   | 0  | LANC output                            |
| 16      | A/D0       | 1  | Key reading A/D input                  |
| 17      | A/D1       | 1  | Key reading A/D input                  |
| 18      | A/D2       | 1  | Key reading A/D input                  |
| 19      | A/D3       | 1  | Key reading A/D input                  |
| 20      | A/D4       | 1  | Key reading A/D input                  |
| 21      | A/D5       | 1  | Key reading A/D input                  |
| 22      | N/C        | -  | Not used                               |
| 23      | AFT        | 1  | AFT input                              |
| 24      | AVDD       | -  | UNSW 5V                                |
| 25      | AV REF     | -  | AD port reference input UNSW 5V        |
| 26      | SCL0       | 0  | PC BUS (clock)                         |
| 27      | CG CS      | 0  | Character generator chip select signal |
| 28      | SDA0       | 0  | PC BUS (data)                          |
| 29      | LED CS     | 0  | LED driver chip select signal          |
| 30      | AVSS       | -  | UNSW GND                               |
| 31      | EXTAL      | -  | System clock Not used                  |
| 32      | XTAL       | -  | GND                                    |
| 33      | VSS        | -  | Reset signal in                        |
| 34      | RST        | 1  | Tuner clock signal                     |
| 35      | PLL CLK    | 0  | Tuner data signal                      |
| 36      | PLL DATA   | 0  | Tuner enable signal                    |
| 37      | PLL ENABLE | 0  | Normal audio MAIN/SAP select control   |
| 38      | MAIN/SAP   | 0  | MAIN/SAP judge input                   |
| 39      | SAP        | 1  | XDS data decoder chip select           |
| 40      | V SET CS   | 0  | XDS data decoder chip select           |

| Pin No. | Pin Name     | IO | Function                                   |
|---------|--------------|----|--|
| 41      | DMS 1        | 1  | DMS 1 input                                |
| 42      | DMS 2        | 1  | DMS 2 input                                |
| 43      | VFD P        | -  | -30V                                       |
| 44-62   | SEG 1-19     | 0  | LCD segment output                         |
| 63      | N/C          | -  | Not used                                   |
| 64      | N/C          | -  | Not used                                   |
| 65      | N/C          | -  | Not used                                   |
| 66-71   | GRID 6-1     | 0  | LCD grid output                            |
| 72      | VDD          | -  | UNSW 5V                                    |
| 73      | TX           | -  | Connected to oscillator for clock          |
| 74      | TEX          | -  | Connected to +5V                           |
| 75      | NC/VPP       | -  | S/S microcomputer chip select              |
| 76      | ASURA CS     | 0  | System reset signal output                 |
| 77      | SYS RESET    | 0  | Power supply control signal output         |
| 78      | POWER CONT 1 | 0  | Power supply control signal output for EDS |
| 79      | POWER CONT 2 | 0  | Vertical sync signal input                 |
| 80      | CG V         | 1  | Vertical sync signal input                 |

### 5-8. SYSTEM CONTROL - VIDEO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-292 BOARD IC160)

| Signal | Pin No.          | I/O | STOP/<br>FF/<br>REW | TAPE<br>LOADING | TAPE<br>UNLOADING | PB | REC | REC +<br>PAUSE |
|--------|------------------|-----|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----|----------------|
| RF SWP | MA-292<br>IC160① | O   | *1                  | *1              | *1                | *1 | *1  | *1             |
| QVD    | MA-292<br>IC160③ | O   | L                   | L               | *2                | L  | L   | L              |
| REC P  | MA-292<br>IC160④ | O   | L                   | L               | L                 | L  | L   | H              |
| C SYNC | MA-292<br>IC160⑤ | I   | *3                  | *3              | *3                | *3 | *3  | *3             |

\*1 Synchronized with drum rotation 30 Hz 50% duty pulse

\*2 Normally "L" "H" when vidal signal is not generated

\*3 Composite sync signal (positive)

### 5-9. SYSTEM CONTROL - SERVO PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA-292 BOARD IC160)

| Signal  | Pin No.          | I/O | STOP | FF | REW | TAPE<br>LOADING | TAPE<br>UNLOADING | PB | REC |
|---------|------------------|-----|------|----|-----|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----|
| CTL IN+ | MA-292<br>IC160⑥ | O   | *8   | *8 | *8  | *8              | *8                | *8 | *1  |
| CTL IN- | MA-292<br>IC160⑦ | I   | H    | *2 | *2  | -               | -                 | *1 | *1  |
| DRM PG  | MA-292<br>IC160⑧ | I   | *3   | *3 | *3  | *3              | *3                | *3 | *3  |
| DRM FG  | MA-292<br>IC160⑨ | I   | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4              | *4                | *4 | *4  |
| CAP FG  | MA-292<br>IC160⑩ | I   | H/L  | *5 | *5  | *6              | *6                | *5 | *5  |
| CAP RVS | MA-292<br>IC160⑪ | O   | H/L  | L  | H   | L               | H                 | L  | L   |
| CAP ERR | MA-292<br>IC160⑫ | O   | L    | *7 | *7  | *7              | *7                | *7 | *7  |
| DRM ERR | MA-292<br>IC160⑬ | O   | *7   | *7 | *7  | *7              | *7                | *7 | *7  |

\*1 30 Hz pulse

\*2 Pulse of period in proportion to tape speed

\*3 30 Hz "H" pulse

\*4 360 Hz pulse

\*5 Pulse of period in proportion to tape speed

\*6 Unstable period pulse

\*7 DC voltage 1-5V

\*8 Hz-Z (2.5V)

5-10. SYSTEM CONTROL - MECHANISM BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-292 BOARD IC160)

| Signal  | Pin No.          | IO | EJECTED | CASSETTE LOADING | CASSETTE UNLOADING | TAPE THREADING | TAPE UNTHREADING | STOP | FF | REW | PB | REC |
|---------|------------------|----|---------|------------------|--------------------|----------------|------------------|------|----|-----|----|-----|
| CW      | MA-292<br>IC160⑤ | O  | *5      | H                | L                  | H              | L                | *5   | *5 | *5  | *5 | *5  |
| CAM     | MA-292<br>IC160⑦ | O  | *5      | *5               | *5                 | *5             | *5               | *5   | *5 | *5  | *5 | *5  |
| MODE 1  | MA-292<br>IC160③ | I  | -       | -                | -                  | -              | -                | H    | H  | H   | H  | H   |
| MODE 2  | MA-292<br>IC160④ | I  | -       | -                | -                  | -              | -                | L    | L  | L   | H  | H   |
| MODE 3  | MA-292<br>IC160⑥ | I  | -       | -                | -                  | -              | -                | H    | H  | H   | L  | L   |
| MODE 4  | MA-292<br>IC160⑧ | I  | -       | -                | -                  | -              | -                | H    | L  | L   | L  | L   |
| REC PRF | MA-292<br>IC160⑨ | I  | L       | *1               | *1                 | *1             | *1               | *1   | *1 | *1  | *1 | *1  |
| T REEL  | MA-292<br>IC160⑩ | I  | H/L     | H/L              | H/L                | H/L            | H/L              | H/L  | *2 | *2  | *2 | *2  |
| S REEL  | MA-292<br>IC160⑪ | I  | H/L     | H/L              | H/L                | *2             | *2               | H/L  | *2 | *2  | *2 | *2  |
| END LED | MA-292<br>IC160⑫ | O  | L       | *3               | *3                 | *3             | *3               | *3   | *3 | *3  | *3 | *3  |
| T SENS  | MA-292<br>IC160⑬ | I  | *3      | *3               | *3                 | *4             | *4               | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4 | *4  |
| S SENS  | MA-292<br>IC160⑭ | I  | *3      | *3               | *3                 | *4             | *4               | *4   | *4 | *4  | *4 | *4  |

\*1 "H" when erasing protection tab is bent "L" when not bent

\*2 Pulse of period in proportion to reel rotating speed

\*3 Approx. 2 msec period "H" pulse

\*4 Normally "L" 2 msec period "H" pulse when tape top or tape end is detected

\*5 H-Z

**5-11. SYSTEM CONTROL - SYSTEM CONTROL PERIPHERAL CIRCUIT INTERFACE (MA-292 BOARD IC160)**

| Signal          | Pin No.         | IO | IO level  |
|-----------------|-----------------|----|---|
| RESET           | MA-292<br>IC160 | I  | Normally "H", "L" when service interruption is detected or restored |
| I2C DATA VIDEO  | MA-292<br>IC160 | O  | IIC communication data to video microprocessor                      |
| I2C CLOCK VIDEO | MA-292<br>IC160 | O  | IIC communication clock with video microprocessor.                  |
| I2C DATA        | MA-292<br>IC160 | O  | IIC communication data to audio microprocessor                      |
| I2C CLOCK       | MA-292<br>IC160 | O  | IIC communication clock with audio microprocessor.                  |

**5-12. SYSTEM CONTROL - AUDIO BLOCK INTERFACE (MA-292 BOARD IC160)**

| Signal | Pin No.         | IO | STOP/<br>FF/<br>REW | TAPE<br>LOADING | TAPE<br>UNLOADING | PB | REC | REC +<br>PAUSE |
|--------|-----------------|----|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----|-----|----------------|
| A MUTE | MA-292<br>IC160 | O  | L                   | L               | L                 | L  | L   | L              |
| REC P  | MA-292<br>IC160 | O  | L                   | L               | L                 | L  | L   | H              |

5-13. SERVO/SYSTEM/TIMER/TUNER CONTROL MICROPROCESSOR PIN FUNCTION (MA-292 BOARD IC160)

| Pin No. | Pin name             | I/O | Function   |
|---------|----------------------|-----|--|
| 1       | N/C                  | -   | Not used   |
| 2       | N/C                  | -   | Not used   |
| 3       | TU-AFT               | I   | Tuner analog auto fine tuning input                              |
| 4       | FUNK KEY 2           | I   | 9 KEY input  |
| 5       | FUNK KEY 1           | I   | 9 KEY input  |
| 6       | S SENS               | I   | Tape end sensor input  |
| 7       | T SENS               | I   | Tape top sensor input  |
| 8       | VIDEO RF             | I   | Video RF input   |
| 9       | AF ANV               | I   | Hi-Fi envelope signal input                                      |
| 10      | N/C                  | -   | Not used   |
| 11      | N/C                  | -   | Not used   |
| 12      | STEREO               | I   | Tuner stereo detection Stereo at "L"                             |
| 13      | QVD                  | O   | Quasi VD pulse output  |
| 14      | REMOCON              | I   | Remote control signal input                                      |
| 15      | F MONO               | O   | Forced monaural signal output                                    |
| 16      | CAP RVS              | O   | Capstan reverse signal output                                    |
| 17      | PC-CLOCK             | O   | PC clock (EEPROM, Hi-Fi, PLL MOD)                                |
| 18      | RF SWP               | O   | RF switching pulse output  |
| 19      | AF SWP               | O   | Hi-Fi switching pulse output                                     |
| 20      | END LED              | O   | LED output to tape top and tape end sensor                       |
| 21      | ANT SEL              | O   | TV mode at "L", VTR mode at "H"                                  |
| 22      | PLL DATA (PC DATA 1) | I/O | Tuner PLL data/PC data (EEPROM, Hi-Fi, PLL MOD)                  |
| 23      | PLL CLOCK            | O   | Tuner PLL clock output   |
| 24      | T ENABLE             | O   | Tuner enable signal output                                       |
| 25      | SAP                  | I   | MAIN/SAP judge input   |
| 26      | MODE 4               | I   | CAM encoder input 4  |
| 27      | MODE 3               | I   | CAM encoder input 3  |
| 28      | MODE 2               | I   | CAM encoder input 2  |
| 29      | MODE 1               | I   | CAM encoder input 1  |
| 30      | REC PRF              | I   | Cassette erasing protect tab detect switch input                 |
| 31      | DEST 1               | I   | Destination judgment 1   |
| 32      | DEST 2               | I   | Destination judgment 2   |
| 33      | DEST 3               | I   | Destination judgment 3   |
| 34      | N1UB                 | I   | Fixed to GND   |
| 35      | N1UA                 | I   | Fixed to GND   |
| 36      | CLSEL                | I   | Fixed to 15V   |
| 37      | VCC                  | -   | 5V   |
| 38      | 16MHz (m)            | I   | 16MHz  |
| 39      | 16MHz (out)          | O   | 16MHz  |
| 40      | VSS                  | -   | GND  |
| 41      | 32KHz (m)            | I   | 32KHz  |
| 42      | 32KHz (out)          | O   | 32KHz  |
| 43      | RESET                | I   | RESET signal input   |
| 44      | NT JUDGE             | I   | NTSC at "L"  |
| 45      | N/C                  | -   | Not used   |
| 46      | CBC ON               | O   | Cable box control  |
| 47      | V MUTE               | O   | Video mute signal  |
| 48      | A MUTE               | O   | Audio mute signal  |
| 49      | REC P                | O   | Hi-Fi audio recording control signal input                       |
| 50      | REC                  | O   | Play Back mode when audio recording control signal output is "L" |

| Pin No. | Pin name       | I/O | Function                                      |
|---------|----------------|-----|---|
| 51      | PC CLOCK VIDEO | O   | PC clock (VIDEO)                              |
| 52      | PC DATA VIDEO  | O   | PC data (VIDEO)                               |
| 53      | TA MUTE        | O   | Tuner audio mute signal output                |
| 54      | DMS 2          | I   | Dual mode shuttle control signal input        |
| 55      | DMS 1          | I   | Dual mode shuttle control signal input        |
| 56      | P CONT M12     | O   | MTR12V control signal output                  |
| 57      | CAM CW         | I/O | CAM motor control 1                           |
| 58      | CAM CW         | I/O | CAM motor control 2                           |
| 59      | P CONT SW12    | O   | SW12V control signal output                   |
| 60      | N/C            | O   | Not used                                      |
| 61      | N/C            | O   | Not used                                      |
| 62      | N/C            | O   | Not used                                      |
| 63      | N/C            | O   | Not used                                      |
| 64      | OSD-CS         | O   | OSD chip select signal output                 |
| 65      | S OUT 1        | O   | Serial communication signal (RP)              |
| 66      | FLD-CS         | O   | FL driver chip select signal output           |
| 67      | S-CLK 1        | O   | Serial communication (RP)                     |
| 68      | S OUT 0        | O   | Serial communication signal output (FLD, OSD) |
| 69      | S IN 0         | I   | Serial communication signal input (FLD, OSD)  |
| 70      | S CLK 0        | O   | Serial communication clock output (FLD, OSD)  |
| 71      | N/C            | -   | Not used                                      |
| 72      | BUZZER         | O   | Buzzer output                                 |
| 73      | SIFCS OUT      | O   | SIFCS signal output                           |
| 74      | MAIN/SAP       | O   | Normal audio MAIN/SAP select input            |
| 75      | P FAIL         | I   | Power failure detection input                 |
| 76      | NICOLE ON      | O   | S-LINK on                                     |
| 77      | CAP ERR        | O   | Capstan error output                          |
| 78      | DURM ERR       | O   | Drum error output                             |
| 79      | S REEL         | I   | Supply reel sensor input                      |
| 80      | T REEL         | I   | Take-up reel sensor input                     |
| 81      | N/C            | -   | Not used                                      |
| 82      | CHECK          | I   | Check signal input                            |
| 83      | N/C            | -   | Not used                                      |
| 84      | C SYNC         | I   | Composite sync input                          |
| 85      | CAP FG         | I   | Capstan FG input                              |
| 86      | DURM PG        | I   | Drum FG input                                 |
| 87      | DURM FG        | I   | Drum FG input                                 |
| 88      | AMP VSS        | -   | CTL amplifier GND                             |
| 89      | AMP VREF OUT   | O   | CTL amplifier                                 |
| 90      | AMP VREF IN    | I   | CTL amplifier                                 |
| 91      | CTL IN-        | I/O | CTL signal (-) input/output                   |
| 92      | CTL IN+        | I/O | CTL signal (+) input/output                   |
| 93      | CTL SW OUT     | O   | CTL switch output                             |
| 94      | CTL AMP IN     | I   | CTL amplifier input                           |
| 95      | AMP C          | I   | CTL amplifier                                 |
| 96      | CTL VSS        | -   | CTL amplifier GND                             |
| 97      | CTL AMP OUT    | O   | CTL amplifier output                          |
| 98      | AMP VCC        | -   | CTL amplifier 5V                              |
| 99      | A VCC          | -   | Analog 5V                                     |
| 100     | N/C            | -   | Not used                                      |

## SECTION 6 ADJUSTMENTS

During the adjustment, see the Parts Arrangement Diagram for Adjustment on page 6-8.

### 6-1. MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENTS

Refer to the SERVICE MANUAL of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT IV.

### 6-2. ELECTRICAL ADJUSTMENTS

#### 2-1. PRE-ADJUSTMENT PREPARATIONS

Necessary items and indications for total adjustment of electric circuit of this machine will be described in this chapter

##### 2-1-1. Instruments to be Used.

- 1) Color TV
- 2) Oscilloscope 1 or 2 phenomena, band more than 30 MHz, delay mode, as provided.
- 3) Frequency counter (min 8 digits)
- 4) NTSC pattern generator
- 5) Digital voltmeter
- 6) Audio level meter
- 7) Audio generator
- 8) Modulation Analyzer
- 9) Distortion factor meter
- 10) Attenuator
- 11) Alignmeter tape  
Part Code. 8-192-605-32 (KRV-51N2)
- 13) Extension cable (13P)  
Part code J-6090-054-A  
RP-218/220 (CN260) ↔ DRUM

##### 2-1-2. Connection

Unless otherwise specified, connect and adjust the measuring instruments as shown in the following diagram.

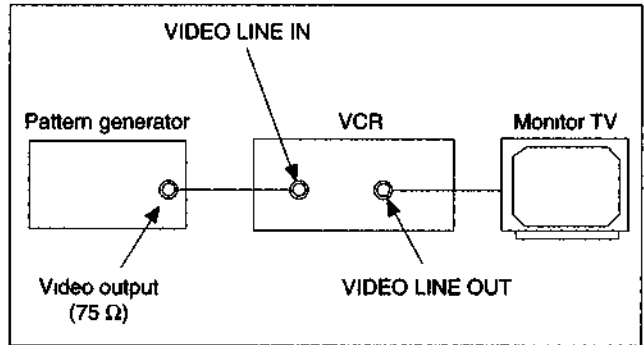


Fig. 6-2-1

##### 2-1-3. Set-up of Adjutment

In this adjustment, NTSC pattern generator is connected with LINE input signal terminal. When check to tuner, connected AERIAL terminal. Check that the amplitudes of video signal NTSC signal, of picture portions, and of burst signals are flat at approximately 0.3, 0.7 and 0.3 V, respectively, and that the level ratio of the burst signal and "red" signal are 0.30: 0.66. Fig. 6-2-2. shows video signals (color bars) used in adjusting the video section.

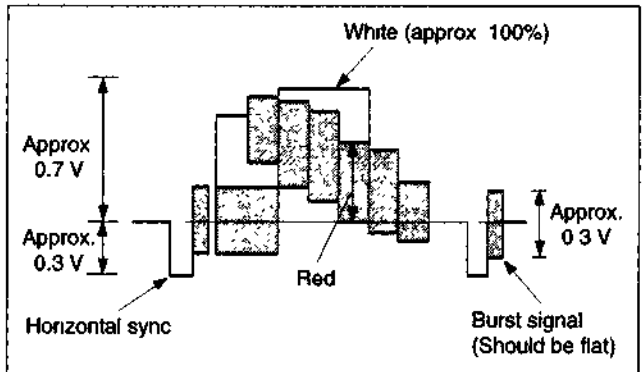


Fig. 6-2-2.

##### 2-1-4. Alignment Tape [Alignment Tape (KRV-51N2) ]

|   | Mode | Time          | Video signal | Audio signal (HiFi/Normal) |
|---|------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------|
| 1 | SP   | Seven minutes | Color bar    | 400 Hz                     |
| 2 |      | Three minutes | Monoscope    | 400 Hz                     |
| 3 | EP   | Seven minutes | Color bar    | 400 Hz                     |
| 4 |      | Three minutes | Monoscope    | —                          |



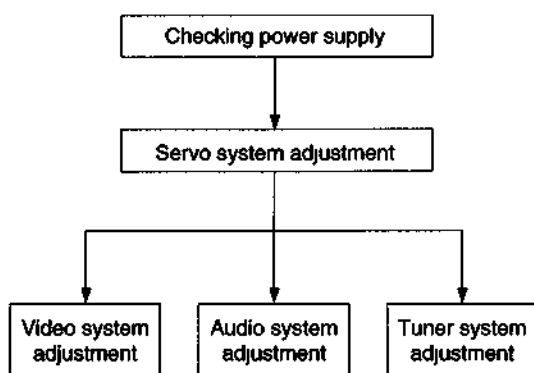
### 2-1-5. Specified I/O Level and Impedance

#### Input/output terminal

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Video inputs  | LINE IN : phono jack<br>1 Vp-p, 75 Ω, unbalanced, sync negative                                 |
| Audio inputs  | LINE IN : phono jacks<br>47 kΩ, -7.5 dBs (0 dBs = 0.775 Vrms)<br>More than 10 kΩ, ± 4 dBs       |
| Video outputs | LINE OUT : phono jack<br>1 Vp-p, 75 Ω, unbalanced, sync negative                                |
| Audio outputs | LINE OUT : phono jacks<br>-7.5 dBs at load impedance 47 kΩ<br>Output impedance : less than 10 Ω |

### 2-1-6. Adjusting Sequence

Make the electrical adjustment in the following sequence.



## 2-2. POWER SUPPLY ADJUSTMENT

### 2-2-1. Power Supply Check (SR-800/802 BOARD)

|                      |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|
| Mode                 | E-E                      |
| Measuring Instrument | Digital voltmeter        |
| +F, -F check         |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ④ (+), ①(-) of CN201 |
| Specified Value      | 4.6 ± 1 Vdc              |
| -30 V check          |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ② of , CN201         |
| Specified Value      | -29 ± 3 Vdc              |
| D6 V check           |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ⑥ of CN201           |
| Specified Value      | 5.9 ± 0.5 V              |
| SW12 V               |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ⑧ of CN201           |
| Specified Value      | 12 ± 1 Vdc               |
| MTR12 V check        |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ⑫ of CN201           |
| Specified Value      | 13.2 ± 1 Vdc             |
| +38 V check          |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ⑩ of CN201           |
| Specified Value      | 38.0 ± 3 Vdc             |
| SW5 V check          |                          |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ⑬ of CN201           |
| Specified Value      | 5 ± 0.5 Vdc              |

#### Checking Method:

- 1) Confirm that each voltage meets its specified value.

### 2-2-2. D6V Adjustment (SR-800/802 BOARD)

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Mode                 | REC or PB         |
| Measuring Instrument | Digital voltmeter |
| Measurement Point    | Pin ⑥ of CN201    |
| Adjusting Element    | RV201             |
| Specified Value      | 5.9 ± 0.5 V       |

## 2-3. SERVO SYSTEM Adjustment

### 2-3-1. Switching Position Adjustment (MA-290/292, RP-218/220 Board)

#### Purpose:

Adjust the interval between A ch and B ch of tape playback output. Improve the interchangeability with other tapes and sets. When it is out of order, the interval appears on the screen, the screen is disturbed.

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode                 | PB   |
| Signal               | Alignment tape SP mode color bar                                       |
| Measurement Point    | CH1: VIDEO LINE OUT<br>CH2: Pin ③ of CN261 (RP-218/220 board) (RF SWP) |
| Measuring Instrument | Oscilloscope   |
| Specified Value      | $6.5 \pm 0.5 \text{ H}$ ( $410 \pm 32 \mu\text{sec}$ )                 |

#### Adjusting Method:

- 1) Connect MA-290 board SWP ADJ TP to the GND for about 1 second to activate the RF switching position adjustment mode.: MA-290 Board  
Connect HI-50 board JS430 to the GND for about 1 second to activate the RF switching position adjustment mode.. MA-292 Board
- 2) Check appear "Adj-rf" on FL display.: MA-290 Board  
Check appear "A" on FL display.. MA-292 Board
- 3) Using the channel + and - buttons, adjust to  $410 \pm 32 \mu\text{sec}$  ( $6.5 \pm 0.5 \text{ H}$ ).

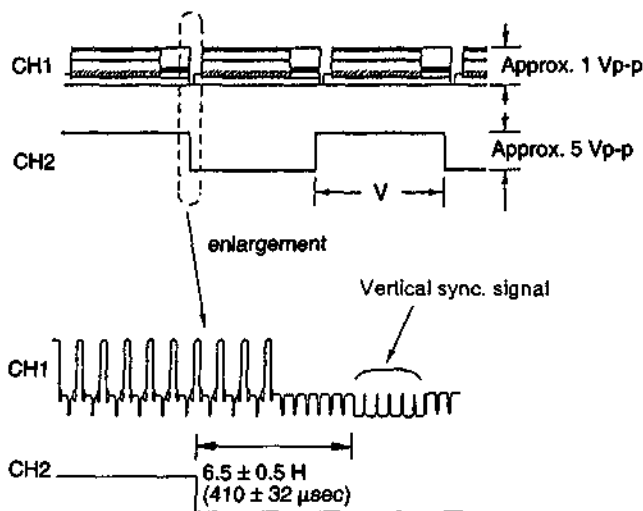


Fig. 6-2-3.

## 2-4. VIDEO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENT

Adjust the video system in the following sequence as a rule. The color video signal supplied from the pattern generator is used as a video input signal for video system adjustment in the recording mode.

Make sure that sync. and color burst signals meet requirements specified at set up of adjustment shown in Fig. 6-2-1.

#### [Adjustment Sequence]

- 2-4-1. Recording Y Signal Level Check
- 2-4-2. White Clip, Dark Clip Check
- 2-4-3. Playback Y Signal Level Check
- 2-4-4. Recording Chroma Level Check
- 2-4-5. Sync. AGC Check
- 2-4-6. X'tal Oscillation Frequency Check

### 2-4-1. Recording Y Signal Level Check (MA-290/292 Board)

#### Purpose:

Check the brightness signal level after passing through the V/C separating circuit.

|                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Mode                  | E-E                        |
| Signal                | Color bar                  |
| Measurement point     | Pin ④ IC201                |
| Measurement equipment | Oscilloscope               |
| Specified value       | $320 \pm 50 \text{ mVp-p}$ |

#### Confirmation Method:

- 1) Confirm that the record Y level is  $320 \pm 50 \text{ mVp-p}$ .

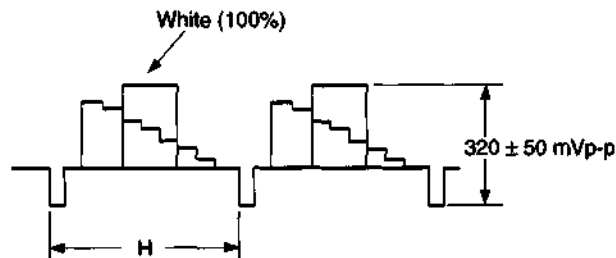


Fig. 6-2-4.

**2-4-2. White Clip, Dark Clip Check  
(MA-290/292 Board)**

**Purpose:**

Confirm that no overshoot is generated by the pre-emphasis circuit. If shifted, the signals are overmodulated, thus causing a noise in the images.

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode                  | E-E  |
| Signal                | Color bar  |
| Measurement point     | Pin ② of IC201   |
| Measurement equipment | Oscilloscope   |
| Specified value       | White clip: $190 \pm 15\%$<br>Dark clip: $50 \pm 10\%$ |

**Confirmation Method:**

- 1) Confirm that the white clip is  $190 \pm 15\%$ , on condition that the level between white and sync. is 100%.
- 2) Confirm that the dark clip is  $50 \pm 10\%$ , on condition that the level between white and sync. is 100%



Fig. 6-2-5.

**2-4-3. Playback Y Signal Level Check  
(MA-290/292 Board)**

**Purpose:**

Confirm that the playback Y signal level is correct.

|                       |                             |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| Mode                  | PB                          |
| Signal                | Alignment tape SP color bar |
| Measurement point     | Pin ② IC201                 |
| Measurement equipment | Oscilloscope                |
| Specified value       | $2.10 \pm 0.18$ Vp-p        |

**Note:** Make this adjustment with the EDIT switch turned off. (MA-290 Board)

**Confirmation Method:**

- 1) Confirm that the play Y level is  $2.10 \pm 0.18$  Vp-p.

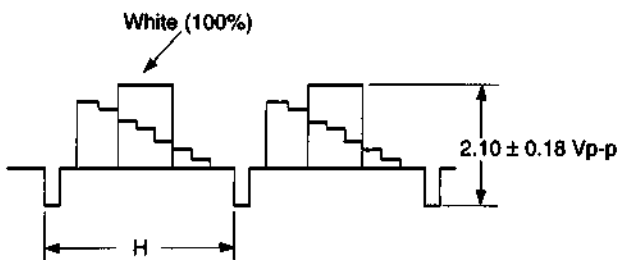


Fig. 6-2-6.

**2-4-4. Recording Chroma Level Check  
(MA-290/292 Board)**

**Purpose:**

Check the chroma signal level after passing through the Y/C separating circuit.

If shifted, the image is roughened and another color may appear on the edges.

|                       |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|
| Mode                  | E-E                |
| Signal                | Color bar          |
| Measurement point     | Pin ④ of IC201     |
| Measurement equipment | Oscilloscope       |
| Specified value       | $380 \pm 40$ mVp-p |

**Confirmation Method:**

- 1) Confirm that the record chroma level is  $380 \pm 40$  mVp-p.

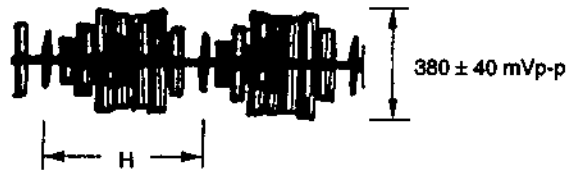


Fig. 6-2-7.

**2-4-5. Sync. AGC Check  
(MA-290/292 Board)**

**Purpose:**

Confirm that the video level is correct.

|                       |                      |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Mode                  | E-E                  |
| Signal                | Color bar            |
| Measurement point     | Pin ② IC201          |
| Measurement equipment | Oscilloscope         |
| Specified value       | $2.10 \pm 0.14$ Vp-p |

**Note:** Video output terminal must be terminated at 75 Ω.

**Confirmation Method:**

- 1) Confirm that the sync. AGC level is  $2.10 \pm 0.14$  Vp-p.

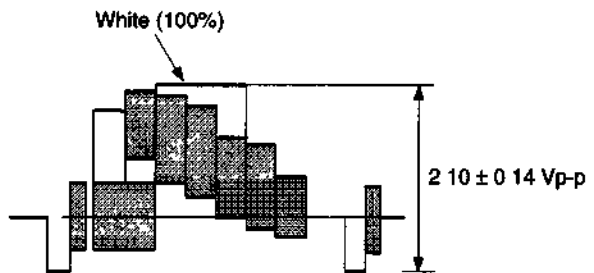


Fig. 6-2-8.

**2-4-6. X'tal Oscillation Frequency Check (MA-290/292)**

**Purpose:**

Confirm that the fsc is correct.

|                       |                                 |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mode                  | PB                              |
| Signal                | Alignment tape SP color bar     |
| Measurement point     | Pin ⑥ of IC201                  |
| Measurement equipment | Frequency counter, Oscilloscope |
| Specified value       | 3,579,545 ± 70 Hz               |

**Note:** connect the frequency counter through a probe of high input impedance (about 10 MΩ) and low capacity (10 pF or less).

**Confirmation Method:**

- 1) Confirm that the frequency is 3,579,545 ± 70 Hz
- 2) Confirm that the amplitude is 500 ± 200 mVp-p.

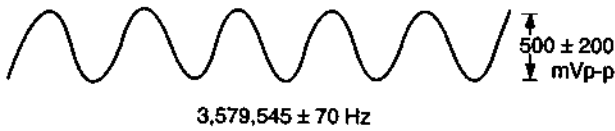


Fig. 6-2-9.

**2-5. AUDIO SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS**

- Adjust both Lch and Rch.

**[Connection]**

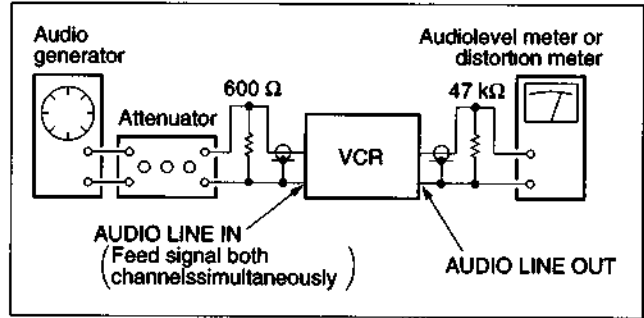


Fig. 6-2-10.

**2-5-1. Hi-Fi Audio System Adjustment**

- Set switches and knobs to the following positions to make adjustment unless otherwise specified  
 INPUT SELECT switch ..... LINE  
 AUDIO MONITOR ..... STEREO

**1. AF Switching Position Adjustment (MA-290/292 Board)**

**Purpose:**

Adjust the interval between A CH and B CH of tape playback output. Improve the interchangeability with other tapes and sets. When it is out of order, noisy sound is increased and big noise is heard.

|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Mode                 | PB   |
| Signal               | Alignment tape SP mode color bar   |
| Measurement point    | CH1: Pin ③ of CN261 (RP-218/220 Board)<br>CH2: Pin ① of CN341 (RP-218/220 Board) |
| Measuring Instrument | Oscilloscope   |
| Specified Value      | Fig 6-2-11   |

**Adjusting Method:**

- 1) Connect MA-290 board SWP ADJ TP to the GND for about 1 second to activate the RF switching position adjustment mode.  
 MA-290 Board  
 Connect HI-50 board JS430 to the GND for about 1 second to activate the RF switching position adjustment mode.: MA-292 Board
- 2) Press the record button to activate the AF switching position adjustment mode.
- 3) Check appear "Adj-HF" on FL display.: MA-290 Board  
 Check appear "A" on FL display.: MA-292 Board
- 4) Using the channels + and - buttons, minimize a chapped portion. At this time, confirm that a noisy sound is not heard.

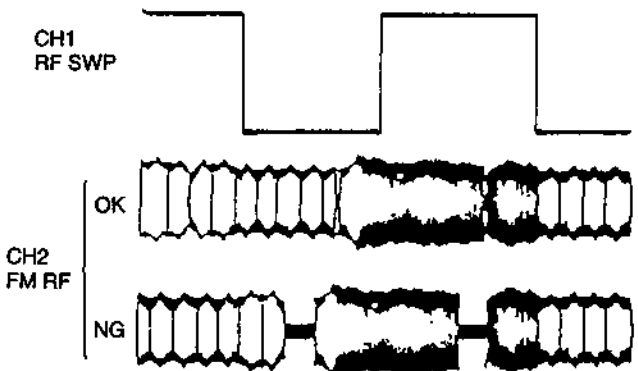


Fig. 6-2-11.

## 2-5-2. Normal Audio System Adjustment

- Make adjustment in the SP mode, unless otherwise specified. Use a normal VHS cassette for an adjustment tape.
- Set AUDIO MONITOR to normal.

### [Adjustment Sequence]

1. ACE Head Adjustment
2. E-E Output Level Check
3. Recording Bias Adjustment
4. Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check
5. Overall S/N Check

#### 1. ACE Head Adjustment

Refer to the service manual of VHS MECHANICAL ADJUSTMENT IV.

#### 2. E-E Output Level Check (MA-290/292 Board)

##### Purpose:

Confirm that the output level against the reference input is within the specification.

|                       |                        |
|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Mode                  | E-E                    |
| Signal                | L, R: 400 Hz, -7.5 dBs |
| Measurement point     | Audio output terminal  |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter      |
| Specified value       | -7.5 ± 2 dBs           |

##### Confirmation Method:

- 1) Simultaneously input a signal of 400 Hz, -7.5 dBs to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Confirm that the audio output level is -7.5 ± 2 dBs.

#### 3. Recording Bias Check (MA-290/292 Board)

##### Purpose:

Confirm that the frequency characteristic is within the specification.

|                       |                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Mode                  | REC and PB (SP mode)                  |
| Signal                | 400 Hz, -27.5 dBs<br>7 kHz, -27.5 dBs |
| Measurement point     | Audio output terminal                 |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter                     |
| Specified value       | 0 ± 3 dB                              |

**Note:** Tape path adjustment must have been completed.

##### Confirmation Method:

- 1) Supply a signal of 400 Hz, -27.5 dBs to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Connect the audio level meter to the Audio Line Output.
- 3) Adjust the attenuator so that the audio level meter will indicate -27.5 dBs.
- 4) Make recording in the SP mode.
- 5) Set an audio line input signal to 7 kHz and make recording.
- 6) Playback a recorded portion, and measure output levels at 400 Hz and 7 kHz.
- 7) Confirm that the 7 kHz playback output level within a range of the 400 Hz playback output level 0 ± 1 dB.

## 4. Overall Level Characteristic and Distortion Factor Check

### Purpose:

Check the record level, play level, and distortion factor against the reference input.

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| Mode                  | REC and PB (SP mode)  |
| Signal                | 400 Hz, -7.5 dBs  |
| Measurement point     | Audio output terminal   |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter and distortion factor meter                 |
| Specified value       | Playback level: -7.5 ± 3 dBs<br>Distortion factor: 4% or less |

### Confirmation Method:

- 1) Supply an audio signal of 400 Hz, -7.5 dBs simultaneously to both L and R channels of Audio Line Input.
- 2) Make recording
- 3) Play back a recorded portion.
- 4) Confirm that a playback level is -7.5 ± 3 dBs.
- 5) Confirm that a distortion factor is within 4%.

## 5. Overall S/N Check

### Purpose:

Confirm that the S/N is within the specification.

|                       |                       |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Mode                  | REC and PB (SP mode)  |
| Signal                | No signal             |
| Measurement point     | Audio output terminal |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter     |
| Specified value       | -46 dB or more        |

### Confirmation Method:

- 1) Connect both L and R channels of audio line input to the GND.
- 2) Start recording.
- 3) Play the recorded part to confirm that the noise is below -46 dB.

## 2-6. TUNER SYSTEM ADJUSTMENTS

[Connection]

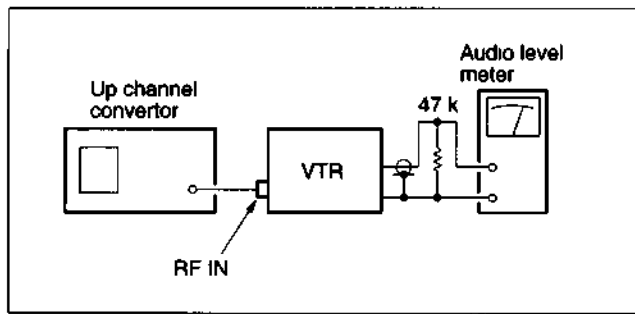


Fig. 6-2-12.

### 2-6-1. Separation Adjustment

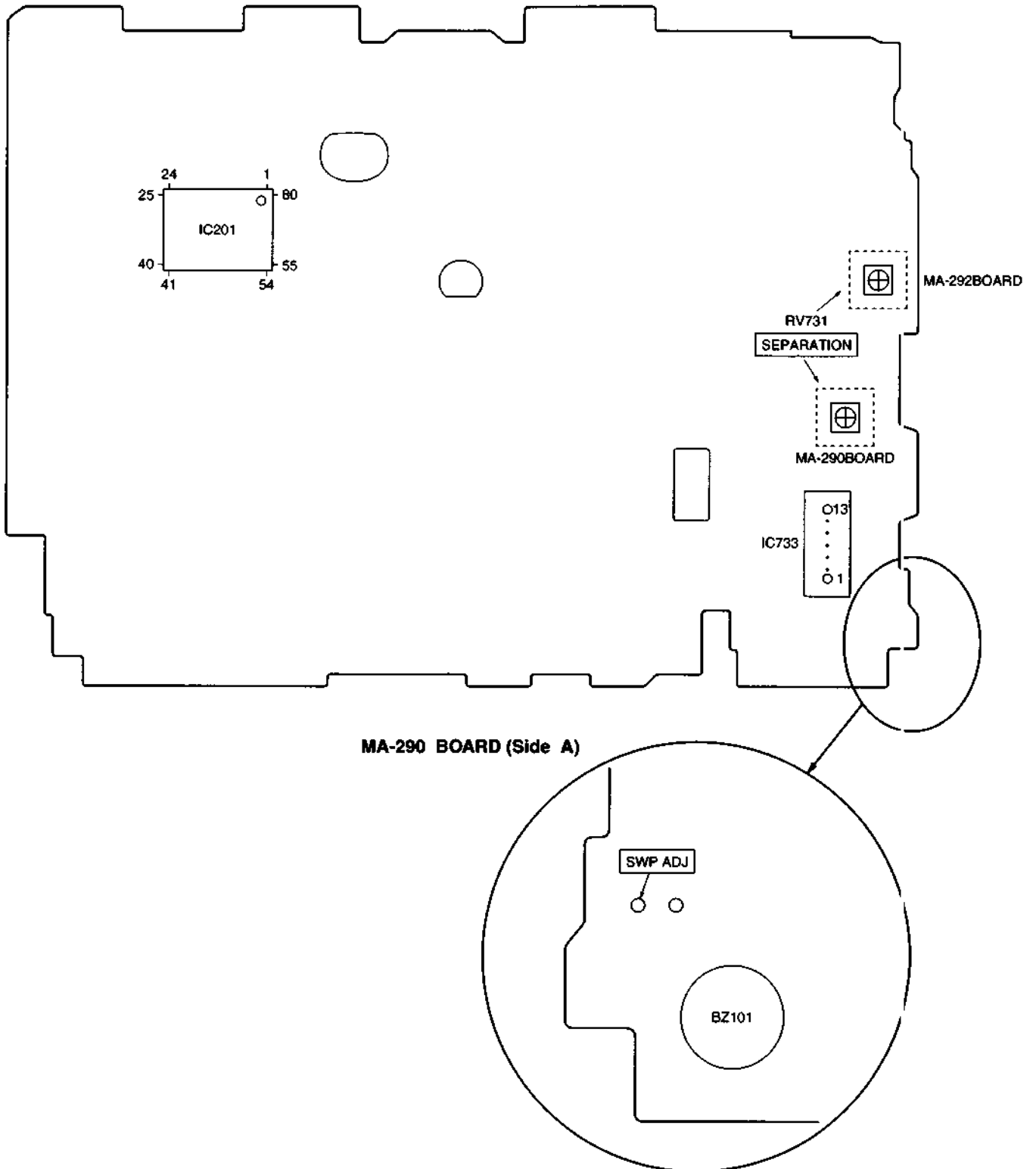
**Purpose:**

Mixed audio signal separate Lch and Rch

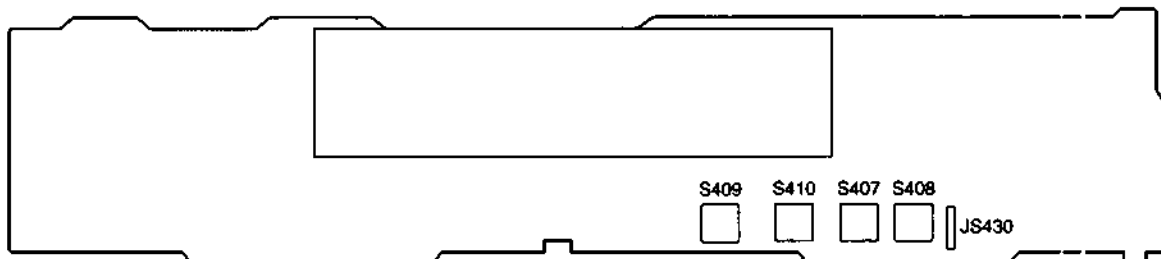
|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Mode                  | E-E  |
| Signal                | VIDEO<br>color bar<br>(87.5% modulation)<br>AUDIO.<br>L 1 kHz 100% modulation<br>R no signal<br>ELECTRIC FIELD<br>60-80 dBs/75 Ω Tem |
| Measurement point     | Pin ⑫ of IC733   |
| Measurement equipment | Audio level meter  |
| Adjusting Element     | RV731  |
| Specified value       | -9.9 ± 0.2 dBm<br>(700 ± 14 mVp-p)   |

## 2-7. PARTS ARRANGEMENT DIAGRAM FOR ADJUSTMENTS

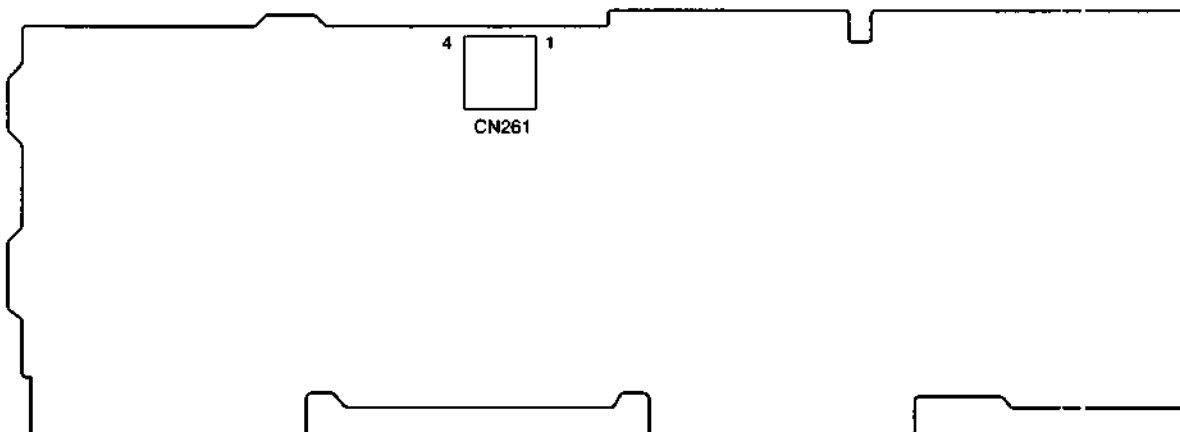
### MA-290/292 BOARD (Side B)



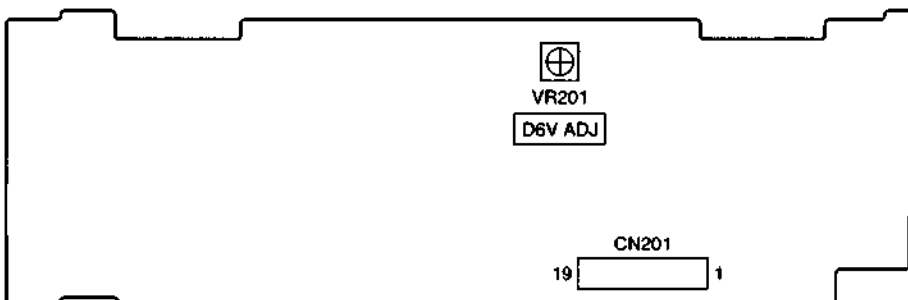
**HI-50 BOARD (Side A)**



**RP-218/220 BOARD (Side A)**



**SR-800/802 BOARD (Side A)**





## SECTION 7 REPAIR PARTS LIST

### 7-1. EXPLODED VIEWS

**NOTE:**

- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one
- Items marked "\*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items
- Color Indication of Appearance Parts  
Example

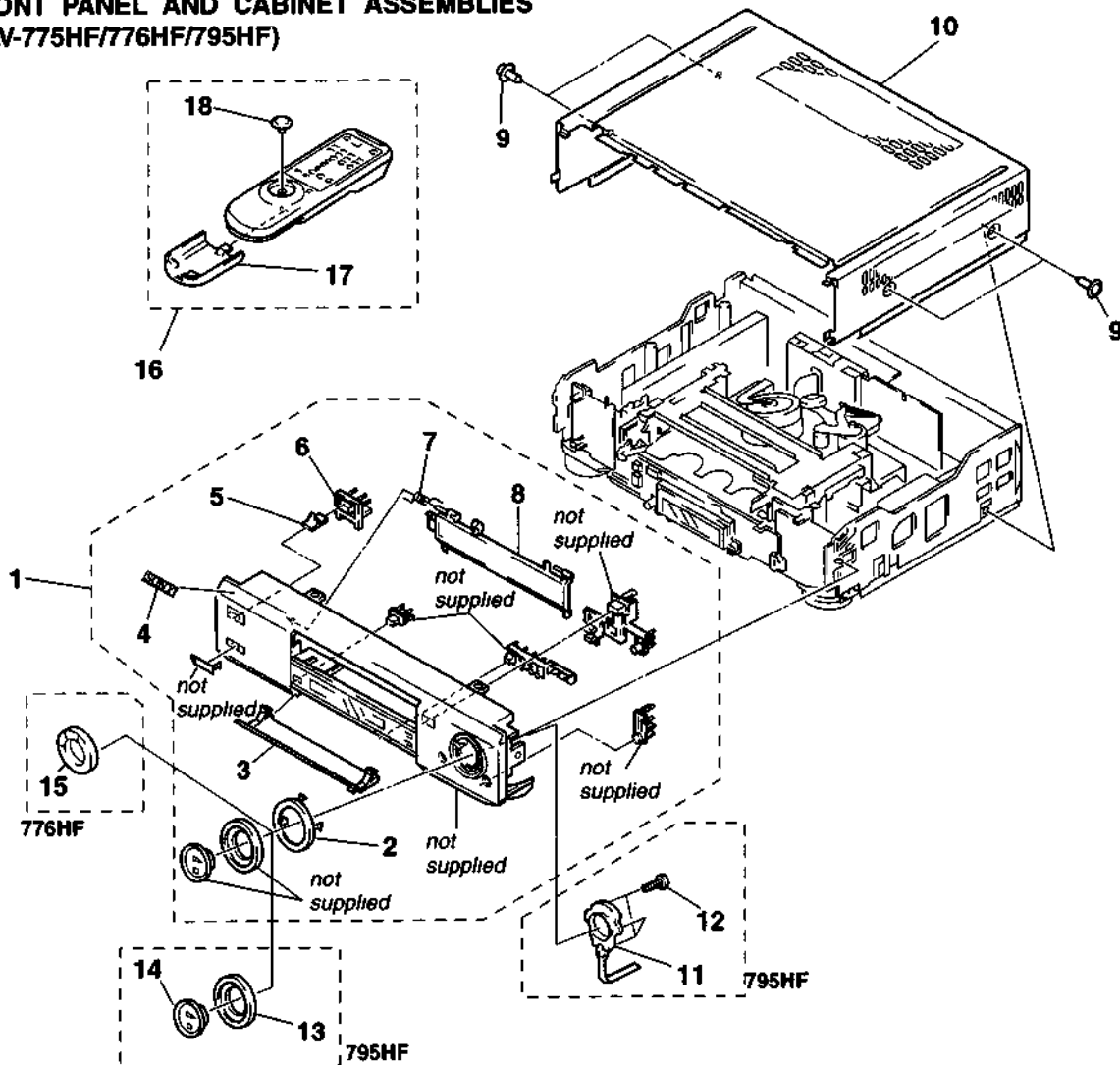
KNOB, BALANCE (WHITE) (RED)  
   ↑  ↑  
   Parts Color  Cabinet's Color

- The mechanical parts with no reference number in the exploded views are not supplied
- Hardware (# mark) list and accessories and packing materials are given in the last of the electrical parts list

The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

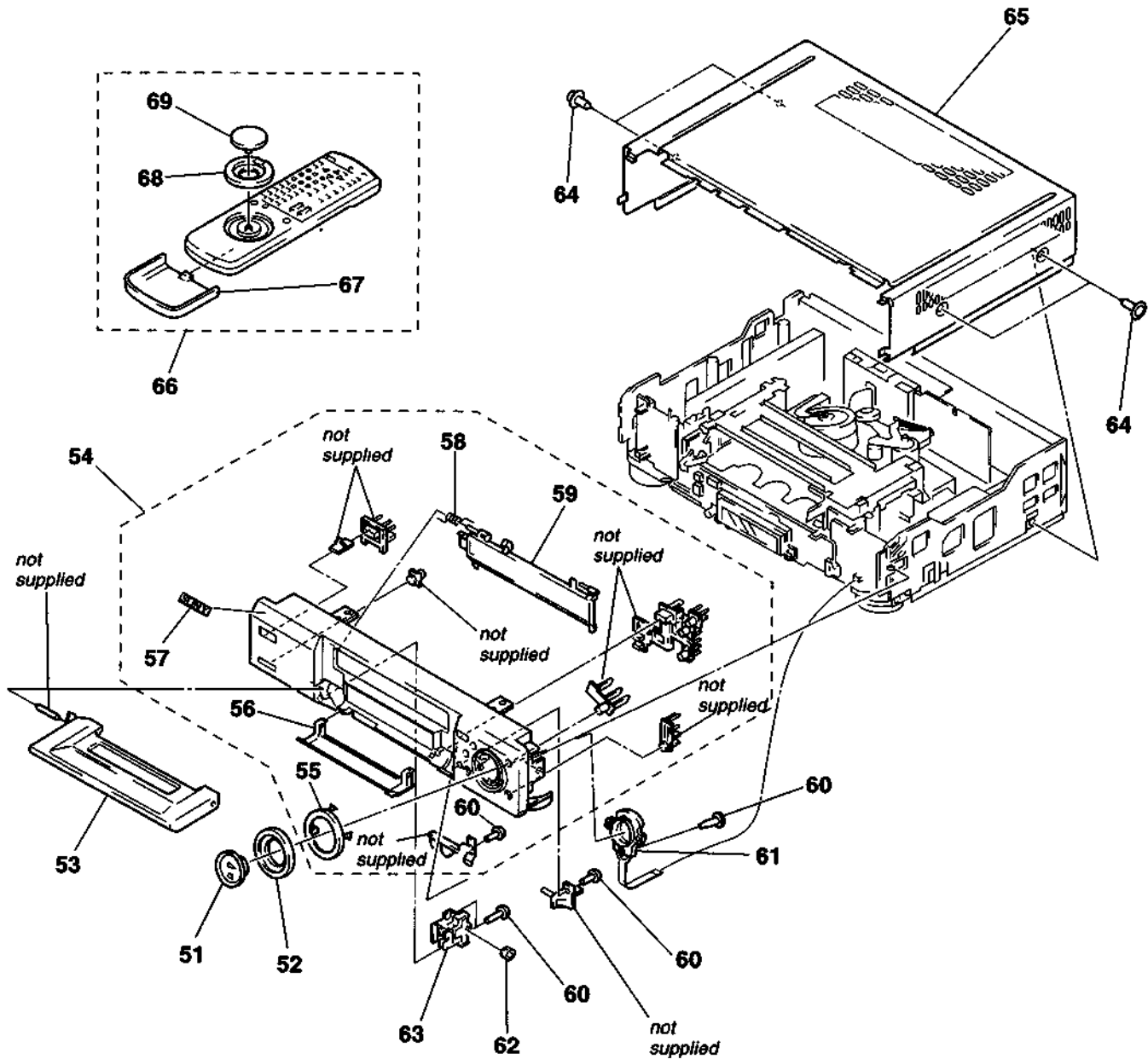
Les composants identifiés par une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

#### 7-1-1. FRONT PANEL AND CABINET ASSEMBLIES (SLV-775HF/776HF/795HF)



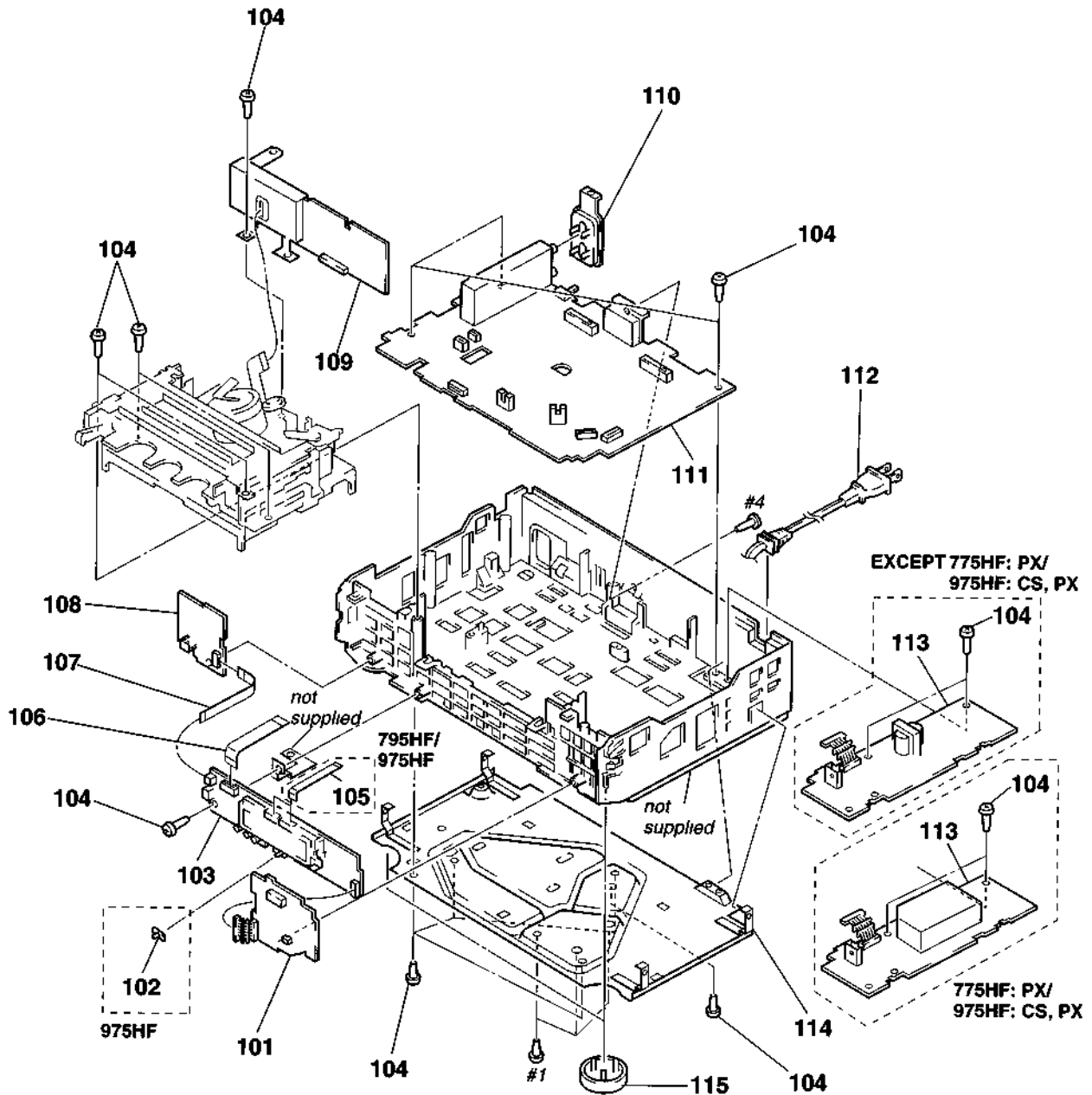
| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                          | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                                    | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|--|--------|
| 1        | X-3946-627-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (795HF)            |        | 9        | 3-710-901-41 | SCREW, TAPPING                                 |        |
| 1        | X-3946-632-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (775HF)            |        | * 10     | 3-972-787-01 | CASE (LS), UPPER (775HF/795HF)                 |        |
| 1        | X-3946-932-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT (776HF)            |        | * 10     | 3-972-787-11 | CASE (LS), UPPER (776HF)                       |        |
| * 2      | 3-972-781-01 | PLATE, RING ORNAMENTAL (795HF)       |        | 11       | 1-762-844-21 | SWITCH, ROTARY (CLICK SHUTTLE) (795HF)         |        |
| * 2      | 3-972-781-11 | PLATE, RING ORNAMENTAL (775HF/776HF) |        | 12       | 4-921-277-41 | SCREW (B2.6X8), TAPPING, BIND                  |        |
| 3        | 3-970-162-21 | DOOR (A), JACK (775HF)               |        | 13       | 3-972-783-01 | RING, JOG (795HF)                              |        |
| 3        | 3-970-162-61 | DOOR (A), JACK (795HF)               |        | 14       | 3-972-782-01 | BUTTON, CENTER (795HF)                         |        |
| 3        | 3-974-145-61 | DOOR (A), JACK (776HF)               |        | 15       | X-3946-598-1 | BUTTON ASSY, FUNCTION (776HF)                  |        |
| 4        | 3-943-995-01 | EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY                  |        | 16       | 1-475-027-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V202) (795HF)            |        |
| 5        | 3-946-611-01 | TIP, POWER BUTTON                    |        | 16       | 1-475-027-21 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V202A) (775HF/776HF)     |        |
| 6        | 3-966-213-01 | BUTTON, POWER (775HF/795HF)          |        | 17       | 3-709-129-01 | COVER, BATTERY (for RMT-V202/V202A)            |        |
| 6        | 3-966-213-11 | BUTTON, POWER (776HF)                |        | 18       | 3-709-131-01 | HEAD (ENGLISH), JOY STICK (for RMT-V202/V202A) |        |
| 7        | 3-953-432-01 | SPRING (GE), FL                      |        |          |              |  |        |
| 8        | 3-972-774-01 | DOOR, CASSETTE (775HF/795HF)         |        |          |              |  |        |
| 8        | 3-972-774-21 | DOOR, CASSETTE (776HF)               |        |          |              |  |        |

**7-1-2. FRONT PANEL AND CABINET ASSEMBLIES  
(SLV-975HF)**



| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                   | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                     | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------|
| 51       | 3-972-782-01 | BUTTON, CENTER                |        | 61       | 1-762-844-31 | SWITCH, ROTARY (CLICK SHUTTLE)  |        |
| 52       | 3-972-783-01 | RING, JOG                     |        | 62       | 3-961-745-01 | DAMPER, OIL                     |        |
| 53       | 1-475-008-11 | SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL         |        | * 63     | 3-960-076-01 | PLATE (LEFT), FULCRUM, DOOR     |        |
| 54       | X-3946-630-1 | PANEL ASSY, FRONT             |        | 64       | 3-710-901-41 | SCREW, TAPPING                  |        |
| * 55     | 3-972-805-01 | PLATE (LE), RING ORNAMENTAL   |        | * 65     | 3-972-787-01 | CASE (LS), UPPER                |        |
| 56       | 3-966-244-51 | DOOR (B), JACK                |        | 66       | 1-475-031-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V201)     |        |
| 57       | 3-943-995-01 | EMBLEM (NO.5), SONY           |        | 67       | 3-709-126-01 | COVER, BATTERY (for RMT-V201)   |        |
| 58       | 3-953-432-01 | SPRING (GE), FL               |        | 68       | 3-972-783-21 | RING, JOG (for RMT-V201)        |        |
| 59       | 3-965-769-21 | DOOR, CASSETTE                |        | 69       | 3-972-850-01 | BUTTON, FUNCTION (for RMT-V201) |        |
| 60       | 4-921-277-41 | SCREW (B2.6X8), TAPPING, BIND |        |          |              |                                 |        |

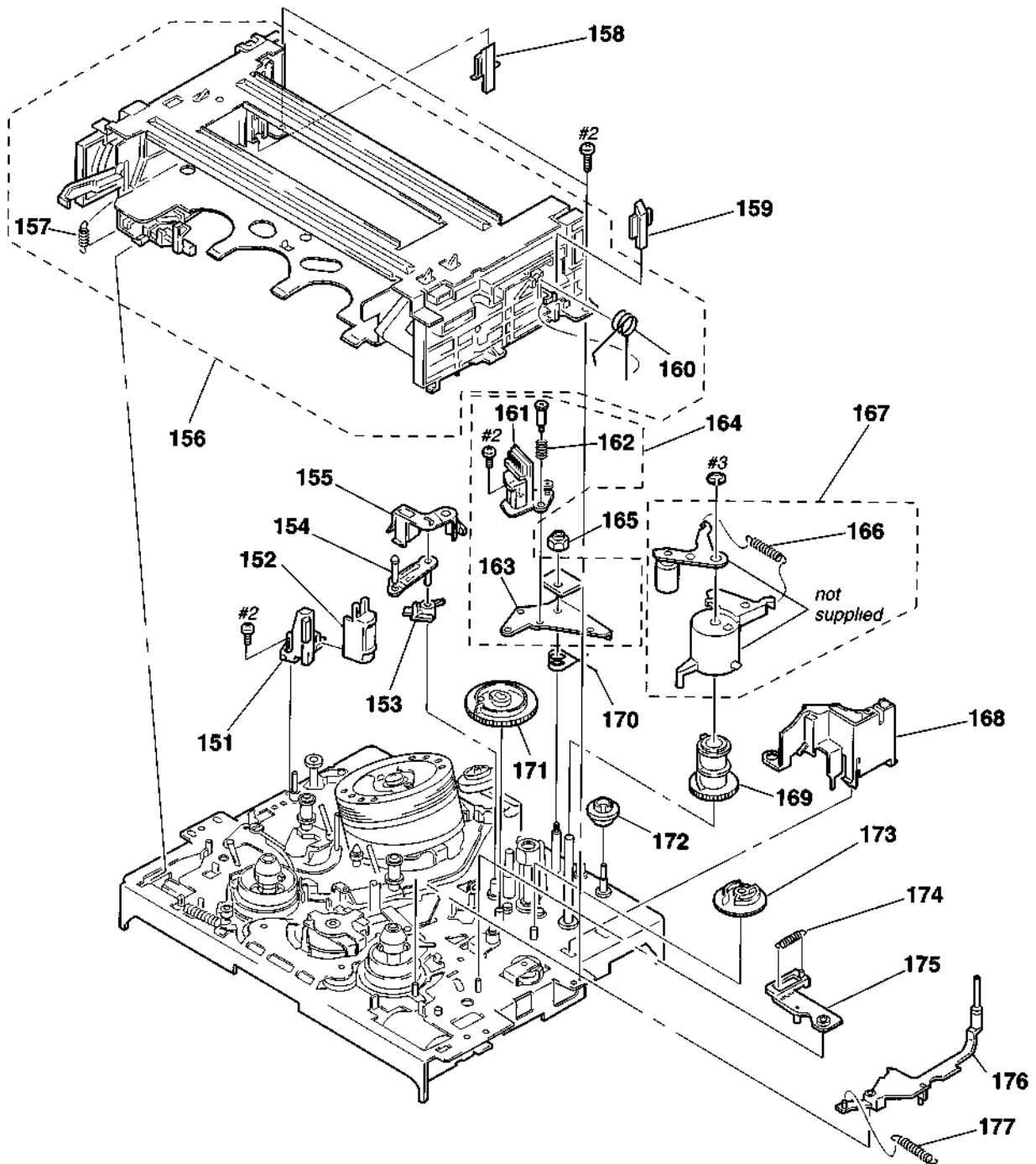
### 7-1-3. CHASSIS ASSEMBLY



|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>The components identified by mark <math>\Delta</math> or dotted line with mark <math>\Delta</math> are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.</p> | <p>Les composants identifiés par une marque <math>\Delta</math> sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.</p> |
|---|---|

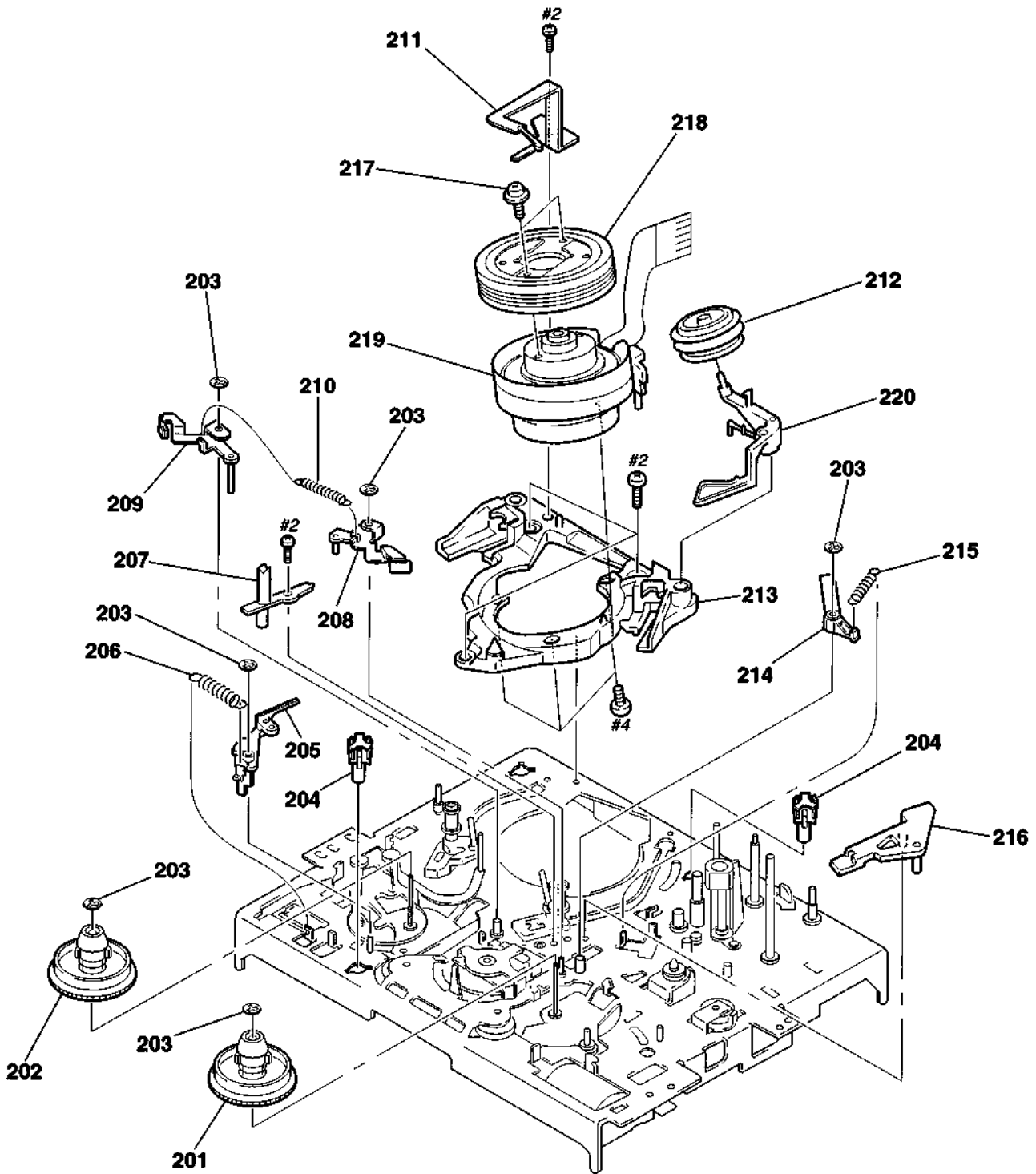
| Ref No | Part No      | Description                            | Remark | Ref No       | Part No      | Description                          | Remark |
|--------|--------------|--|--------|--------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| * 101  | 1-664-702-11 | DM-63 BOARD (795HF/975HF)              |        | * 109        | A-6791-142-A | RP-218 BOARD, COMPLETE (795HF)       |        |
| * 101  | 1-664-706-11 | DM-65 BOARD (775HF/776HF)              |        | * 109        | A-6791-147-A | RP-220 BOARD, COMPLETE (775HF/776HF) |        |
| 102    | 3-966-256-01 | KNOB (4P), SLIDE (975HF)               |        | * 110        | 3-972-790-01 | PLATE (TU), REAR JACK                |        |
| * 103  | A-6791-138-A | HI-48 BOARD, COMPLETE (975HF)          |        | * 111        | A-6791-144-A | MA-290 BOARD, COMPLETE (795HF)       |        |
| * 103  | A-6791-141-A | HI-48 BOARD, COMPLETE (795HF)          |        | * 111        | A-6791-149-A | MA-292 BOARD, COMPLETE (775HF/776HF) |        |
| * 103  | A-6791-146-A | HI-50 BOARD, COMPLETE (775HF/776HF)    |        | * 111        | A-6796-431-A | MA-290 BOARD, COMPLETE (975HF)       |        |
| 104    | 3-970-608-21 | SUMITITE (B3), +BV                     |        | $\Delta$ 112 | 1-777-851-41 | CORD, POWER                          |        |
| 105    | 1-777-966-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FMH-16) 31P (795HF/975HF) |        | 113          | 1-468-184-11 | SR-800 BOARD                         |        |
| 106    | 1-777-962-12 | CABLE, FLAT (FMH-14) 15P (775HF/776HF) |        |              |              | (EXCEPT 775HF PX/975HF CS, PX)       |        |
| 106    | 1-777-966-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FMH-16) 31P (795HF/975HF) |        | 113          | 1-468-186-11 | SR-802 BOARD (775HF PX/975HF CS, PX) |        |
| 107    | 1-777-963-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FHM-3) 5P                 |        | * 114        | 3-972-786-01 | PLATE (LS), BOTTOM                   |        |
| * 108  | 1-664-703-11 | MF-302 BOARD (795HF/975HF)             |        | 115          | 3-966-229-01 | INSULATOR (ST) (EXCEPT 776HF)        |        |
| * 108  | 1-664-707-11 | MF-303 BOARD (775HF/776HF)             |        | 115          | 3-966-229-31 | INSULATOR (ST) (776HF)               |        |
| * 109  | A-6791-139-A | RP-218 BOARD, COMPLETE (975HF)         |        |              |              |                                      |        |

### 7-1-4. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (1)



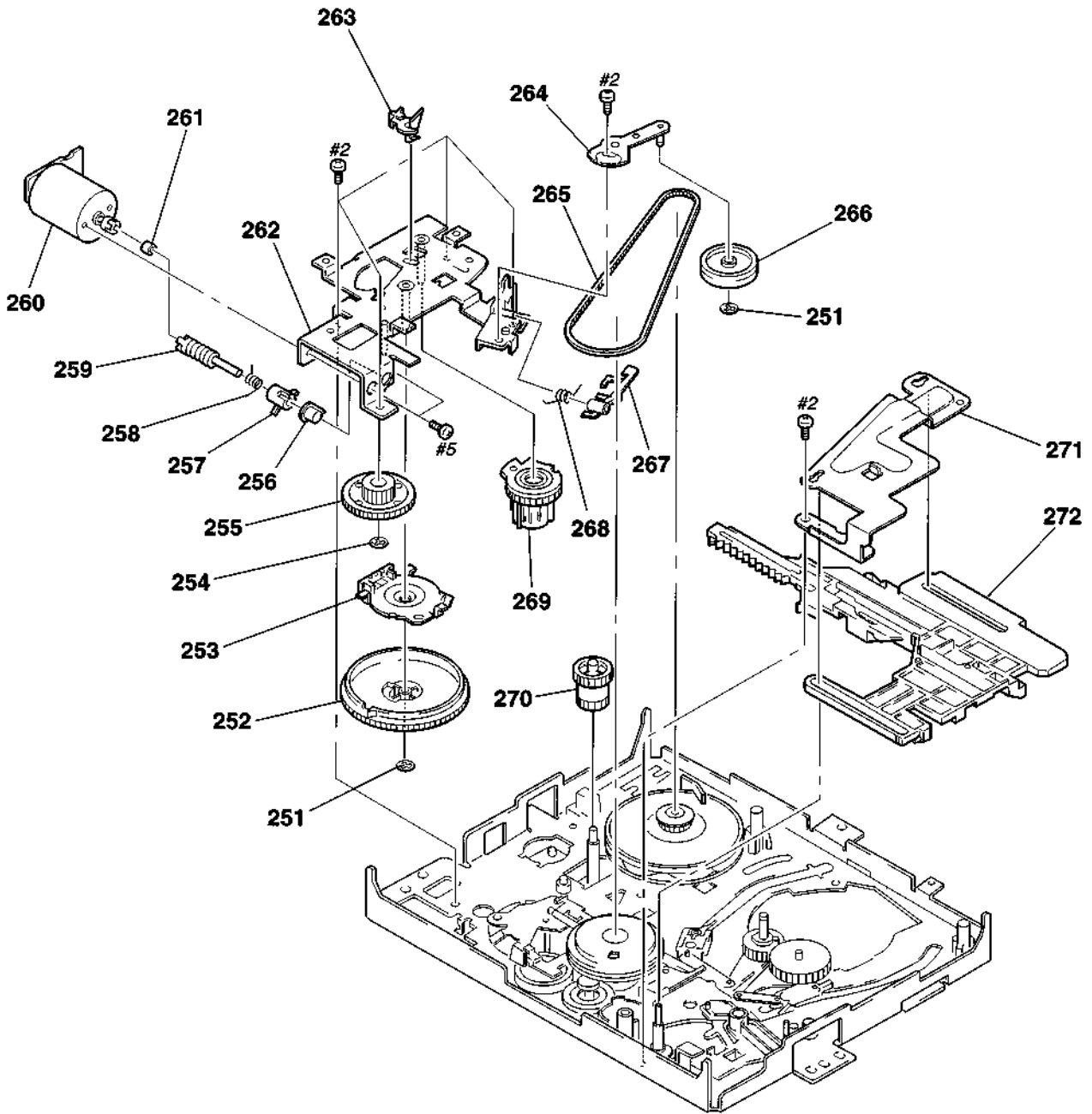
| Ref No | Part No      | Description                    | Remark | Ref No | Part No      | Description                    | Remark |
|--------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|--------------------------------|--------|
| 151    | X-3945-348-2 | FEH ASSY                       |        | 165    | 3-942-867-01 | NUT, AC HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT      |        |
| 152    | 1-500-144-11 | HEAD, FE                       |        | 166    | 3-958-455-01 | SPRING (PINCH), TENSION        |        |
| 153    | 3-958-421-01 | HOLDER, TG8                    |        | 167    | A-6746-072-A | PRESS BLOCK ASSY, PINCH        |        |
| 154    | X-3944-797-1 | TG8 ASSY                       |        | 168    | 3-958-454-01 | OPNER, LID                     |        |
| 155    | 3-962-298-01 | BRACKET, TG7 TAPE              |        | 169    | 3-958-151-01 | GEAR, ELEVATOR                 |        |
| 156    | A-6759-603-A | FL BLOCK ASSY                  |        | 170    | 3-958-487-01 | SPRING, (AEC) TORSION COIL     |        |
| 157    | 3-958-467-01 | SPRING, TENSION COIL           |        | 171    | 3-958-152-01 | GEAR, TG8                      |        |
| 158    | 3-960-215-01 | PLATE, LIGHT GUIDE, END SENSOR |        | 172    | 3-958-501-01 | SCREW, ACE ADJUSTMENT          |        |
| 159    | 3-970-473-01 | PLATE, LIGHT GUIDE, TOP SENSOR |        | 173    | 3-958-153-01 | GEAR, PRESS                    |        |
| 160    | 3-970-471-01 | SPRING (DECK OPEN), TORSION    |        | 174    | 3-958-462-01 | SPRING (RVS BRAKE), TENSION    |        |
| 161    | 1-506-485-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P              |        | 175    | X-3943-885-1 | ARM ASSY, RVS BRAKE            |        |
| 162    | 3-960-439-02 | SPRING (ACE), COMPRESSION      |        | 176    | X-3943-882-1 | BRAKE (T) ASSY, SOFT           |        |
| 163    | 3-958-491-01 | BASE, ACE                      |        | 177    | 3-958-505-01 | SPRING (SOFT BRAKE T), TENSION |        |
| 164    | A-6736-103-A | ACE BLOCK ASSY                 |        |        |              |                                |        |

7-1-5. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (2)



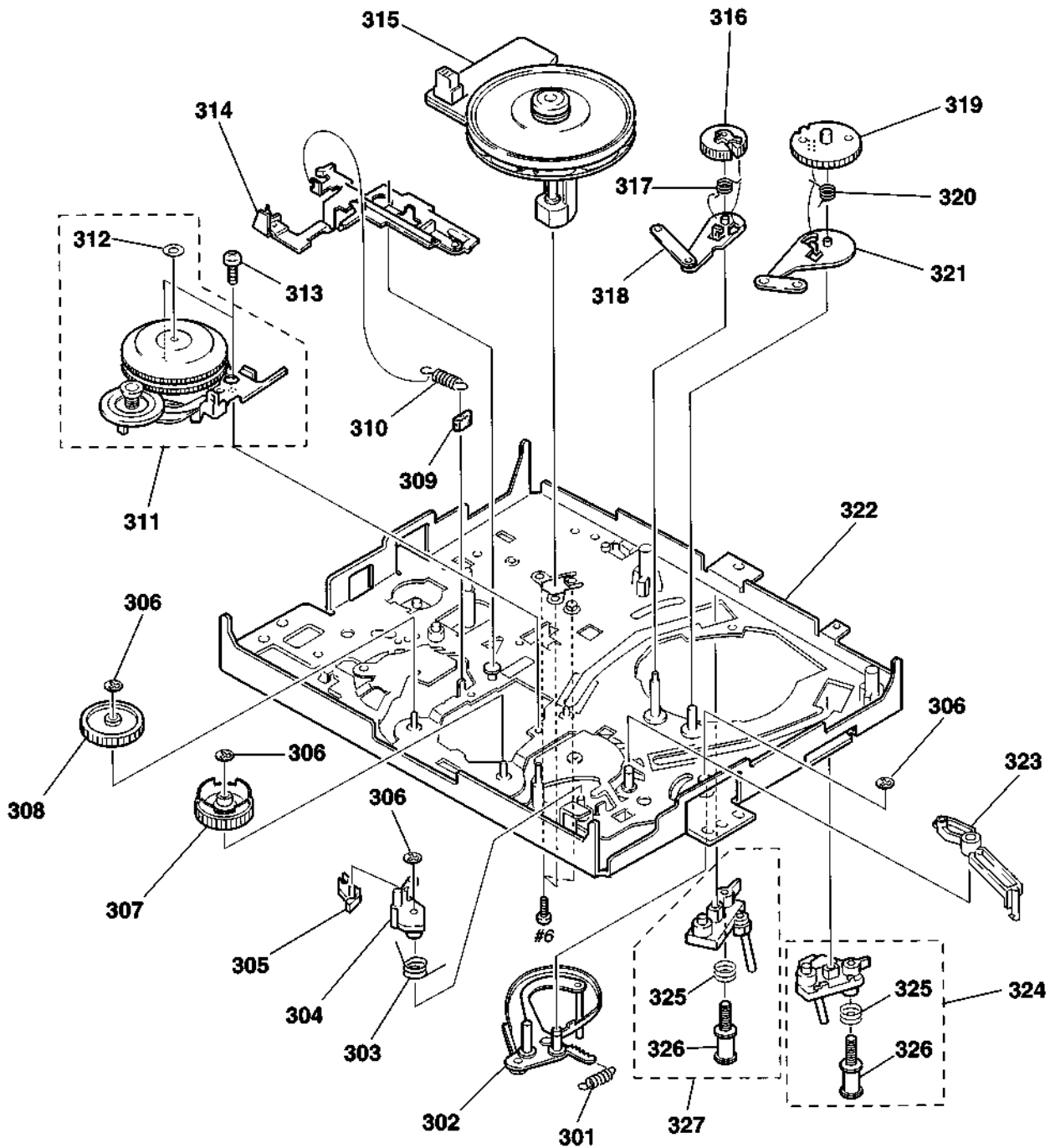
| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                 | Remark | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                        | Remark |
|----------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 201      | X-3943-903-1 | TABLE, REEL (T) ASSY        |        | 211      | X-3943-899-8 | GROUND ASSY, SHAFT                 |        |
| 202      | X-3943-902-1 | TABLE, REEL (S) ASSY        |        | 212      | X-3947-255-1 | ROLLER ASSY, HC                    |        |
| 203      | 3-669-595-00 | WASHER (2), STOPPER         |        | 213      | 3-969-629-01 | BASE, DRUM                         |        |
| 204      | 3-958-390-01 | SHAFT, PC BOARD             |        | 214      | 3-960-139-01 | ARM, NEUTRALITY                    |        |
| 205      | 3-958-450-01 | BRAKE (S), SOFT             |        | 215      | 3-958-535-01 | SPRING, TENSION                    |        |
| 206      | 3-958-443-01 | SPRING, STRETCH COIL SPRING |        | 216      | 3-960-138-01 | ARM, PENDULUM COMPULSION           |        |
| 207      | 3-958-391-01 | PLATE, LIGHT GUIDE, LED     |        | 217      | 2-643-205-01 | SCREW, +PW 3X8                     |        |
| 208      | X-3945-444-1 | BRAKE (T) ASSY, MAIN        |        | 218      | 8-848-576-02 | DRUM ASSY, ROTARY UPPER (DZR-45-R) |        |
| 209      | X-3945-443-1 | BRAKE (S) ASSY, MAIN        |        | 219      | 8-848-666-11 | DRUM ASSY, LOWER (DZL-51B/J-RP)    |        |
| 210      | 3-958-517-01 | SPRING, TENSION COIL        |        | 220      | 3-975-724-01 | ARM, HC                            |        |

7-1-6. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (3)



| Ref No | Part No      | Description                  | Remark | Ref No | Part No      | Description                      | Remark |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| 251    | 3-669-595-00 | WASHER (2), STOPPER          |        | * 262  | X-3943-884-1 | CHASSIS ASSY, CAM MOTOR          |        |
| 252    | 3-958-161-07 | GEAR, CAM                    |        | 263    | 3-965-977-03 | RETAINER, CAM GEAR               |        |
| 253    | 1-762-076-11 | SWITCH, ROTARY               |        | 264    | X-3943-889-1 | ARM ASSY, TENSION VEHICLE        |        |
| 254    | 3-966-092-01 | RING, RETAINING, SLIT WASHER |        | 265    | 3-958-361-01 | BELT, TIMING                     |        |
| 255    | 3-958-157-02 | WHEEL, WORM                  |        | 266    | 3-958-448-01 | WHEEL, TENSION                   |        |
| 256    | 3-958-155-01 | BEARING, CAM MOTOR           |        | 267    | X-3943-888-1 | BRAKE ASSY, CAP                  |        |
| 257    | 3-958-160-01 | PROPELLOR                    |        | 268    | 3-958-445-01 | SPRING, TORSION COIL (CAP BRAKE) |        |
| 258    | 3-958-460-01 | SPRING, ONE-WAY              |        | 269    | 3-958-156-03 | GEAR, FL DRIVING                 |        |
| 259    | 3-958-159-01 | WORM                         |        | 270    | 3-958-162-02 | GEAR, UPPER/LOWER COMMUNICATION  |        |
| 260    | X-3943-883-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM              |        | * 271  | 3-959-763-01 | RETAINER                         |        |
| 261    | 3-959-840-11 | RUBBER, JOINT                |        | 272    | 3-958-163-04 | SLIDER, MAIN                     |        |

7-1-7. MECHANISM CHASSIS ASSEMBLY (4)



| Ref No | Part No      | Description                  | Remark | Ref No | Part No      | Description                        | Remark |
|--------|--------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------------------------------------|--------|
| 301    | 3-958-492-01 | SPRING (TG1), TENSION COIL   |        | 315    | 1-698-409-11 | MOTOR, DC SCV-0801A/Z-NP (CAPSTAN) |        |
| 302    | X-3943-886-1 | TG1 ASSY                     |        | 316    | 3-958-485-02 | GEAR (T), LOADING                  |        |
| 303    | 3-958-534-01 | SPRING, TORSION              |        | 317    | 3-960-449-01 | SPRING (T), TORSION COIL           |        |
| 304    | 3-958-532-01 | ARM, S WINDING               |        | 318    | X-3943-891-3 | LEVER (T) ASSY, LOADING            |        |
| 305    | 3-958-533-01 | CLAW, S WINDING              |        | 319    | 3-958-476-01 | GEAR (S), LOADING                  |        |
| 306    | 3-669-595-00 | WASHER (2), STOPPER          |        | 320    | 3-960-448-01 | SPRING (S), TORSION COIL           |        |
| 307    | 3-962-959-01 | GEAR (S-K), IDLER            |        | 321    | X-3943-890-2 | LEVER (S) ASSY, LOADING            |        |
| 308    | 3-962-960-01 | GEAR (T-K), IDLER            |        | 322    | X-3945-485-4 | CHASSIS ASSY, MECHANICAL           |        |
| 309    | 3-959-840-11 | RUBBER, JOINT                |        | 323    | 3-958-504-01 | ARM, FIXED RELEASE                 |        |
| 310    | 3-958-529-01 | SPRING (MOMENT), TENSION     |        | 324    | A-6750-324-A | SHUTTLE (S) BLOCK ASSY             |        |
| 311    | A-6739-102-A | RKB BLOCK ASSY               |        | 325    | 3-965-178-01 | SPRING                             |        |
| 312    | 3-966-092-01 | RING, RETAINING, SLIT WASHER |        | 326    | X-3944-378-1 | ROLLER ASSY, GUIDE                 |        |
| 313    | 3-961-441-01 | SCREW (3X8)                  |        | 327    | A-6750-325-A | T BLOCK ASSY, SHUTTLE              |        |
| 314    | X-3943-897-1 | LEVER ASSY, TRIGGER          |        |        |              |                                    |        |

**7-2. ELECTRICAL PARTS LIST**

**NOTE:**

- Due to standardization, replacements in the parts list may be different from the parts specified in the diagrams or the components used on the set.
- -XX and -X mean standardized parts, so they may have some difference from the original one.
- **RESISTORS**  
All resistors are in ohms  
METAL: Metal-film resistor  
METAL OXIDE: Metal oxide-film resistor  
F: nonflammable

- Items marked "\*" are not stocked since they are seldom required for routine service. Some delay should be anticipated when ordering these items.
- **SEMICONDUCTORS**  
In each case, u,  $\mu$ , for example:  
uA       $\mu$ A      uPA...  $\mu$ PA  
uPB...  $\mu$ PB    uPC    :  $\mu$ PC  
uPD    :  $\mu$ PD
- **CAPACITORS**  
uF:  $\mu$ F
- **COILS**  
uH:  $\mu$ H

The components identified by mark  $\Delta$  or dotted line with mark  $\Delta$  are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque  $\Delta$  sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

When indicating parts by reference number, please include the board.

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                   | Remark        | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description            | Remark        |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
|          |              | DM-63 BOARD (795HF/975HF)     |               | R443     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
|          |              | *****                         |               | R444     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
|          |              | (Ref.No. 3,000 Series)        |               | R445     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| *        | 3-972-809-01 | HOLDER, LED (975HF)           |               | R446     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
|          |              | < CAPACITOR >                 |               | R447     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| C440     | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5%         | 50V (975HF)   | R448     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| C441     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF            | 25V (975HF)   | R449     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W (975HF) |
| C442     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20%               | 16V (975HF)   | R450     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W (975HF) |
|          |              | < CONNECTOR >                 |               | R451     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W (975HF) |
| CN440    | 1-695-947-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 10P |               | R452     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W (975HF) |
| CN441    | 1-774-471-31 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 5P         |               | R453     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
|          |              | < DIODE >                     |               | R454     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| D440     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R455     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| D441     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R456     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| D442     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R458     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| D443     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R459     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| D444     | 8-719-056-06 | LED SLR-342DC3F (975HF)       |               | R460     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4 7K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| D445     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R461     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3 3K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| D446     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R462     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%      | 1/10W         |
| D447     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               | R463     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%      | 1/10W         |
| D448     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC3F (975HF)       |               |          |              | < SWITCH >             |               |
| D449     | 8-719-056-06 | LED SLR-342DCT31              |               | S441     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (EJECT) |               |
|          |              | < IC >                        |               | S442     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (REW)   |               |
| IC440    | 8-759-366-45 | IC NJU3713G(TE2) (975HF)      |               | S443     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (FF)    |               |
|          |              | < TRANSISTOR >                |               | S444     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (PAUSE) |               |
| Q440     | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 (795HF)     |               | S445     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (REC)   |               |
|          |              | < RESISTOR >                  |               | S446     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (JOG)   |               |
| R440     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%             | 1/10W         |          |              |                        |               |
| R441     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%             | 1/10W (975HF) |          |              |                        |               |
| R442     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%             | 1/10W (975HF) |          |              |                        |               |



| Ref. No | Part No      | Description                          | Remark | Ref. No | Part No      | Description                         | Remark |
|---------|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------------|--------|
|         |              | DM-65 BOARD (775HF/776HF)            |        |         |              | < JUMPER RESISTOR >                 |        |
|         |              | *****                                |        |         |              |                                     |        |
|         |              | (Ref.No. 1,000 Series)               |        |         |              |                                     |        |
|         |              | < CONNECTOR >                        |        |         |              | < COIL >                            |        |
| CN440   | 1-770-031-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 7P         |        | JS414   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W               |        |
|         |              | < RESISTOR >                         |        | L412    | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH (975HF)              |        |
| R441    | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1 5K 5% 1/10W             |        | L413    | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH (975HF)              |        |
| R442    | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1 5K 5% 1/10W             |        |         |              | < FLUORECENT INDICATOR >            |        |
| R443    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W             |        | ND400   | 1-517-594-21 | TUBE, FLUORESCENT INDICATOR (795HF) |        |
| R444    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W                |        | ND400   | 1-517-594-11 | TUBE, FLUORESCENT INDICATOR (975HF) |        |
| R445    | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W             |        |         |              | < JACK >                            |        |
| R446    | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5% 1/10W             |        | PJ400   | 1-766-861-11 | JACK, PIN (3P)(975HF)(LINE-2 IN)    |        |
| R447    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5% 1/10W             |        | PJ401   | 1-774-509-11 | JACK, PIN (3P)(795HF)(LINE-2 IN)    |        |
|         |              | < SWITCH >                           |        |         |              | < RESISTOR >                        |        |
| S441    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (EJECT)               |        | R410    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W               |        |
| S444    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (PAUSE)               |        | R411    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W               |        |
| S445    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (REC)                 |        | R412    | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP 75 5% 1/10W              |        |
| S447    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (REW)                 |        | R420    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| S448    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (FF)                  |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
| S449    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (STOP)                |        | R420    | 1-216-095-00 | METAL CHIP 82K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| S450    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (PLAY)                |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
|         |              |                                      |        | R421    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
|         |              |                                      |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
| *       | A-6791-141-A | HI-48 BOARD, COMPLETE (795HF)        |        | R421    | 1-216-095-00 | METAL CHIP 82K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| *       | A-6791-138-A | HI-48 BOARD, COMPLETE (975HF)        |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
|         |              | *****                                |        | R422    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
|         |              | (Ref.No. 3,000 Series)               |        | R423    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
|         |              |                                      |        | R424    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| *       | 3-972-792-01 | HOLDER (129), FL (795HF)             |        | R425    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
|         |              | < CAPACITOR >                        |        | R427    | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W            |        |
| C412    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V         |        | R430    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| C414    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V         |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
| C415    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V         |        | R431    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| * C422  | 1-165-319-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 50V               |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
|         |              | < CONNECTOR >                        |        | R432    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/10W             |        |
|         |              |                                      |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
| CN400   | 1-691-036-21 | PIN, CONNECTOR (PC BOARD) 4P (975HF) |        | R433    | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/10W            |        |
| * CN401 | 1-691-407-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 10P        |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
| CN402   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P               |        | R434    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5% 1/10W            |        |
| CN403   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P               |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
| CN404   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P               |        | R434    | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5% 1/10W            |        |
|         |              |                                      |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
| CN405   | 1-506-484-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P                    |        | R435    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W            |        |
| CN406   | 1-691-064-31 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P                |        |         |              | (795HF)                             |        |
|         |              | < DIODE >                            |        | R435    | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W            |        |
|         |              |                                      |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
| D410    | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9.1E-W                       |        | R436    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| D411    | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9.1E-W                       |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
| D412    | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6.2ES-B2                     |        | R437    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W             |        |
| D413    | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9.1E-W                       |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
| D420    | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2                     |        | R438    | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W             |        |
|         |              | < JUMPER RESISTOR >                  |        |         |              | (975HF)                             |        |
| JR401   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W                |        |         |              | < SWITCH >                          |        |
| JR402   | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W                 |        | S401    | 1-762-171-11 | SWITCH, SLIDE (975HF)(COMMAND MODE) |        |
| JR405   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W                |        | S404    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (795HF)(TV/VTR)      |        |
|         |              |                                      |        | S405    | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (795HF)              |        |
|         |              |                                      |        |         |              | (CHANNEL, TRACKING +)               |        |

**HI-48**

**HI-50**

**MA-290**

| Ref. No.                  | Part No.     | Description  | Remark |
|---------------------------|--------------|--|--------|
| S406                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (795HF)<br>(CHANNEL, TRACKING -)                        |        |
| S407                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (795HF)(EDIT)   |        |
| S407                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (975HF)(EASY SET UP)                                    |        |
| S408                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (795HF)(EASY SET UP)                                    |        |
| S409                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (795HF)(INPUT SELECT)                                   |        |
| S410                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL(795HF)(TAPE SPEED(SP/EP))                               |        |
| S410                      | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (975HF)(EDIT)   |        |
| <hr/>                     |              |  |        |
| *                         | A-6791-146-A | HI-50 BOARD, COMPLETE (775HF/776HF)<br>*****<br>(Ref.No. 1,000 Series) |        |
| *                         | 3-972-815-01 | HOLDER (100), FL<br><br>< CAPACITOR >                                  |        |
| C412                      | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V   |        |
| C414                      | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V   |        |
| C415                      | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V   |        |
| C420                      | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |        |
| C421                      | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V   |        |
| * C422                    | 1-165-319-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 50V   |        |
| < CONNECTOR >             |              |  |        |
| * CN401                   | 1-691-406-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 7P   |        |
| CN402                     | 1-691-648-11 | SOCKET, CONNECTOR 15P  |        |
| CN405                     | 1-506-484-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P  |        |
| CN406                     | 1-691-064-31 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P  |        |
| < DIODE >                 |              |  |        |
| D410                      | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9.1E-W   |        |
| D411                      | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9.1E-W   |        |
| D412                      | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6.2ES-B2   |        |
| D413                      | 8-719-108-12 | DIODE RD9.1E-W   |        |
| D420                      | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2   |        |
| < IC >                    |              |  |        |
| IC410                     | 8-759-366-44 | IC uPD16312GB-3B4  |        |
| < JUMPER RESISTOR >       |              |  |        |
| JS414                     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W  |        |
| < COIL >                  |              |  |        |
| L420                      | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR 10uH  |        |
| < FLUORESCENT INDICATOR > |              |  |        |
| ND400                     | 1-517-592-11 | TUBE, FLUORESCENT INDICATOR  |        |
| < JACK >                  |              |  |        |
| PJ401                     | 1-774-509-11 | JACK, PIN 3P (LINE-2 IN)   |        |
| < RESISTOR >              |              |  |        |
| R410                      | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R411                      | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R412                      | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP 75 5% 1/10W   |        |
| R420                      | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R421                      | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W   |        |

| Ref. No.      | Part No.     | Description   | Remark |
|---------------|--------------|---|--------|
| R422          | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R423          | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R424          | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R425          | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| R426          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| <hr/>         |              |   |        |
| R427          | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R430          | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R431          | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R432          | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R433          | 1-216-077-00 | METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| <hr/>         |              |   |        |
| R434          | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R435          | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R436          | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| R437          | 1-216-091-00 | METAL CHIP 56K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| R438          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| <hr/>         |              |   |        |
| R439          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| R440          | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| < SWITCH >    |              |   |        |
| S404          | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (TV/VTR)   |        |
| S405          | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (PROGRAM, TRACKING +)                              |        |
| S406          | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (PROGRAM, TRACKING -)                              |        |
| S407          | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (EASY SET UP)                                      |        |
| S409          | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (INPUT SELECT)                                     |        |
| <hr/>         |              |   |        |
| S410          | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (TAPE SPEED(SP/EP))                                |        |
| <hr/>         |              |   |        |
| *             | A-6791-144-A | MA-290 BOARD, COMPLETE (795HF)                                    |        |
| *             | A-6796-431-A | MA-290 BOARD, COMPLETE (975HF)<br>*****<br>(Ref.No. 3,000 Series) |        |
| *             | 3-960-273-01 | SPACER, TOP END   |        |
| *             | 3-960-274-01 | SPACER, LED   |        |
| < BUZZER >    |              |   |        |
| BZ181         | 1-529-104-11 | BUZZER, PIEZOELECTRIC   |        |
| < CAPACITOR > |              |   |        |
| C100          | 1-126-176-11 | ELECT 220uF 20% 10V   |        |
| C101          | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V                                      |        |
| C102          | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V                                      |        |
| C103          | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V                                      |        |
| C104          | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V                                      |        |
| C105          | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V   |        |
| C107          | 1-137-372-11 | FILM 0.022uF 5% 50V   |        |
| C108          | 1-137-441-11 | FILM 0.027uF 5% 50V   |        |
| C109          | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V  |        |
| C130          | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V   |        |
| C131          | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V  |        |
| C132          | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V  |        |
| C134          | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V  |        |
| C161          | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V  |        |
| C162          | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF 20% 6.3V  |        |
| C163          | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10% 50V                                      |        |
| C164          | 1-163-227-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 10PF 0.5PF 50V                                       |        |
| C165          | 1-163-229-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 12PF 5% 50V  |        |
| C169          | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V  |        |
| C181          | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V   |        |

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description          | Remark   | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description           | Remark   |
|----------|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| C182     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C301     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF    | 25V      |
| C183     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C302     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C184     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C305     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C185     | 1-126-916-11 | ELECT 1000uF         | 20% 6.3V | C306     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C186     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C307     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C187     | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF          | 20% 6.3V | C308     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C189     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C309     | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4.7uF           | 20% 50V  |
| C190     | 1-104-905-11 | CAPACITOR 0.22F      | 5 5V     | C310     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF  | 10% 50V  |
| C191     | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF          | 20% 6.3V | C311     | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022uF | 10% 100V |
| C192     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C312     | 1-137-370-11 | FILM 0.01uF           | 5% 50V   |
| C193     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C313     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C194     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C314     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C195     | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 10% 25V  | C315     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C196     | 1-163-231-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 15PF    | 5% 50V   | C317     | 1-126-183-11 | ELECT 4.7uF           | 20% 50V  |
| C197     | 1-163-229-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 12PF    | 5% 50V   | C318     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C201     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C361     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C202     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF | 10% 25V  | C362     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C204     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C363     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C205     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF | 10% 25V  | C364     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C206     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C365     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C207     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C366     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C209     | 1-124-234-00 | ELECT 22uF           | 20% 16V  | C369     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C210     | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF   | 5% 50V   | C370     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C211     | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF    | 5% 50V   | C371     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C214     | 1-163-125-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 220PF   | 5% 50V   | C372     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C217     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C373     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C219     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C374     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C220     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C375     | 1-137-378-11 | FILM 0.22uF           | 5% 50V   |
| C222     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C376     | 1-137-437-11 | FILM 0.0056uF         | 5% 50V   |
| C223     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C377     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C224     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C378     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C226     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C379     | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF           | 20% 50V  |
| C228     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF           | 20% 50V  | C380     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C229     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C381     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C230     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C382     | 1-137-437-11 | FILM 0.0056uF         | 5% 50V   |
| C231     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF           | 20% 50V  | C383     | 1-137-378-11 | FILM 0.22uF           | 5% 50V   |
| C232     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C384     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C233     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C385     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 16V  |
| C234     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C386     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C235     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C387     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 16V  |
| C236     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C388     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C237     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C389     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C238     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C390     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C239     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C391     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C240     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C392     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C241     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF | 10% 25V  | C501     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C242     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C502     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C243     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C503     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C244     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C504     | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF    | 10% 25V  |
| C245     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF | 10% 25V  | C505     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C246     | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C506     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C247     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF | 10% 25V  | C507     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF    | 25V      |
| C248     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C508     | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF     | 5% 50V   |
| C249     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C509     | 1-164-505-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 2.2uF    | 16V      |
| C250     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C510     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C251     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C511     | 1-163-229-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 12PF     | 5% 50V   |
| C252     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C512     | 1-163-235-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 22PF     | 5% 50V   |
| C253     | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 10% 25V  | C513     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C254     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF  | 10% 16V  |          |              |                       |          |

| Ref. No. | Part No      | Description                  | Remark   | Ref. No | Part No.     | Description                   | Remark |
|----------|--------------|------------------------------|----------|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| C514     | 1-163-235-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 22PF            | 5% 50V   | CN305   | 1-573-852-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P |        |
| C515     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | CN306   | 1-573-852-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P |        |
| C516     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF                    | 20% 50V  | CN420   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P        |        |
| C517     | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF            | 5% 50V   | CN421   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P        |        |
| C518     | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF                  | 20% 50V  | CN422   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P        |        |
| C519     | 1-163-139-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 820PF           | 5% 50V   | CN423   | 1-506-470-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P             |        |
| C520     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF           | 25V      | CN600   | 1-569-338-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 19P |        |
| C521     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF          | 50V      |         |              | < DIODE >                     |        |
| C522     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF         | 10% 25V  | D100    | 8-719-048-26 | LED GL528V1                   |        |
| C523     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF         | 10% 25V  | D107    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        |
| C560     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF         | 10% 50V  | D108    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        |
| C561     | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF                  | 20% 6 3V | D131    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        |
| C562     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | D161    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        |
| C563     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | D182    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        |
| C564     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF          | 50V      | D183    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        |
| C573     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF                    | 20% 50V  | D361    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        |
| C574     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF                    | 20% 50V  | D501    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        |
| C576     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | D502    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        |
| C577     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF                    | 20% 50V  | D503    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        |
| C578     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF                    | 20% 50V  | D504    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        |
| C701     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | D560    | 8-719-109-74 | DIODE RD4 3ES-B1              |        |
| C704     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF          | 50V      | D702    | 8-719-110-78 | DIODE RD33ES-B2               |        |
| C706     | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4 7uF                  | 20% 50V  | D991    | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8 2ES-B2              |        |
| C707     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 001uF         | 10% 50V  | D992    | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2              |        |
| C708     | 1-126-767-11 | ELECT 1000uF                 | 20% 16V  | D993    | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2              |        |
| C709     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF                  | 20% 16V  | D995    | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8 2ES-B2              |        |
| C710     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF          | 50V      |         |              | < IC >                        |        |
| C731     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF                   | 20% 50V  | IC106   | 8-759-702-02 | IC NJM062M                    |        |
| C732     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF                   | 20% 50V  | IC130   | 8-759-353-59 | IC LB1643                     |        |
| C733     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF                   | 20% 50V  | IC161   | 8-752-882-28 | IC CXP87852-014Q              |        |
| C735     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF                   | 20% 50V  | IC181   | 8-752-876-52 | IC CXP82960-016Q              |        |
| C736     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | IC182   | 8-759-248-87 | IC MM1256XF-BE                |        |
| C871     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  | IC183   | 8-759-378-26 | IC ST24C16FM6-TR              |        |
| C872     | 1-163-019-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 0068uF        | 10% 50V  | IC201   | 8-759-439-49 | IC LA71530M-MPB               |        |
| C873     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF          | 50V      | IC202   | 8-759-439-51 | IC LC89978M-TE-L              |        |
| C874     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF           | 25V      | IC360   | 8-759-445-22 | IC TDA9603H/N2.557            |        |
| C875     | 1-164-346-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF             | 16V      | IC361   | 8-759-708-05 | IC NJM78L05A                  |        |
| C876     | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 560PF           | 5% 50V   | IC500   | 8-759-443-82 | IC MB90089PF-G-VSX9011-BND-ER |        |
| C878     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF           | 25V      | IC501   | 8-759-164-09 | IC LA7218M-TE-R               |        |
| C880     | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF            | 5% 50V   | IC570   | 8-759-454-62 | IC uPC4558G2-E2               |        |
| C881     | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF            | 5% 50V   | IC733   | 8-742-037-00 | HY B IC SBX1837-51            |        |
| C991     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF           | 25V      | IC871   | 8-759-430-84 | IC MC68HC05CCVFB-VSX9011      |        |
| C992     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF           | 25V      | IC991   | 8-759-356-27 | IC NJM2129M-TE2               |        |
| C993     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF           | 25V      |         |              | < JACK >                      |        |
| C994     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF         | 10% 50V  | J991    | 1-563-330-11 | JACK (CONTROL S IN)           |        |
| C995     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF         | 10% 50V  | J992    | 1-566-822-21 | JACK (CONTROL S OUT)          |        |
| C996     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                   | 20% 16V  |         |              | < JUMPER RESISTOR >           |        |
| C997     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF           | 25V      | JS001   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
|          |              | < JACK >                     |          | JS202   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
| CJ570    | 1-779-062-11 | JACK, PIN 6P (LINE-1 IN)     |          | JS205   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
|          |              | < CONNECTOR >                |          | JS208   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
| CN101    | 1-506-470-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P            |          | JS209   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
| * CN102  | 1-766-538-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 8P |          | JS501   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
| * CN103  | 1-766-537-11 | CONNECTOR (HMD) 5P           |          | JS570   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W         |        |
| * CN104  | 1-766-716-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 3P |          |         |              |                               |        |
| CN180    | 1-506-469-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P            |          |         |              |                               |        |

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                | Remark     | Ref No | Part No.     | Description               | Remark |
|----------|--------------|----------------------------|------------|--------|--------------|---------------------------|--------|
| JS571    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                 | 0 5% 1/10W | Q505   | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1     |        |
| JS572    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                 | 0 5% 1/10W | Q560   | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1     |        |
| JS573    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                 | 0 5% 1/10W | Q731   | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213         |        |
| JS804    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                 | 0 5% 1/10W | Q871   | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1     |        |
| JS805    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                 | 0 5% 1/10W | Q872   | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1    |        |
|          |              | < COIL >                   |            | Q873   | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1    |        |
| L101     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | Q874   | 8-729-424-08 | TRANSISTOR UN2111         |        |
| L161     | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 10uH       | Q875   | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1    |        |
| L181     | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 10uH       |        |              | < RESISTOR >              |        |
| L202     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R100   | 1-249-400-11 | CARBON 39 5% 1/4W         |        |
| L204     | 1-414-187-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 47uH       | R101   | 1-249-400-11 | CARBON 39 5% 1/4W         |        |
| L205     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R102   | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| L206     | 1-414-187-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 47uH       | R103   | 1-216-107-00 | METAL CHIP 270K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| L301     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R104   | 1-216-107-00 | METAL CHIP 270K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| L361     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R105   | 1-249-413-11 | CARBON 470 5% 1/4W        |        |
| L501     | 1-410-513-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 22uH       | R106   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| L502     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R107   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| L503     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R108   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| L560     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R109   | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| L574     | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR                   | 100uH      | R110   | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| L702     | 1-414-187-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 47uH       | R111   | 1-216-103-00 | METAL CHIP 180K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| L703     | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 2 2uH      | R112   | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP 39K 0 5% 1/10W |        |
| L704     | 1-414-179-21 | INDUCTOR                   | 2.2uH      | R113   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| L731     | 1-414-183-41 | INDUCTOR                   | 10uH       | R114   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| L871     | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR                   | 10uH       | R115   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
|          |              | < PHOTO INTERRUPTER >      |            | R116   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| PH100    | 8-749-010-19 | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S113  |            | R117   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| PH101    | 8-749-010-20 | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S114  |            | R118   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
|          |              | < IC LINK >                |            | R119   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| △ PS130  | 1-533-586-31 | LINK, IC 491.315 (0.315A)  |            | R120   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
|          |              | < TRANSISTOR >             |            | R121   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| Q100     | 8-729-025-92 | PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT380F    |            | R122   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| Q101     | 8-729-025-92 | PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT380F    |            | R123   | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5% 1/10W |        |
| Q102     | 8-729-281-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SC1815-GR      |            | R124   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| Q161     | 8-729-901-06 | TRANSISTOR DTA144EK        |            | R125   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W    |        |
| Q201     | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |            | R126   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/10W  |        |
| Q203     | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213          |            | R127   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100 5% 1/10W  |        |
| Q205     | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213          |            | R128   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5% 1/10W    |        |
| Q208     | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |            | R130   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q209     | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |            | R131   | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q210     | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |            | R132   | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5% 1/10W  |        |
| Q211     | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |            | R133   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q301     | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |            | R159   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| Q361     | 8-729-821-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1012-FG-TPE4 |            | R160   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W     |        |
| Q362     | 8-729-821-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1012-FG-TPE4 |            | R161   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q363     | 8-729-821-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1012-FG-TPE4 |            | R162   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q364     | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |            | R163   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q502     | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |            | R164   | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q503     | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |            | R165   | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5% 1/10W   |        |
| Q504     | 8-729-901-06 | TRANSISTOR DTA144EK        |            | R166   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
|          |              |                            |            | R167   | 1-216-077-00 | METAL CHIP 15K 5% 1/10W   |        |
|          |              |                            |            | R168   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5% 1/10W   |        |
|          |              |                            |            | R169   | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W   |        |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |
|--|--|

**MA-290**

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description      | Remark      | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description      | Remark      |
|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|------------------|-------------|
| R170     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R312     | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R171     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R313     | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP 330K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R172     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R314     | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R174     | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470   | 5% 1/10W    | R315     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R175     | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470   | 5% 1/10W    | R316     | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8 2K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R176     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K  | 5% 1/10W    | R318     | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R177     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R319     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    |
| R178     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R320     | 1-216-047-91 | METAL GLAZE 820  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R179     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R361     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R180     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R362     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R181     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R363     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R182     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R364     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R183     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K   | 5% 1/10W    | R365     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R185     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R366     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R186     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R367     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R187     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R368     | 1-216-133-00 | METAL CHIP 3 3M  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R189     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K  | 5% 1/10W    | R369     | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP 39K   | 0 5% 1/10W  |
| R190     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R370     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3 3K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R191     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R371     | 1-208-820-11 | METAL GLAZE 39K  | 0.50% 1/10W |
| R192     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R372     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3 3K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R194     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K  | 5% 1/10W    | R373     | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP 39K   | 0 5% 1/10W  |
| R195     | 1-216-095-00 | METAL CHIP 82K   | 5% 1/10W    | R374     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R196     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K  | 5% 1/10W    | R375     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R197     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R376     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K | 5% 1/10W    |
| R198     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R377     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K | 5% 1/10W    |
| R199     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R378     | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP 27K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R201     | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470   | 5% 1/10W    | R379     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R202     | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6 8K  | 5% 1/10W    | R380     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R203     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R381     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R208     | 1-216-077-00 | METAL CHIP 15K   | 5% 1/10W    | R382     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4 7K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R213     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R383     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4 7K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R218     | 1-208-798-11 | METAL GLAZE 4 7K | 0 50% 1/10W | R386     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    |
| R219     | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K  | 5% 1/10W    | R387     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    |
| R220     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R388     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    |
| R222     | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K  | 5% 1/10W    | R389     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R223     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R399     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R224     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R502     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R225     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R505     | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R226     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R506     | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R227     | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100  | 5% 1/10W    | R507     | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R228     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K  | 5% 1/10W    | R508     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R229     | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP 1 8K  | 5% 1/10W    | R510     | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R230     | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680   | 5% 1/10W    | R513     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R231     | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K  | 5% 1/10W    | R514     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R232     | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP 1.8K  | 5% 1/10W    | R515     | 1-216-101-00 | METAL CHIP 150K  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R235     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R517     | 1-216-063-91 | METAL GLAZE 3 9K | 5% 1/10W    |
| R236     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R518     | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R239     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K  | 5% 1/10W    | R519     | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R240     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K    | 5% 1/10W    | R520     | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100  | 5% 1/10W    |
| R244     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K   | 5% 1/10W    | R521     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R300     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0     | 5% 1/10W    | R522     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R301     | 1-216-093-00 | METAL CHIP 68K   | 5% 1/10W    | R523     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R302     | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5 6K  | 5% 1/10W    | R560     | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP 75    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R306     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K   | 5% 1/10W    | R561     | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP 68    | 5% 1/10W    |
| R307     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K  | 5% 1/10W    | R562     | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON 150       | 5% 1/4W     |
| R309     | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K  | 5% 1/10W    | R563     | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON 180       | 5% 1/4W     |
| R310     | 1-216-129-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2M  | 5% 1/10W    | R565     | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330   | 5% 1/10W    |
| R311     | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1 5K  | 5% 1/10W    | R570     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K | 5% 1/10W    |

| Ref No | Part No.     | Description           | Remark | Ref No. | Part No | Description   | Remark   |
|--------|--------------|-----------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------------|--|
| R571   | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K      | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R572   | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K      | 5%     | 1/10W   |         | < SWITCH >    |  |
| R573   | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470        | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R574   | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470        | 5%     | 1/10W   | S100    | 1-570-953-11  | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(REC PRF)  |
| R577   | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K      | 5%     | 1/10W   | S701    | 1-571-588-11  | SWITCH, SLIDE (RF UNIT CH3/CH4)  |
| R701   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   |         | < TUNER >     |  |
| R702   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R705   | 1-212-893-00 | FUSIBLE 330           | 5%     | 1/4W F  | △ TU700 | 1-693-370-11  | TUNER, RF-IF   |
| R706   | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K       | 5%     | 1/10W   |         | < VIBRATOR >  |  |
| R708   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R709   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | X161    | 1-760-494-11  | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (16MHz)  |
| R710   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | X182    | 1-579-463-11  | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32 768kHz)  |
| R711   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | X202    | 1-577-380-11  | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (3.579545MHz)  |
| R712   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   | X500    | 1-577-381-11  | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (14318 18kHz)  |
| R731   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | X501    | 1-577-165-11  | VIBLATOR, CERAMIC (500kHz)   |
| R732   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | X871    | 1-577-133-21  | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (8MHz)   |
| R733   | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K       | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R734   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R735   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R736   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   | *       | A-6791-149-A  | MA-292 BOARD, COMPLETE (775HF/776HF)<br>*****<br>(Ref No 2,000 Series) |
| R737   | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K        | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R738   | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | *       | 3-960-273-01  | SPACER, TOP END  |
| R739   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | *       | 3-960-274-01  | SPACER, LED  |
| R740   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   |         | < BUZZER >    |  |
| R742   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   | BZ160   | 1-529-104-11  | BUZZER, PIEZOELECTRIC  |
| R744   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   |         | < CAPACITOR > |  |
| R748   | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C102    | 1-163-037-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% 25V   |
| R871   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | C103    | 1-163-251-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V  |
| R872   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C104    | 1-124-261-00  | ELECT 10uF 20% 50V   |
| R873   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C106    | 1-163-809-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V   |
| R874   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C111    | 1-164-232-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |
| R875   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100       | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R876   | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | C112    | 1-164-232-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |
| R877   | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C113    | 1-164-232-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |
| R878   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | C114    | 1-164-232-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |
| R879   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | C115    | 1-163-038-00  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V   |
| R880   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | C116    | 1-163-038-00  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V   |
| R881   | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560       | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R882   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | C119    | 1-124-589-11  | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V   |
| R883   | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C120    | 1-164-232-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |
| R884   | 1-216-047-91 | METAL GLAZE 820       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C131    | 1-164-232-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V  |
| R885   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C132    | 1-124-589-11  | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V   |
| R886   | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | C134    | 1-163-038-00  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V   |
| R887   | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K        | 5%     | 1/10W   |         |               |  |
| R888   | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K        | 5%     | 1/10W   | C141    | 1-124-234-00  | ELECT 22uF 20% 16V   |
| R889   | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100       | 5%     | 1/10W   | C142    | 1-124-234-00  | ELECT 22uF 20% 16V   |
| R890   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | C144    | 1-163-251-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V  |
| R971   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   | C146    | 1-124-234-00  | ELECT 22uF 20% 16V   |
| R973   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   | C147    | 1-126-933-11  | ELECT 100uF 20% 16V  |
| R974   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0          | 5%     | 1/10W   | C148    | 1-163-038-00  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V   |
| R991   | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K         | 5%     | 1/10W   | C160    | 1-163-038-00  | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V   |
|        |              | < VARIABLE RESISTOR > |        |         | C161    | 1-124-584-00  | ELECT 100uF 20% 10V  |
|        |              |                       |        |         | C162    | 1-104-905-11  | CAPACITOR 0.22F 5.5V   |
|        |              |                       |        |         | C163    | 1-163-229-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 12PF 5% 50V   |
|        |              |                       |        |         | C164    | 1-163-227-11  | CERAMIC CHIP 10PF 0.5PF 50V  |
|        |              |                       |        |         |         |               |  |
| RV731  | 1-241-766-11 | RES, ADJ, CERMET 47K  |        |         |         |               |  |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.

**MA-292**

| Ref No | Part No      | Description          | Remark   | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description           | Remark   |
|--------|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------|--------------|-----------------------|----------|
| C165   | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF    | 5% 50V   | C306     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C166   | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF    | 5% 50V   | C307     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C167   | 1-163-125-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 220PF   | 5% 50V   | C308     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C168   | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF           | 20% 50V  | C309     | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4 7uF           | 20% 50V  |
| C170   | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF          | 20% 6.3V | C310     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 001uF  | 10% 50V  |
| C171   | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF | 10% 25V  | C311     | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0022uF | 10% 100V |
| C172   | 1-163-007-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 680PF   | 10% 50V  | C312     | 1-137-370-11 | FILM 0 01uF           | 5% 50V   |
| C201   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C313     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C202   | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 047uF | 10% 25V  | C314     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C204   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C315     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C205   | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF | 10% 25V  | C317     | 1-126-163-11 | ELECT 4 7uF           | 20% 50V  |
| C206   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C318     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C207   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C361     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C208   | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF    | 5% 50V   | C363     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C209   | 1-124-234-00 | ELECT 22uF           | 20% 16V  | C364     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C210   | 1-163-131-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 390PF   | 5% 50V   | C365     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C211   | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF    | 5% 50V   | C366     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C213   | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF   | 5% 50V   | C369     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C214   | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF   | 5% 50V   | C370     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C217   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C371     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C219   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C372     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C220   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C373     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C222   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C374     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C223   | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C375     | 1-137-378-11 | FILM 0 22uF           | 5% 50V   |
| C224   | 1-164-159-21 | CERAMIC 0.1uF        | 50V      | C376     | 1-137-437-11 | FILM 0.0056uF         | 5% 50V   |
| C226   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C377     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C228   | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF           | 20% 50V  | C378     | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C229   | 1-164-159-21 | CERAMIC 0.1uF        | 50V      | C379     | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF           | 20% 50V  |
| C230   | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C380     | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF            | 20% 50V  |
| C231   | 1-124-261-00 | ELECT 10uF           | 20% 50V  | C381     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C232   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C382     | 1-137-437-11 | FILM 0 0056uF         | 5% 50V   |
| C233   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C383     | 1-137-378-11 | FILM 0.22uF           | 5% 50V   |
| C234   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C384     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C235   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C385     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 16V  |
| C236   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C386     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C237   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C387     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 16V  |
| C238   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF   | 25V      | C388     | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 16V  |
| C239   | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C389     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 047uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C240   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C390     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C241   | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF | 10% 25V  | C391     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C242   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C392     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C243   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C393     | 1-164-489-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.22uF   | 10% 16V  |
| C244   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C406     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 047uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C245   | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF | 10% 25V  | C407     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF  | 10% 25V  |
| C246   | 1-109-982-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 1uF     | 10% 10V  | C460     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF    | 25V      |
| C247   | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 047uF | 10% 25V  | C461     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C248   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF  | 50V      | C462     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF   | 50V      |
| C249   | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C521     | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 10V  |
| C250   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF   | 25V      | C522     | 1-128-172-11 | ELECT 47uF            | 20% 6 3V |
| C251   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 25V      | C523     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF    | 25V      |
| C252   | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF  | 50V      | C524     | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 10V  |
| C253   | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF   | 10% 25V  | C526     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF    | 25V      |
| C254   | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF   | 25V      | C527     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF    | 25V      |
| C255   | 1-163-091-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 8PF     | 50V      | C528     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF   | 50V      |
| C301   | 1-164-159-21 | CERAMIC 0 1uF        | 50V      | C529     | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 0047uF | 5% 50V   |
| C302   | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF           | 20% 16V  | C530     | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047uF | 5% 50V   |
| C303   | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF            | 20% 50V  | C531     | 1-124-464-11 | ELECT 0.22uF          | 20% 50V  |
| C304   | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF            | 20% 50V  | C532     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF             | 20% 50V  |
| C305   | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF            | 20% 50V  | C536     | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF           | 20% 10V  |



| Ref No  | Part No      | Description                   | Remark | Ref No | Part No      | Description            | Remark |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------|--------------|------------------------|--------|
| C560    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10%      | 50V    | D991   | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2       |        |
| C561    | 1-126-935-11 | ELECT 470uF 20%               | 6.3V   | D992   | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2       |        |
| C562    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 16V    | D993   | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2       |        |
| C563    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 16V    | D995   | 8-719-110-08 | DIODE RD8.2ES-B2       |        |
| C564    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF           | 50V    |        |              | < TERMINAL BOARD >     |        |
| C573    | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20%                 | 50V    | ET100  | 1-537-770-21 | TERMINAL BOARD, GROUND |        |
| C574    | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20%                 | 50V    |        |              | < IC >                 |        |
| C576    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 16V    | IC131  | 8-759-353-59 | IC LB1643              |        |
| C577    | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20%                 | 50V    | IC160  | 8-759-462-97 | IC M37777M7A210GP      |        |
| C578    | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20%                 | 50V    | IC201  | 8-759-439-49 | IC LA71530M-MPB        |        |
| C701    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 16V    | IC202  | 8-759-439-51 | IC LC89978M-TE-L       |        |
| C704    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF           | 50V    | IC360  | 8-759-445-22 | IC TDA9603H/N2,557     |        |
| C705    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10%      | 50V    | IC361  | 8-759-708-05 | IC NJM78L05A           |        |
| C706    | 1-126-963-11 | ELECT 4.7uF 20%               | 50V    | IC461  | 8-759-248-87 | IC MM1256XF-BE         |        |
| C707    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10%      | 50V    | IC462  | 8-759-518-23 | IC X24C04S8            |        |
| C708    | 1-126-767-11 | ELECT 1000uF 20%              | 16V    | IC521  | 8-759-431-55 | IC M35052-VSX8501      |        |
| C709    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF           | 50V    | IC570  | 8-759-454-62 | IC uPC4558G2-E2        |        |
| C710    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF           | 50V    | IC733  | 8-742-037-00 | HYB IC SBX1837-51      |        |
| C731    | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20%                | 50V    | IC991  | 8-759-356-27 | IC NJM2129M-TE2        |        |
| C732    | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20%                | 50V    |        |              | < JACK >               |        |
| C733    | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20%                | 50V    | J991   | 1-563-330-11 | JACK (CONTROL S IN)    |        |
| C735    | 1-126-964-11 | ELECT 10uF 20%                | 50V    | J992   | 1-566-822-21 | JACK (CONTROL S OUT)   |        |
| C746    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 16V    |        |              | < JUMPER RESISTOR >    |        |
| C991    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF            | 25V    | JR001  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| C992    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF            | 25V    | JR002  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| C993    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF            | 25V    | JR003  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| C994    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10%      | 50V    | JR004  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| C995    | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.001uF 10%      | 50V    | JR005  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| C996    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                | 16V    | JR006  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| C997    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF            | 25V    | JR007  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
|         |              | < JACK >                      |        | JR008  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CJ570   | 1-779-062-11 | JACK, PIN 6P (LINE-1 IN)      |        | JR009  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
|         |              | < CONNECTOR >                 |        | JR010  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CN101   | 1-506-470-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P             |        | JR011  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| * CN102 | 1-766-538-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 8P  |        | JR012  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| * CN103 | 1-766-537-11 | CONNECTOR (HMD) 5P            |        | JR013  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| * CN104 | 1-766-716-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 3P  |        | JR014  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CN305   | 1-573-852-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P |        | JR015  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CN306   | 1-573-852-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P |        | JR016  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CN423   | 1-506-470-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 5P             |        | JR017  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CN430   | 1-691-074-11 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 15P        |        | JR018  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| CN610   | 1-569-338-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 19P |        | JR019  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
|         |              | < DIODE >                     |        | JR020  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D102    | 8-719-048-26 | LED GL528V1                   |        | JR021  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D131    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        | JR022  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D161    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        | JR023  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D162    | 8-719-200-82 | DIODE 11ES2                   |        | JR024  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D361    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        | JR025  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D400    | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6.2ES-B2              |        | JR026  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D401    | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6.2ES-B2              |        | JR027  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D402    | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6.2ES-B2              |        | JR028  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D403    | 8-719-109-93 | DIODE RD6.2ES-B2              |        | JR029  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D521    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                  |        | JR030  | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W   |        |
| D560    | 8-719-109-74 | DIODE RD4.3ES-B1              |        |        |              |                        |        |
| D702    | 8-719-110-78 | DIODE RD33ES-B2               |        |        |              |                        |        |



| Ref No.               | Part No.     | Description                | Remark | Ref No. | Part No.     | Description            | Remark |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|---------|--------------|------------------------|--------|
| L523                  | 1-410-521-11 | INDUCTOR 100uH             |        | R112    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| L524                  | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH             |        | R113    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| L560                  | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH             |        | R114    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| L574                  | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH             |        | R115    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| L702                  | 1-414-187-11 | INDUCTOR 47uH              |        | R117    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| L703                  | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH             |        | R118    | 1-218-179-11 | METAL GLAZE 10M 5%     | 1/10W  |
| L704                  | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH             |        | R119    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| L706                  | 1-410-501-11 | INDUCTOR 2.2uH             |        | R124    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| L731                  | 1-414-183-41 | INDUCTOR 10uH              |        | R125    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| < PHOTO INTERRUPTER > |              |                            |        | R126    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| PH100                 | 8-749-010-20 | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S114  |        | R130    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| PH101                 | 8-749-010-19 | PHOTO INTERRUPTER GP3S113  |        | R131    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| < IC LINK >           |              |                            |        | R132    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| △PS101                | 1-533-586-31 | LINK, IC 491.315 (0 315A)  |        | R133    | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| < TRANSISTOR >        |              |                            |        | R160    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q100                  | 8-729-025-92 | PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT380F    |        | R162    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q101                  | 8-729-025-92 | PHOTO TRANSISTOR PT380F    |        | R164    | 1-216-121-91 | METAL GLAZE 1M 5%      | 1/10W  |
| Q102                  | 8-729-281-53 | TRANSISTOR 2SC1815-GR      |        | R165    | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5%      | 1/10W  |
| Q201                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R166    | 1-249-413-11 | CARBON 470 5%          | 1/4W   |
| Q202                  | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G       |        | R167    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q208                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R169    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W  |
| Q209                  | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |        | R170    | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON 1K 5%           | 1/4W   |
| Q210                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R171    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q211                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R172    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q212                  | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |        | R176    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| Q301                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R177    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q361                  | 8-729-821-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1012-FG-TPE4 |        | R179    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q362                  | 8-729-821-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1012-FG-TPE4 |        | R180    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q363                  | 8-729-821-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SD1012-FG-TPE4 |        | R185    | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON 47K 5%          | 1/4W   |
| Q364                  | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |        | R188    | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON 1K 5%           | 1/4W   |
| Q522                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R189    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| Q523                  | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |        | R191    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W  |
| Q524                  | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213          |        | R201    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W  |
| Q525                  | 8-729-010-29 | TRANSISTOR MSD601-RST1     |        | R202    | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6.8K 5%     | 1/10W  |
| Q560                  | 8-729-010-05 | TRANSISTOR MSB709-RT1      |        | R203    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W  |
| Q731                  | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213          |        | R204    | 1-216-047-91 | METAL GLAZE 820 5%     | 1/10W  |
| < RESISTOR >          |              |                            |        | R205    | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R100                  | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%          | 1/10W  | R206    | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R101                  | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%          | 1/10W  | R208    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R102                  | 1-247-815-91 | CARBON 220 5%              | 1/4W   | R209    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| R103                  | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%          | 1/10W  | R210    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| R104                  | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K 5%         | 1/10W  | R214    | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R105                  | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP 470K 5%         | 1/10W  | R218    | 1-208-798-11 | METAL GLAZE 4.7K 0.50% | 1/10W  |
| R106                  | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%         | 1/10W  | R219    | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5%     | 1/10W  |
| R107                  | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%           | 1/10W  | R220    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| R108                  | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON 100 5%              | 1/4W   | R222    | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5%     | 1/10W  |
| R109                  | 1-247-807-31 | CARBON 100 5%              | 1/4W   | R225    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| R110                  | 1-249-429-11 | CARBON 10K 5%              | 1/4W   | R226    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%        | 1/10W  |
| R111                  | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%          | 1/10W  | R227    | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100 5%     | 1/10W  |
|                       |              |                            |        | R228    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%     | 1/10W  |
|                       |              |                            |        | R229    | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP 1.8K 5%     | 1/10W  |
|                       |              |                            |        | R230    | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5%      | 1/10W  |
|                       |              |                            |        | R231    | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5%     | 1/10W  |
|                       |              |                            |        | R232    | 1-216-055-00 | METAL CHIP 1.8K 5%     | 1/10W  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified.</p> | <p>Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié.</p> |
|---|---|

**MA-292**

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description | Remark    | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                   | Remark          |
|----------|--------------|-------------|-----------|----------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| R235     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K 5%    | R413     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 47K 5% 1/10W    |
| R236     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R420     | 1-216-399-00 | METAL OXIDE                   | 6 8 5% 3W       |
| R239     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP  | 2.2K 5%   | R462     | 1-216-105-91 | METAL GLAZE                   | 220K 5% 1/10W   |
| R240     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R463     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 470K 5% 1/10W   |
|          |              |             |           | R521     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1K 5% 1/10W     |
| R243     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3.3K 5%   | R522     | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1.5K 5% 1/10W   |
| R244     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP  | 47K 5%    | R526     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 10K 5% 1/10W    |
| R245     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R528     | 1-249-437-11 | CARBON                        | 47K 5% 1/4W     |
| R301     | 1-249-439-11 | CARBON      | 68K 5%    | R530     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 10K 5% 1/10W    |
| R302     | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP  | 5 6K 5%   | R531     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 10K 5% 1/10W    |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R303     | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP  | 27K 5%    | R532     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 220 5% 1/10W    |
| R304     | 1-249-434-11 | CARBON      | 27K 5%    | R533     | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 2.2K 5% 1/10W   |
| R305     | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP  | 6.8K 5%   | R534     | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE                   | 100 5% 1/10W    |
| R306     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K 5%    | R535     | 1-208-814-11 | METAL GLAZE                   | 22K 0.50% 1/10W |
| R307     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3.3K 5%   | R536     | 1-208-812-11 | METAL GLAZE                   | 18K 0.50% 1/10W |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R308     | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP  | 6 8K 5%   | R537     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 10K 5% 1/10W    |
| R309     | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP  | 5 6K 5%   | R539     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 10K 5% 1/10W    |
| R310     | 1-216-129-00 | METAL CHIP  | 2 2M 5%   | R560     | 1-216-022-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 75 5% 1/10W     |
| R311     | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1.5K 5%   | R561     | 1-216-021-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 68 5% 1/10W     |
| R312     | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP  | 18K 5%    | R562     | 1-249-407-11 | CARBON                        | 150 5% 1/4W     |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R313     | 1-216-109-00 | METAL CHIP  | 330K 5%   | R563     | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON                        | 180 5% 1/4W     |
| R314     | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP  | 270 5%    | R565     | 1-249-411-11 | CARBON                        | 330 5% 1/4W     |
| R315     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K 5%    | R570     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE                   | 100K 5% 1/10W   |
| R316     | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP  | 8.2K 5%   | R571     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE                   | 100K 5% 1/10W   |
| R318     | 1-249-430-11 | CARBON      | 12K 5%    | R572     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE                   | 100K 5% 1/10W   |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R319     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP  | 0 5%      | R573     | 1-249-413-11 | CARBON                        | 470 5% 1/4W     |
| R320     | 1-216-047-91 | METAL GLAZE | 820 5%    | R574     | 1-249-413-11 | CARBON                        | 470 5% 1/4W     |
| R361     | 1-247-815-91 | CARBON      | 220 5%    | R577     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE                   | 100K 5% 1/10W   |
| R362     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP  | 220 5%    | R701     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1K 5% 1/10W     |
| R363     | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP  | 220 5%    | R702     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R364     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R704     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
| R365     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R705     | 1-212-893-00 | FUSIBLE                       | 330 5% 1/4W F   |
| R366     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R706     | 1-216-113-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 470K 5% 1/10W   |
| R367     | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON      | 1K 5%     | R708     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
| R368     | 1-216-133-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3 3M 5%   | R709     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1K 5% 1/10W     |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R369     | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP  | 39K 0.5%  | R710     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1K 5% 1/10W     |
| R370     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3 3K 5%   | R711     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1K 5% 1/10W     |
| R371     | 1-208-820-11 | METAL GLAZE | 39K 0.50% | R712     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
| R372     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3.3K 5%   | R731     | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON                        | 1K 5% 1/4W      |
| R373     | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP  | 39K 0.5%  | R732     | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON                        | 1K 5% 1/4W      |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R374     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R733     | 1-249-425-11 | CARBON                        | 4.7K 5% 1/4W    |
| R375     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     | R734     | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON                        | 1K 5% 1/4W      |
| R376     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE | 100K 5%   | R735     | 1-249-417-11 | CARBON                        | 1K 5% 1/4W      |
| R377     | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE | 100K 5%   | R736     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
| R378     | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP  | 27K 5%    | R737     | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 22K 5% 1/10W    |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R379     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K 5%    | R738     | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 22K 5% 1/10W    |
| R380     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP  | 4.7K 5%   | R739     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 10K 5% 1/10W    |
| R381     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP  | 4.7K 5%   | R741     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
| R382     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP  | 4.7K 5%   | R742     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
| R383     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP  | 4.7K 5%   | R743     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 0 5% 1/10W      |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R386     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP  | 0 5%      | R748     | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 4.7K 5% 1/10W   |
| R387     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP  | 0 5%      | R991     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP                    | 1K 5% 1/10W     |
| R388     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP  | 0 5%      |          |              | < VARIABLE RESISTOR >         |                 |
| R389     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     |          |              |                               |                 |
| R399     | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP  | 1K 5%     |          |              |                               |                 |
|          |              |             |           |          |              |                               |                 |
| R400     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K 5%    | RV731    | 1-241-766-11 | RES, ADJ, CERMET              | 47K             |
| R405     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3.3K 5%   |          |              | < SWITCH >                    |                 |
| R406     | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP  | 3.3K 5%   |          |              |                               |                 |
| R411     | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP  | 10K 5%    |          |              |                               |                 |
| R412     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP  | 47K 5%    | S100     | 1-570-953-11 | SWITCH, PUSH (1 KEY)(REC PRF) |                 |

| Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                     | Remark                 | Ref. No. | Part No.     | Description                    | Remark                 |
|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|
| S701     | 1-571-588-11 | SWITCH, SLIDE (RF UNIT 3CH/4CH) |                        |          |              | < IC >                         |                        |
|          |              | < TUNER >                       |                        | IC401    | 8-749-011-05 | IC GP1U28X                     |                        |
| △ TU702  | 1-693-353-11 | TUNER, (IF) SOLID TYPE          |                        |          |              | < TRANSISTOR >                 |                        |
|          |              | < VIBRATOR >                    |                        | Q401     | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR UN2211              |                        |
| X160     | 1-760-494-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (16MHz)       |                        |          |              | < RESISTOR >                   |                        |
| X161     | 1-579-463-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (32 768kHz)   |                        | R401     | 1-216-029-00 | METAL CHIP 150 5%              | 1/10W                  |
| X202     | 1-577-380-11 | VIBRATOR, CRYSTAL (3.579545MHz) |                        | R402     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%                | 1/10W                  |
|          |              |                                 |                        | R403     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%              | 1/10W                  |
| *        | 1-664-703-11 | MF-302 BOARD (795HF/975HF)      |                        |          |              | < SWITCH >                     |                        |
|          |              | *****                           | (Ref.No 3,000 Series)  | S403     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (POWER)         |                        |
|          |              | < CAPACITOR >                   |                        |          |              |                                |                        |
| C401     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V    |                        |          |              |                                |                        |
|          |              | < CONNECTOR >                   |                        | *        | A-6791-142-A | PR-218 BOARD, COMPLETE (795HF) |                        |
| CN407    | 1-691-064-31 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P           |                        | *        | A-6791-139-A | RP-218 BOARD, COMPLETE (975HF) |                        |
|          |              | < DIODE >                       |                        |          |              | *****                          | (Ref.No. 3,000 Series) |
| D405     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC-A-47 (POWER)      |                        |          |              | < CAPACITOR >                  |                        |
|          |              | < IC >                          |                        | C141     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 001uF 10%       | 50V                    |
| IC401    | 8-749-011-05 | IC GP1U28X                      |                        | C142     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF            | 50V                    |
|          |              | < TRANSISTOR >                  |                        | C143     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%                 | 16V                    |
| Q401     | 8-729-421-22 | TRANSISTOR UN2211               |                        | C144     | 1-164-344-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.068uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              | < RESISTOR >                    |                        | C145     | 1-128-551-11 | ELECT 22uF 20%                 | 25V                    |
| R401     | 1-216-029-00 | METAL CHIP 150 5% 1/10W         |                        | C147     | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 20%                | 16V                    |
| R402     | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W           |                        | C148     | 1-163-009-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 001uF 10%       | 50V                    |
| R403     | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5% 1/10W         |                        | C149     | 1-163-017-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.0047uF 5%       | 50V                    |
|          |              | < SWITCH >                      |                        | C151     | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF 10%         | 25V                    |
| S403     | 1-571-977-11 | SWITCH, TACTIL (POWER)          |                        | C152     | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2 2uF 20%                | 50V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C153     | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF 20%                | 50V                    |
| *        | 1-664-707-11 | MF-303 BOARD (775HF/776HF)      |                        | C260     | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 27PF 5%           | 50V                    |
|          |              | *****                           | (Ref.No. 1,000 Series) | C261     | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 27PF 5%           | 50V                    |
|          |              | < CAPACITOR >                   |                        | C262     | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 5%           | 50V (975HF)            |
| C401     | 1-163-809-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.047uF 10% 25V    |                        | C263     | 1-163-099-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 18PF 5%           | 50V (975HF)            |
|          |              | < CONNECTOR >                   |                        | C264     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
| CN407    | 1-691-064-31 | HOUSING, CONNECTOR 5P           |                        | C265     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              | < DIODE >                       |                        | C266     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 01uF            | 50V                    |
| D405     | 8-719-056-07 | LED SLR-342MC-A-47 (POWER)      |                        | C267     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C268     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%           | 50V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C269     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%           | 50V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C270     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C271     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C272     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%           | 50V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C273     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%           | 50V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C274     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C275     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 1uF             | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C276     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C277     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C278     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10%       | 25V                    |
|          |              |                                 |                        | C279     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 022uF 10%       | 25V                    |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |
|--|--|

| Ref No. | Part No      | Description  | Remark       | Ref No.      | Part No | Description  | Remark                            |
|---------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| C280    | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT        | 100uF 20%    | 10V          | C832    | 1-163-251-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 100PF 5% 50V (975HF) |
| C281    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          | C833    | 1-163-121-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 150PF 5% 50V (975HF) |
| C282    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | C834    | 1-163-245-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 56PF 5% 50V (975HF)  |
| C283    | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10%    | 25V          | C835    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V (975HF)    |
| C284    | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF 10%    | 25V          | C836    | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V (975HF)        |
| C285    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | C837    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V (975HF)    |
| C286    | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT        | 100uF 20%    | 10V          | C851    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF 50V           |
| C287    | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 33PF 5%      | 50V          | C852    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 25V            |
| C288    | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 33PF 5%      | 50V          | C853    | 1-163-243-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 47PF 5% 50V          |
| C289    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          | C854    | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5% 50V          |
| C321    | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT        | 47uF 20%     | 16V          | C855    | 1-163-243-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 47PF 5% 50V          |
| C322    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | C859    | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT 47uF 20% 16V                |
| C323    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          |         |              | < CONNECTOR >                     |
| C324    | 1-104-697-11 | FILM         | 0.047uF 5%   | 100V (795HF) | CN260   | 1-766-986-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 13P            |
| C324    | 1-137-462-11 | FILM         | 0.018uF 5%   | 100V (975HF) | * CN261 | 1-564-029-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P                 |
| C331    | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT        | 100uF 20%    | 16V (975HF)  | CN262   | 1-573-834-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P     |
| C332    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V (975HF)  | CN263   | 1-573-834-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P     |
| C334    | 1-163-011-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.0015uF 10% | 50V (975HF)  | CN301   | 1-573-729-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P                 |
| C335    | 1-104-697-11 | FILM         | 0.047uF 5%   | 100V (975HF) | CN302   | 1-506-483-21 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P                 |
| C341    | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT        | 100uF 20%    | 10V          | CN303   | 1-573-729-31 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P                 |
| C342    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | * CN341 | 1-564-027-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P                 |
| C343    | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT        | 2.2uF 20%    | 50V          |         |              | < DIODE >                         |
| C344    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | D801    | 8-719-971-05 | DIODE HSM123                      |
| C345    | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT        | 1uF 20%      | 50V          | D802    | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                      |
| C346    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          |         |              | < IC >                            |
| C347    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | IC141   | 8-759-246-14 | IC TA8823N                        |
| C350    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          | IC260   | 8-759-352-17 | IC HA118195NT                     |
| C351    | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 560PF 5%     | 50V          | IC301   | 8-759-089-84 | IC BA7755AF-T1                    |
| C352    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | IC340   | 8-759-055-49 | IC AN3327K                        |
| C353    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          |         |              | < JUMPER RESISTOR >               |
| C356    | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 560PF 5%     | 50V          | JR501   | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/8W              |
| C357    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | JR502   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W             |
| C358    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          | JR503   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W             |
| C801    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          | JR504   | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5% 1/10W             |
| C802    | 1-163-127-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 270PF 5%     | 50V          |         |              | < COIL >                          |
| C803    | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 39PF 5%      | 50V          | L141    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C804    | 1-163-222-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 5PF 0.25PF   | 50V          | L260    | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR 10uH (975HF)             |
| C805    | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10%  | 25V          | L261    | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR 10uH (975HF)             |
| C806    | 1-163-231-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 15PF 5%      | 50V          | L262    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C807    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | L263    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C808    | 1-163-127-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 270PF 5%     | 50V          | L321    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C809    | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.022uF 10%  | 25V          | L322    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C810    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | L331    | 1-410-687-11 | INDUCTOR 1.2mH (975HF)            |
| C811    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          | L341    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C812    | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 27PF 5%      | 50V          | L801    | 1-410-525-11 | INDUCTOR 220uH                    |
| C813    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          | L802    | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                    |
| C814    | 1-163-257-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 180PF 5%     | 50V          |         |              |                                   |
| C815    | 1-124-589-11 | ELECT        | 47uF 20%     | 16V          |         |              |                                   |
| C816    | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.1uF        | 25V          |         |              |                                   |
| C817    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V          |         |              |                                   |
| C830    | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP | 0.01uF       | 50V (975HF)  |         |              |                                   |

| Ref No.        | Part No      | Description                      | Remark |
|----------------|--------------|----------------------------------|--------|
| L803           | 1-410-516-11 | INDUCTOR 39uH                    |        |
| L804           | 1-410-516-11 | INDUCTOR 39uH                    |        |
| L805           | 1-410-525-11 | INDUCTOR 220uH                   |        |
| L830           | 1-410-507-11 | INDUCTOR 6.8uH (975HF)           |        |
| L831           | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH (975HF)           |        |
| L851           | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH                   |        |
| < IC LINK >    |              |                                  |        |
| △ PS331        | 1-533-586-31 | LINK, IC 491 315 (0 315A)(975HF) |        |
| < TRANSISTOR > |              |                                  |        |
| Q260           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q321           | 8-729-802-91 | TRANSISTOR 2SD879                |        |
| Q331           | 8-729-012-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SC4040-TL2-Q (975HF) |        |
| Q332           | 8-729-900-51 | TRANSISTOR DTA114TK (975HF)      |        |
| Q801           | 8-729-216-21 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162Y-TE85L        |        |
| Q802           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q803           | 8-729-216-21 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162Y-TE85L        |        |
| Q804           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q805           | 8-729-900-51 | TRANSISTOR DTA114TK              |        |
| Q806           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q807           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q808           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q809           | 8-729-900-51 | TRANSISTOR DTA114TK              |        |
| Q810           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q830           | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162 (975HF)       |        |
| Q831           | 8-729-216-22 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162 (975HF)       |        |
| Q832           | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 (975HF)        |        |
| Q833           | 8-729-804-41 | TRANSISTOR 2SB1122-S (975HF)     |        |
| Q834           | 8-729-421-19 | TRANSISTOR UN2213 (975HF)        |        |
| Q851           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q852           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q853           | 8-729-216-21 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162Y-TE85L        |        |
| Q854           | 8-729-216-21 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162Y-TE85L        |        |
| Q855           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q856           | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G             |        |
| Q857           | 8-729-216-21 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1162Y-TE85L        |        |
| < RESISTOR >   |              |                                  |        |
| R141           | 1-216-119-00 | METAL CHIP 820K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R142           | 1-216-093-00 | METAL CHIP 68K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R143           | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R144           | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R145           | 1-216-085-00 | METAL CHIP 33K 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R146           | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5%               | 1/10W  |
| R147           | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R148           | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5%              | 1/10W  |
| R149           | 1-216-121-91 | METAL GLAZE 1M 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R260           | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R261           | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%                | 1/10W  |
| R262           | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%                  | 1/10W  |
| R263           | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%                  | 1/10W  |
| R264           | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%                  | 1/10W  |
| R265           | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%                  | 1/10W  |

| Ref No. | Part No.     | Description         | Remark         |
|---------|--------------|---------------------|----------------|
| R266    | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1.5K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R267    | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8.2K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R268    | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R269    | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2.7K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R270    | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R271    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%    | 1/10W          |
| R272    | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R273    | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R274    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R275    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R276    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%    | 1/10W          |
| R317    | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R321    | 1-249-401-11 | CARBON 47 5%        | 1/4W           |
| R322    | 1-216-063-91 | METAL GLAZE 3.9K 5% | 1/10W (795HF)  |
| R322    | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5%  | 1/10W (975HF)  |
| R323    | 1-217-671-11 | METAL CHIP 1 5%     | 1/10W          |
| R324    | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON 180 5%       | 1/4W           |
| R331    | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%     | 1/10W (975HF)  |
| R332    | 1-216-083-00 | METAL CHIP 27K 5%   | 1/10W (975HF)  |
| R333    | 1-249-394-11 | CARBON 12 5%        | 1/4W F (975HF) |
| R336    | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%     | 1/8W (795HF)   |
| R336    | 1-216-164-00 | METAL GLAZE 39 5%   | 1/8W (975HF)   |
| R337    | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%     | 1/8W (795HF)   |
| R337    | 1-216-164-00 | METAL GLAZE 39 5%   | 1/8W (975HF)   |
| R341    | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R342    | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1.2K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R343    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R344    | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R345    | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5% | 1/10W          |
| R346    | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R347    | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R350    | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R351    | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R356    | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R357    | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5% | 1/10W          |
| R801    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%    | 1/10W          |
| R802    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%    | 1/10W          |
| R803    | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R804    | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R805    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%    | 1/10W          |
| R806    | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560 5%  | 1/10W          |
| R807    | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R808    | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R809    | 1-216-077-00 | METAL CHIP 15K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R810    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R811    | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%   | 1/10W          |
| R812    | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560 5%  | 1/10W          |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |
|--|--|

| Ref. No | Part No      | Description            | Remark        |
|---------|--------------|------------------------|---------------|
| R813    | 1-247-843-11 | CARBON 3 3K 5%         | 1/4W          |
| R814    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R815    | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5.6K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R816    | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R817    | 1-216-077-00 | METAL CHIP 15K 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R818    | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R819    | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R820    | 1-216-039-00 | METAL CHIP 390 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R821    | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R822    | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%       | 1/10W         |
| R823    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R824    | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R825    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R826    | 1-216-025-91 | METAL GLAZE 100 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R827    | 1-216-045-00 | METAL CHIP 680 5%      | 1/10W         |
| R828    | 1-216-043-91 | METAL GLAZE 560 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R830    | 1-216-011-00 | METAL CHIP 27 5%       | 1/10W         |
| R831    | 1-216-041-00 | METAL CHIP 470 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R832    | 1-208-787-11 | METAL GLAZE 1.6K 0 50% | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R833    | 1-216-095-00 | METAL CHIP 82K 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R834    | 1-216-089-00 | METAL CHIP 47K 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R835    | 1-216-689-11 | METAL CHIP 39K 0 5%    | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R836    | 1-216-061-00 | METAL CHIP 3.3K 5%     | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R837    | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%      | 1/10W (975HF) |
| R844    | 1-216-069-00 | METAL CHIP 6 8K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R851    | 1-208-820-11 | METAL GLAZE 39K 0.50%  | 1/10W         |
| R852    | 1-208-802-11 | METAL GLAZE 6 8K 0.50% | 1/10W         |
| R853    | 1-208-792-11 | METAL GLAZE 2 7K 0.50% | 1/10W         |
| R855    | 1-208-770-11 | METAL GLAZE 330 0.50%  | 1/10W         |
| R856    | 1-208-758-11 | METAL GLAZE 100 0 50%  | 1/10W         |
| R857    | 1-208-790-11 | METAL GLAZE 2 2K 0.50% | 1/10W         |
| R858    | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1 2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R859    | 1-208-800-11 | METAL GLAZE 5.6K 0 50% | 1/10W         |
| R860    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2.2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R861    | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4.7K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R862    | 1-208-806-11 | METAL GLAZE 10K 0.50%  | 1/10W         |
| R864    | 1-216-057-00 | METAL CHIP 2 2K 5%     | 1/10W         |
| R865    | 1-216-107-00 | METAL CHIP 270K 5%     | 1/10W         |

< TRANSFORMER >

|      |              |                                       |
|------|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| T321 | 1-431-097-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (795HF) |
| T321 | 1-431-100-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (975HF) |
| T331 | 1-423-415-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION (975HF) |

\* A-6791-147-A RP-220 BOARD, COMPLETE (775HF/776HF)  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 (Ref.No. 1,000 Series)

< CAPACITOR >

|      |              |                           |      |
|------|--------------|---------------------------|------|
| C154 | 1-164-161-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0 0022uF 10% | 100V |
| C260 | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 27PF 5%      | 50V  |
| C261 | 1-163-237-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 27PF 5%      | 50V  |

| Ref. No. | Part No      | Description              | Remark |
|----------|--------------|--------------------------|--------|
| C264     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C265     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C266     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C267     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C268     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%     | 50V    |
| C269     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%     | 50V    |
| C270     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C271     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C272     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%     | 50V    |
| C273     | 1-163-241-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 39PF 5%     | 50V    |
| C274     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C275     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF       | 25V    |
| C276     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C277     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C278     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C279     | 1-163-037-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.022uF 10% | 25V    |
| C280     | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20%          | 10V    |
| C281     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF       | 25V    |
| C282     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C283     | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10%   | 25V    |
| C284     | 1-164-004-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF 10%   | 25V    |
| C285     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C286     | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20%          | 10V    |
| C287     | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5%     | 50V    |
| C288     | 1-163-239-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 33PF 5%     | 50V    |
| C289     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF       | 25V    |
| C321     | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 20%           | 16V    |
| C322     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C323     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C324     | 1-104-697-11 | FILM 0.047uF 5%          | 100V   |
| C341     | 1-124-584-00 | ELECT 100uF 20%          | 10V    |
| C342     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C343     | 1-124-257-00 | ELECT 2.2uF 20%          | 50V    |
| C344     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C345     | 1-126-160-11 | ELECT 1uF 20%            | 50V    |
| C346     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C347     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C350     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF       | 25V    |
| C351     | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 560PF 5%    | 50V    |
| C352     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C353     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF       | 25V    |
| C356     | 1-163-135-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 560PF 5%    | 50V    |
| C357     | 1-164-232-11 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.01uF      | 50V    |
| C358     | 1-163-038-00 | CERAMIC CHIP 0.1uF       | 25V    |

< CONNECTOR >

|         |              |                               |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| CN260   | 1-766-986-11 | CONNECTOR, FFC/FPC 13P        |
| * CN261 | 1-564-029-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 4P             |
| CN262   | 1-573-834-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P |
| CN263   | 1-573-834-11 | CONNECTOR, BOARD TO BOARD 20P |
| CN301   | 1-573-729-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P             |
| CN302   | 1-573-733-11 | PIN, CONNECTOR 6P             |
| * CN341 | 1-564-027-00 | PIN, CONNECTOR 2P             |

< IC >

|       |              |                |
|-------|--------------|----------------|
| IC260 | 8-759-352-17 | IC HA118195NT  |
| IC301 | 8-759-089-84 | IC BA7755AF-T1 |
| IC340 | 8-759-055-49 | IC AN3327K     |



| Ref No              | Part No      | Description          | Remark |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------|
| < JUMPER RESISTOR > |              |                      |        |
| JR501               | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/8W   |
| JR502               | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/10W  |
| JR504               | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/10W  |
| < COIL >            |              |                      |        |
| L260                | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR 10uH        |        |
| L261                | 1-410-509-11 | INDUCTOR 10uH        |        |
| L262                | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH       |        |
| L263                | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH       |        |
| L321                | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH       |        |
| L322                | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH       |        |
| L341                | 1-414-189-31 | INDUCTOR 100uH       |        |
| < TRANSISTOR >      |              |                      |        |
| Q260                | 8-729-230-49 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2712-G |        |
| Q321                | 8-729-802-91 | TRANSISTOR 2SD879    |        |
| < RESISTOR >        |              |                      |        |
| R152                | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4 7K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R158                | 1-249-419-11 | CARBON 1.5K 5%       | 1/4W   |
| R260                | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R261                | 1-216-037-00 | METAL CHIP 330 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R262                | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R263                | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R264                | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R265                | 1-216-295-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R266                | 1-216-053-00 | METAL CHIP 1 5K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R267                | 1-216-071-00 | METAL CHIP 8 2K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R268                | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R269                | 1-216-059-00 | METAL CHIP 2 7K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R270                | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R271                | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%     | 1/10W  |
| R272                | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R273                | 1-216-081-00 | METAL CHIP 22K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R274                | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R275                | 1-216-075-00 | METAL CHIP 12K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R276                | 1-216-049-00 | METAL CHIP 1K 5%     | 1/10W  |
| R317                | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R321                | 1-249-401-11 | CARBON 47 5%         | 1/4W   |
| R322                | 1-216-063-91 | METAL GLAZE 3 9K 5%  | 1/10W  |
| R323                | 1-217-671-11 | METAL CHIP 1 5%      | 1/10W  |
| R324                | 1-249-408-11 | CARBON 180 5%        | 1/4W   |
| R336                | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/8W   |
| R337                | 1-216-296-00 | METAL CHIP 0 5%      | 1/8W   |
| R341                | 1-216-067-00 | METAL CHIP 5 6K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R342                | 1-216-051-00 | METAL CHIP 1 2K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R343                | 1-216-073-00 | METAL CHIP 10K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R344                | 1-216-079-00 | METAL CHIP 18K 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R345                | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5%  | 1/10W  |
| R346                | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4 7K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R347                | 1-216-065-00 | METAL CHIP 4 7K 5%   | 1/10W  |
| R350                | 1-216-033-00 | METAL CHIP 220 5%    | 1/10W  |
| R351                | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270 5%    | 1/10W  |

| Ref No  | Part No      | Description                   | Remark |
|---|--------------|-------------------------------|--------|
| R356  | 1-216-035-00 | METAL CHIP 270 5%             | 1/10W  |
| R357  | 1-216-097-91 | METAL GLAZE 100K 5%           | 1/10W  |
| < TRANSFORMER >   |              |                               |        |
| T321  | 1-431-097-11 | TRANSFORMER, BIAS OSCILLATION |        |
| 1-468-184-11 SR-800 BOARD, COMPLETE<br>(EXCEPT 775HF PX/975HF CS, PX)<br>*****<br>(Ref No 4,000 Series) |              |                               |        |
| < CAPACITOR >   |              |                               |        |
| △C101   | 9-902-934-01 | FILM 0 1uF                    | 250V   |
| △C102   | 9-902-934-01 | FILM 0 1uF                    | 250V   |
| C106  | 9-980-075-01 | ELECT 120uF                   | 200V   |
| C107  | 1-126-959-11 | ELECT 4 7uF                   | 50V    |
| C110  | 1-130-491-51 | FILM 0 047uF                  | 50V    |
| C111  | 1-130-491-51 | FILM 0 047uF                  | 50V    |
| C201  | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                    | 50V    |
| C202  | 1-126-183-11 | ELECT 1000uF                  | 16V    |
| C203  | 1-126-934-11 | ELECT 220uF                   | 16V    |
| C204  | 1-126-797-11 | ELECT 1000uF                  | 10V    |
| C205  | 1-126-925-11 | ELECT 470uF                   | 10V    |
| C206  | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF                    | 50V    |
| C207  | 1-126-925-11 | ELECT 470uF                   | 10V    |
| C208  | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT 1uF                     | 50V    |
| C301  | 1-126-934-11 | ELECT 220uF                   | 16V    |
| C302  | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF                   | 16V    |
| C303  | 1-104-667-11 | ELECT 22uF                    | 35V    |
| C304  | 1-104-668-11 | ELECT 33uF                    | 35V    |
| C305  | 1-126-947-11 | ELECT 47uF                    | 35V    |
| C306  | 1-126-925-11 | ELECT 470uF                   | 10V    |
| < DIODE >   |              |                               |        |
| D102  | 8-719-058-91 | DIODEA01A                     |        |
| D103  | 8-719-920-32 | DIODEERA15-02                 |        |
| D104  | 9-902-050-01 | DIODEMA4030                   |        |
| D105  | 9-900-514-01 | DIODEMA165                    |        |
| D106  | 8-719-054-32 | DIODEERA15-06                 |        |
| △D107   | 8-719-047-70 | DIODE1A4                      |        |
| △D108   | 8-719-047-70 | DIODE1A4                      |        |
| △D109   | 8-719-047-70 | DIODE1A4                      |        |
| △D110   | 8-719-047-70 | DIODE1A4                      |        |
| △D201   | 9-900-535-01 | DIODEAU02Z                    |        |
| △D202   | 8-719-510-73 | DIODES3L20U                   |        |
| △D204   | 8-719-027-20 | DIODED3S4M-F                  |        |
| △D205   | 8-719-058-08 | DIODERD51F                    |        |
| △D206   | 9-900-535-01 | DIODEAU02Z                    |        |
| △D207   | 9-900-535-01 | DIODEAU02Z                    |        |
| D302  | 8-719-109-85 | DIODERD5 1ES                  |        |
| D303  | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE1SS119                   |        |
| < FUSE >  |              |                               |        |
| △F101   | 1-533-296-11 | FUSE (2A/125V)                |        |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |
|--|--|

| Ref No | Part No      | Description  | Remark | Ref No | Part No      | Description                            | Remark |
|--------|--------------|--|--------|--------|--------------|--|--------|
|        |              | < FERRITE BEAD >   |        |        |              |  |        |
| FB-1   | 9-902-053-01 | BEAD, CORE   |        | D106   | 8-719-043-74 | DIODE AK04                             |        |
|        |              | < PHOTO COUPIER >  |        | D107   | 8-719-043-74 | DIODE AK04                             |        |
| △PC101 | 8-719-018-29 | COUPLER, PHOTOON3131   |        | D108   | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                           |        |
|        |              | < IC LINK >  |        | △D201  | 8-719-030-24 | DIODE EG01C                            |        |
| △PS201 | 1-533-592-21 | LINK, IC 49101 6 (1 6A)  |        | △D202  | 8-719-510-73 | DIODE S3L20U                           |        |
| △PS203 | 1-533-592-21 | LINK, IC 49101 6 (1 6A)  |        | △D204  | 8-719-027-20 | DIODE D3S4M                            |        |
|        |              | < TRANSISTOR >   |        | △D205  | 8-719-058-08 | DIODE RD51FB                           |        |
| △Q101  | 8-729-904-98 | TRANSISTOR 2SC4054   |        | △D206  | 8-719-030-24 | DIODE EG01C                            |        |
| △Q102  | 8-729-012-31 | TRANSISTOR 2SC4040   |        | △D207  | 9-900-535-01 | DIODE AU02Z                            |        |
| △Q301  | 8-729-113-32 | TRANSISTOR 2SB733K4  |        | D301   | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                           |        |
| Q302   | 8-729-422-72 | TRANSISTOR UN4211  |        | D302   | 8-719-109-85 | DIODE RD5 1ES                          |        |
| Q303   | 8-729-177-32 | TRANSISTOR 2SD773K4  |        | D303   | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                           |        |
|        |              | < RESISTOR >   |        | D304   | 8-719-108-83 | DIODE D2S4M                            |        |
| R109   | 1-247-826-11 | CORBON 620   | 1/4W   | D305   | 8-719-911-19 | DIODE 1SS119                           |        |
| R204   | 9-980-233-01 | FUSIBLE 0 47   | 1/4W   |        |              | < FUSE >                               |        |
|        |              |  |        | △F101  | 1-532-388-31 | FUSE (2A/250V)                         |        |
|        |              |  |        |        |              | < IC >                                 |        |
|        |              |  |        | △IC101 | 9-980-235-01 | IC AN8028                              |        |
|        |              |  |        |        |              | < PHOTO COUPLER >                      |        |
|        | 1-468-186-12 | SR802 BOARD, COMPLETE<br>(775HF PX/975HF CS, PX)<br>*****<br>(Ref No 5,000 Series) |        | △PC101 | 8-749-924-80 | COUPLER, PHOTO PS2561                  |        |
|        |              | < CAPACITOR >  |        |        |              | < IC LINK >                            |        |
| △C101  | 9-902-934-01 | FILM 0 1uF 250V  |        | △PS201 | 1-533-592-21 | 49101 6 (1 6A)                         |        |
| △C102  | 9-902-934-01 | FILM 0 1uF 250V  |        | △PS203 | 1-533-593-21 | 491002 (2A)                            |        |
| △C106  | 9-980-232-01 | ELECT 180uF 400V   |        |        |              | < TRANSISTOR >                         |        |
| C114   | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 50V   |        | △Q101  | 9-980-231-01 | TRANSISTOR 2SK1535                     |        |
| C115   | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT 1uF 50V  |        | △Q301  | 8-729-113-32 | TRANSISTOR 2SB733K4                    |        |
| C201   | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 50V   |        | Q302   | 8-729-422-72 | TRANSISTOR UN4211                      |        |
| C202   | 1-126-183-11 | ELECT 1000uF 16V   |        | Q303   | 8-729-019-01 | TRANSISTOR 2SD2394                     |        |
| C203   | 1-126-934-11 | ELECT 220uF 16V  |        | Q305   | 8-729-119-78 | TRANSISTOR 2SC2785                     |        |
| C204   | 1-126-927-11 | ELECT 2200uF 10V   |        | Q306   | 8-729-117-55 | TRANSISTOR 2SA1175                     |        |
| C205   | 1-126-925-11 | ELECT 470uF 10V  |        |        |              | < RESISTOR >                           |        |
| C206   | 1-126-967-11 | ELECT 47uF 50V   |        | △R106  | 1-244-921-11 | CORBON 100k 1/2W                       |        |
| C207   | 1-126-925 11 | ELECT 470uF 10V  |        | △R107  | 1-244-921-11 | CORBON 100k 1/2W                       |        |
| C208   | 1-126-960-11 | ELECT 1uF 50V  |        | R112   | 1-247-819-11 | CORBON 330 1/4W                        |        |
| C301   | 1-126-934-11 | ELECT 220uF 16V  |        | R116   | 1-247-837-11 | CORBON 1 8k 1/4W                       |        |
| C302   | 1-126-933-11 | ELECT 100uF 16V  |        | △R204  | 9-980-233-01 | FUSIBLE 0 47 1/4W                      |        |
| C303   | 1-104-667-11 | ELECT 22uF 35V   |        | R313   | 9-980-234-01 | FUSIBLE 2 7 1/4W                       |        |
| C304   | 1-104-668-11 | ELECT 33uF 35V   |        |        |              |  |        |
| C305   | 1-104-667-11 | ELECT 22uF 35V   |        |        |              | MISCELLANEOUS                          |        |
| C306   | 1-126-925-11 | ELECT 470uF 10V  |        |        |              | *****                                  |        |
|        |              | < DIODE >  |        | 11     | 1-762-844-21 | SWITCH, ROTARY (CLICK SHUTTLE) (795HF) |        |
| △D101  | 9-900-511-01 | DIODE S1WBA60  |        | 53     | 1-475-008-11 | SWITCH BLOCK, CONTROL (975HF)          |        |
| △D102  | 8-719-030-24 | DIODE EG01C  |        | 61     | 1-762-844-31 | SWITCH, ROTARY (CLICK SHUTTLE) (975HF) |        |
| D103   | 9-900-535-01 | DIODE AU02Z  |        | 105    | 1-777-966-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FMH-16) 31P (795HF/975HF) |        |
| D104   | 8-719-115-02 | DIODE RD27JS   |        | 106    | 1-777-962-12 | CABLE, FLAT (FMH-14) 15P (775HF/776HF) |        |
| D105   | 9-900-535-01 | DIODE AU02Z  |        |        |              |  |        |

The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety  
Replace only with part number specified

Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité  
Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié

| Ref. No | Part No      | Description                            | Remark |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|
| 106     | 1-777-966-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FMH-16) 31P (795HF/975HF) |        |
| 107     | 1-777-963-11 | CABLE, FLAT (FHM-3) 5P                 |        |
| △ 112   | 1-777-851-41 | CORD, POWER                            |        |
| 152     | 1-500-144-11 | HEAD, FE                               |        |
| 164     | A-6736-103-A | ACE BLOCK ASSY                         |        |
| 218     | 8-848-576-02 | DRUM ASSY, ROTARY UPPER (DZR-45-R)     |        |
| 219     | 8-848-666-11 | DRUM ASSY, LOWER (DZL-51B/J-RP)        |        |
| 253     | 1-762-076-11 | SWITCH, ROTARY                         |        |
| 260     | X-3943-883-1 | MOTOR ASSY, CAM                        |        |
| 315     | 1-698-409-11 | MOTOR, DC SCV-0801A/Z-NP (CAPSTAN)     |        |

ACCESSORIES & PACKING MATERIALS  
\*\*\*\*\*

|   |              |  |  |
|---|--------------|--|--|
|   | 1-475-027-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V202) (795HF)                              |  |
|   | 1-475-027-21 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V202A)<br>(775HF/776HF)                    |  |
|   | 1-475-031-11 | REMOTE COMMANDER (RMT-V201) (975HF)                              |  |
| △ | 1-569-008-11 | ADAPTOR, CONVERSION 2P   |  |
|   | 1-696-592-11 | CORD, CONNECTION (NTSC)<br>(75-OHM COAXIAL COAXIAL CABLE) 1.5m   |  |
|   | 1-769-181-41 | MOUSE, INTERIJEENT CABLE   |  |
|   | 1-776-258-11 | CORD, AVC CONNECTION<br>(AUDIO/VIDEO CABLE) 1 5m                 |  |
|   | 3-709-126-01 | COVER, BATTERY (for RMT-V201) (975HF)                            |  |
|   | 3-709-129-01 | COVER, BATTERY (for RMT-V202/V202A)<br>(EXCEPT 975HF)            |  |
|   | 3-709-131-01 | HEAD (ENGLISH), JOY STICK<br>(for RMT-V202/V202A) (EXCEPT 975HF) |  |
|   | 3-858-119-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH) (795HF)                            |  |
|   | 3-858-119-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH)<br>(795HF Canadian)                 |  |
|   | 3-858-120-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)<br>(975HF: US, Canadian, PX)       |  |
|   | 3-858-120-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH)<br>(975HF Canadian)                 |  |
|   | 3-858-120-31 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (SPANISH)<br>(975HF: CS, MX)                 |  |
|   | 3-858-121-11 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (ENGLISH)<br>(775HF/776HF)                   |  |
|   | 3-858-121-21 | MANUAL, INSTRUCTION (FRENCH)<br>(775HF Canadian)                 |  |
|   | 3-972-783-21 | RING, JOG (for RMT-V201) (975HF)                                 |  |
| * | 3-972-794-02 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (795HF)  |  |
| * | 3-972-794-11 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (775HF)  |  |
| * | 3-972-794-21 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (776HF)  |  |
| * | 3-972-795-01 | CUSHION (EXCEPT 975HF)   |  |
| * | 3-972-811-01 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (975HF PX)                                     |  |
| * | 3-972-811-02 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (975HF US, Canadian)                           |  |
| * | 3-972-811-23 | INDIVIDUAL CARTON (975HF: CS, MX)                                |  |
| * | 3-972-812-01 | CUSHION (975HF)  |  |
| * | 3-972-850-01 | BUTTON, FUNCTION (for RMT-V201) (975HF)                          |  |
| * | 3-973-908-01 | SPACER   |  |

| Ref. No | Part No      | Description                 | Remark |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|--------|
|         |              | *****                       |        |
|         |              | HARDWARE LIST               |        |
|         |              | *****                       |        |
| #1      | 7-682-547-04 | SCREW +P 3X6                |        |
| #2      | 7-685-646-79 | SCREW (3X8)                 |        |
| #3      | 7-624-106-01 | STOP RING 3.0, TYPE-E       |        |
| #4      | 7-685-648-79 | SCREW +BV 3X12, TYPE2, IT-3 |        |
| #5      | 7-682-645-01 | SCREW +PS 3X4               |        |
| #6      | 7-628-254-10 | SCREW +PS 2 6X6             |        |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| The components identified by mark △ or dotted line with mark △ are critical for safety. Replace only with part number specified. | Les composants identifiés par une marque △ sont critiques pour la sécurité. Ne les remplacer que par une pièce portant le numéro spécifié. |
|--|--|